

**FY 2021-2022
ADOPTED BUDGET**

**CITY OF
WHITE SETTLEMENT
TEXAS**

The logo for the City of White Settlement, Texas, featuring a large red "W" with a blue star, the words "WHITE SETTLEMENT" in blue, and a red arrow pointing right. A silhouette of a wagon wheel and a tree is also part of the design.

City of White Settlement

Fiscal Year 2021 - 2022 Budget

Adopted September 7, 2021

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$270,547, which is a 3.43 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$118,061.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

For:	Present and Not Voting:	Absent:
Paul Moore	Ronald White	Amber Munoz
Gregg Geesa		
Evelyn Spurlock		
Christina Grudzinski		

Property Tax Rate Comparison	2021-2022	2020-2021
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.741795/100	\$0.746200/100
No New Revenue Tax Rate:	\$0.725375/100	\$0.743072/100
No New Revenue Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.595623/100	\$0.590480/100
Voter Approval Tax Rate:	\$0.747196/100	\$0.746201/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.125326/100	\$0.135055/100

Total debt obligation for CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT secured by property taxes: \$1,378,000



Principal Officers

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget



City Council

Ronald White - Mayor

Paul Moore - Place 1

Evelyn Spurlock - Mayor Pro-Tem - Place 2

Amber Munoz - Place 3

Christina Grudzinski - Place 4

Gregg Geesa - Place 5

City Management Team

Jeffrey J. James - City Manager

Richard Tharp - Community Services Director

Krystal Crump - Finance Director

John (J.P.) Bevering - Police Chief

Brandon Logan - Fire Chief

Larry Hoover - Public Works Director

Robert Nunley - Building Official

Contracted Services

Drew Larkin - City Attorney

Craig Magnuson - Municipal Judge

Kenneth Gordon - Municipal Prosecutor

Council Staff

Amy Arnold - City Secretary



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of White Settlement
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 01, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director



Reader's Guide to the Budget

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

This budget document has been prepared and presented in an effort to comply with the guidelines and recommendations of the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program. Many people believe a City Budget is only a financial plan. In order to be considered for the budget award, the following four areas must be included in the budget presentation:

The budget as a policy document.

This involves including a statement (or statements) of budgetary policies, goals, objectives, and strategies for the year and also an explanation of the budgeting process to the reader. Goals, objectives, and strategies are an integral part of this document, which we believe satisfy this requirement.

The budget as an operations guide.

This criterion involves explaining the relationship between organizational units (departments) and programs. An organizational chart, description of the departmental organizational structure, services, and staffing levels, with historical comparisons, are also included. Explanations of how-capital spending decisions will affect operations are offered. These issues are addressed throughout the document.

The budget as a financial plan.

This criterion involves including an explanation of the financial structure and operations of the City. The City's major revenue sources and fund structures are defined and amplified. The budget contains an all-inclusive financial plan for all funds and resources of the City, and also includes a multi-year financial forecast. Included are projections of financial condition at the end of the fiscal year, projections of financial activity, and historical comparisons. The budget also presents a consolidated picture of all operations and financing activities in a condensed format. An explanation of the budgetary accounting basis used in the development of the budget. The budget summary section, as well as the various fund and department summaries, satisfies this requirement.

The budget as a communications device.

The budget document is available to the public at the City Secretary's office in City Hall as well as on the City's website. As much as possible, we have avoided the use of complex technical language and terminology, and included charts, graphs, and glossary for understandability and usability. Efforts are made to explain the basic units of the budget, including funds, departments or activities, and disclosing sources of revenues and explanations of revenue estimates and assumptions. This information throughout the document.

In summary, each of the above four criteria is recognized by the GFOA as an integral part of any budget document in order to convey to the reader the goals and objectives the City will address during the year and how these goals and objectives will be met and measured. We have attempted to present these goals and objectives to the reader in such a manner that any reader, regardless of the reader's financial background or knowledge, will be able to gain a basic understanding of them.



Table of Contents

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Preface



- Adopted Budget Cover Page (i)
- Principal Officials (ii)
- Distinguished Budget Presentation Award (iii)
- Reader's Guide to the Budget (iv)

Introduction



- City Manager's Message (1-4)
- City Profile (5-6)
- Demographics (7)
- Organizational Chart (8)
- Boards & Commissions (9)

Strategic Planning



- Mission Statement (10)
- Comprehensive Plan 2040 (11-12)
 - Land Use Strategies (13-16)
 - Mobility Strategies (17-20)
 - Community Livability (21-24)
- Summary of Policies (25)
- Budget Calendar (26)
- Planning & Budget Process (27-30)

Budget Overview



- Chart of Accounts (31-33)
- Full-Type Equivalents by Year (34-38)
- Budget Insights (39-43)
- Budget Highlights (44-53)
- Multi-Year Financial Plans (54-64)
- Multi-Year Capital Improvement Plan (65-66)
- All Funds Summary (67-71)
- Fund Balance Changes (72-74)

Fund Summaries



- General Fund (75-172)
- Enterprise Funds (173-217)
- Debt Service Fund (218-230)
- Special Revenue Funds (231-248)
- Capital Funds (249-261)
- Internal Service Fund (262-269)

Appendix



- Budget Ordinance (270-273)
- Tax Rate Ordinance (274-277)
- Pay Scale (278)
- Acronyms (279-280)
- Glossary (281-289)
- Property Tax Calculation (290-304)



City Manager's Message

2021-2022 Annual Budget

**Honorable Mayor, City Council Members
and Residents**

City of White Settlement, Texas

To the City of White Settlement:



I am pleased to present to you the adopted Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Annual Budget. This year's budget represents months of hard work from the finance team, department directors, and managers. This budget continues the management team's dedication to adopting a sustainable balanced budget. One that aligns with the City's goals of safety for its residents, improvement and increased infrastructure, and growth based on the City's Comprehensive Plan.

Just like most of the world, the City of White Settlement was affected by the 2020 pandemic and this shaped the plans and implementation of the 2019-2020 & 2020-2021 budgets, but 2021-2022 budget has seen improvements and has allowed the City to bring back some of the services and programs cut in the previous budgets. I would like to highlight what the City has accomplished below.

We have a lot to be proud of:

- Commercial development within the City has brought several new businesses to town with many already under construction and several promising ones still finalizing plans.
- Implemented our new Employee Handbook and as well as several Financial policies.
- Implement many new technology projects with the aid of CARES Act funds including payment kiosks, VOIP phone system, City App, and added a document management module to our financial/payment software.
- Utilized a public relations firm to help create videos highlighting departments of the City.
- Added back the laid off Code Officer to lighten the load of the Marshal's Office and provide consistent code compliance throughout the Community.
- Remodeled City Hall to create a central lobby for customers.
- Started our sign replacement program in the Streets department to replace and update street signs throughout the City.
- Hired a 3rd party consultant to assess best practices within the Police Department.
- Upgraded servers at the Police Department.
- Rewired generator that services the Fire Department and City Hall for a more complete backup system following winter storm.
- Completed standing up a full-time Fire Department.
- Added ADA enhancements at City Hall and Library and fencing around the new playground in the Municipal Complex.
- Re-Opened the Library and Senior Center to the public.

- Added vending machines to the concessions areas in the parks utilizing CARES Act funds and added lighting controls to Veterans Park.
- Celebrated our best season at the Splash Dayz Water Park.
- Completed commercial meter and transmitter replacements and started on residential replacement program.
- Completed McEntire water, sewer, and storm water replacement project.
- Completed Clifford sewer and street replacement project.
- Completed three (3) overlay projects.
- Completed 341 & Bolliger Site 1 storm water project.
- Finalized Tarrant County and Tarrant County College District participation in newly created TIRZ.

What's Next:

The 2021-2022 budget presents opportunities and challenges that our city staff members and elected officials are committed to turning into successful results for our residents. Taking into account the events of the past couple of years. (a pandemic, and winter storm event) The City's outlook for the future is positive with some apprehension towards investments and unexpected expenses. The financial goals of the City will remain the same as they have for the past several years. We will continue to maintaining a sustainable budget, one that is balanced, and takes a conservative approach to spending tax payer dollars. The City's ability to put our residents needs first, and provide basic municipal services to our residents will be our focus for the upcoming year. Our focus will revolve around proactively addressing concerns with public safety, (Police and Fire) the City's infrastructure, (which includes water, sewer, and street maintenance) and new business investment along Hwy 30 and Hwy 820.

Highlights

Property Taxes

For the Fiscal Year 2021-2022, the City increased the M&O rate and lowered the I&S rate for the second year in a row. As a result, the City was able to lower the overall tax rate for residents. The demand for affordable housing in Tarrant County continues to contribute to the increase in housing values in the City of White Settlement. Throughout the City, the average home owner has experienced an increase in their property value for the last few years. This increase in taxable values adds additional pressure to residents for higher tax payments, even though the city has lowered the property tax rate. The City has considered the viability of adjusting exemptions for residents but thus far our analysis has proven such exemptions would not be sustainable for long term growth of the City. City staff is committed to finding options to lessen the tax burden on residents while still maintaining and growing services for all the members of our community.

Sales Taxes

As a continued result of the pandemic, the business recovery has been slow thus we are taking a very conservative approach to the estimates for the fiscal year 2021-2022. The areas of development we hope will attract new sales tax generating businesses will be located next to the I 30 Hwy at the Las Vegas Trail exit and Hwy 820 and White Settlement Road exit. These critical intersections are also located in the newly establishment "TIRZ" in the City. The purpose of the TRIZ is to encourage business growth and increase the sales tax revenues. Our goal is to take some pressure off of both residential and commercial property tax payers. The history of sales taxes has been volatile over the last 10 to 15 years and remains a concern. However, we believe that this volatility will stabilize in the near future due to the aggressive approach we are taking to recruiting new businesses to our community.

Utility Rates

The City continued current water & sewer rates to assist customers with maintaining current costs during the pandemic and we will continue the approach throughout the Fiscal Year 2021-2022. The City is however,

looking into gradually implementing the storm water rate study performed by our 3rd party consultant with the understanding that a gradual increase is needed to ensure future projects and growth of the fund.

Expenditures

The City of White Settlement will continue to make public safety its highest priority, with 53.8% of the General Fund budgeted expenditures going towards this important area.

Currently, the Water and Sewer Fund balance is healthy, but the growing infrastructure needs of the water and sewer system continue to increase due to the worrisome situation of our current system. Over 80% of the system is 40 years old or older and has reached the end of its recommended life cycle. In response to this infrastructure need and new regulatory obligations, the City has developed a 4-year “C.I.P” plan to help address several immediate concerns. The City is also working with engineering consultants and other outside sources to develop processes and policies that focus on and strengthen the Public Works Department.

Major Projects

Major Projects & Personnel Changes

Infrastructure Projects

- Kimborough water, sewer, and street project
- Mirike water, sewer, and street project
- Gibbs water, sewer, and street project (Las. Vegas Trail to Kimborough)
- Tacoma & Colton sewer project
- Clyde (National Guard) stormwater project
- Downe (Cherry to Meadow Park) Overlay
- Western Hills (Meadow Park to Mary Kay) Eastbound Overlay
- Mary Kay Overlay
- Danny Overlay

Other Projects

- ARPA Funded Items*
- Council Chambers Technology Upgrade
 - Open Gov Financial Planning & Transparency Software
 - Personnel (COVID layoffs)
- Other Projects*
- City Hall HVAC Control System
 - Police Roof Recoating
 - Municipal Complex facade
 - Police Memorial (Monier)

Personnel Changes

- 2nd Code Officer
- PT Deputy City Secretary
- Mental Health Officer (ARPA)
- Athletic Coordinator (ARPA)
- Senior Clerk PT (ARPA)
- 2 Library Clerks PT (ARPA)
- Recreation Specialist PT (ARPA)
- Kennel Tech PT (ARPA)

The City management team, starting in 2018, decided to manage the City’s operating budget based on the balanced budget approach.

The City continues to work to reduce the General Fund's support of SplashDayz’ operating expenses and capital expenditures for park improvements and attractions. The budgeted contribution to the SplashDayz Budget has been significantly reduced from \$1.3 million to \$380 thousand for the 2020-2021 budgets (however, the 2021-2022 has a budgeted increase to \$580 thousand due to slides needing to be re-coated). The improvement and increased revenue of 15% experienced by SplashDayz during this past season was due in large part in a change in marketing strategy. We were able to increase revenues through strategic focused marketing while simultaneously concentrating on cost reduction in operating efficiencies.

The City has increased efforts into improving its financial management policies, strategic short term and long-term planning (to include financial, infrastructure, and personnel), and implementation of a new comprehensive plan to maintain a healthy financial position for the future success of our community.

The Future

The City of White Settlement's government is committed to the goal of creating a "community of choice" that people from all over the metroplex would choose to call home. The City will be addressing a variety of needs in addition to core services such as additional public safety person programs, planning and development improvements geared towards internal processes, and code enforcement programs focused on community areas of concern. With an increasing population of over 17,000 people, the City of White Settlement's residents accept a safe, stable community where neighborhoods can thrive. A community where our infrastructure meets the needs of today but also is prepared for the demands of the future. A City where government is transparent, open, effective, and efficient for residents and guest who live, work and visit.

We have already taken action towards accomplishing these goals. City staff and our engineers in conjunction with residents, elected officials, businesses, and developers, have identify, prioritize, and in some cases have implement projects. These infrastructure projects focus on where repair or replacement is needed within our water and sewer system along with street improvements. The goals of these types of projects will be the continued attraction of commercial development such as restaurants along the TIRZ economic development zone and the development of commercial property adjacent to I 30 and 820 HWYs. Infrastructure projects will also contribute to the current and future success of residential housing remodel and new construction projects. The City is ideally located next to both the I30 and the 820 HWYs with this advantages location residents can live in the City and work almost anywhere in the county while experiencing a minimal commute time. Along with location housing affordability remains to be an important draw for residents of the City. With this reality in mind and the goal of contributing positively towards the quality of life the City's residents experience the City will continue our successful residential certificate of occupancy inspections for single family homes, multi-family complexes and commercial properties. This program has contributed to reducing substandard living conditions throughout the city while helping to increase neighborhood appeal.

The City was able to provide a minor cost of living increase to the employees for the fiscal year 2021-2022. However, due to the city's inability in the past to provide yearly cost of living raises and the effects of the COVID pandemic and the subsequent goods, materials, and worker shortfall the national economy is experiencing employee job satisfaction and salaries remain a concern. Staff is concerned that the recruitment and retaining of employees will continue to be difficult and may affect service levels to residents. We are bringing in more development both commercial and residential and this will help provide future revenues to fund personnel costs.

Summary

The 2021-2022 fiscal year budget continues a sustainable balanced budget approach for the future while maintaining a continued fiscal conservancy to serve the community well for the coming years. While public safety continues to be a high priority, the City is also focusing on improving the aging infrastructure, improving our financial management, and meeting the needs of our residents throughout the City. I would like to thank the Mayor, City Council members and the residents of White Settlement for their continued interest, support and efforts towards the advancement and success of our community. I would also like to express my gratitude to all the City employees who work towards the same vision of making the City of White Settlement the community of choice in Tarrant County and all of the Dallas Fort Worth Area.

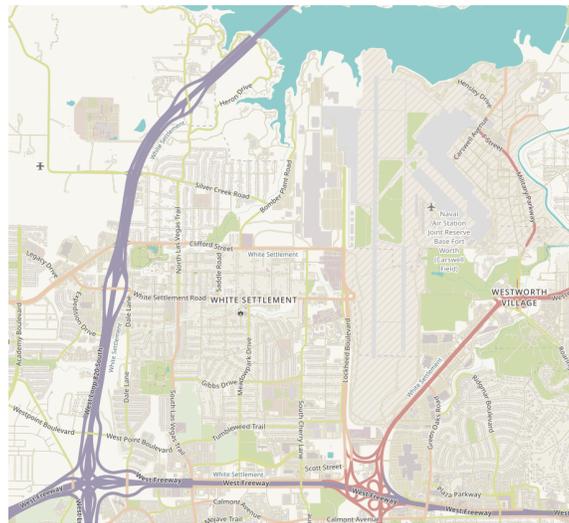
Sincerely

Jeffrey J. James
City Manager



City Profile

2021-2022 Annual Budget



The City of White Settlement is located at the crossroads of Interstate 30 and Interstate Loop 820 on the western edge of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex with all its culture and charm in addition to being on the "edge" of the West's wide-open spaces. White Settlement offers the best of all worlds - small town comfort, genuinely friendly people, quality public services, low crime, wonderful parks, terrific recreation, library and senior services programs, numerous restaurants, and several hotels. White Settlement affords an "edge" or advantage to businesses, relocating families and individuals, as well as visitors and conventioners.

White Settlement is fortunate by reason of its location and its access to the great Metroplex. Residents and visitors have easy access to numerous educational institutions, world-class museums, Texas Motor Speedway, professional sports franchises, Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport and no end of entertainment options in nearby Fort Worth and Dallas.

The City of White Settlement was officially incorporated on May 24, 1941. However, the existence of the White Settlement community reaches back to the earliest days of the Texas Republic. Shortly after his 1836 election to the presidency of the Texas Republic, Sam Houston created a General Land Office and a generous land grant policy to encourage migration of pioneers to Texas. One such pioneer was Logan Vandiver. He took advantage of the state's homestead law, and on February 16, 1838, received a headright certificate for a 1,476 acre tract of land just west of the Trinity River (property on which the City of White Settlement was ultimately established). Because of strife between Indians and settlers at the time, a small stockade (Bird's Fort) was built to afford a modicum of protection for new landholders and other incoming settlers. To forge peaceful relations between the Indians and settlers, a treaty was negotiated and signed in September 1843, by the Republic of Texas and area Indian tribes. This action generated increased migration to the prairie lands of what are now Tarrant and Parker Counties by both white settlers and Native Americans. Even with the peace treaty in place, the influx of new people to the area stirred old hostilities and prompted construction of a small fort at the confluence of the Clear and West Forks of the Trinity River. On November

14, 1849, the War Department named this new facility Fort Worth. This historical chain of events evolved into two settlements, one occupied by white settlers and another encompassing a grouping of seven Indian villages. The "white settlement" area became a trading post and farming community, with a road (known then and now as White Settlement Road) leading to Fort Worth for the transport and exchange of farm products, livestock, and other items. From this early economic foundation, the area weathered the difficulties of pioneer life and agrarian development, World War I, and the depression of the 1930's.

Spurred by the World War II need for military aircraft, the White Settlement area grew rapidly from 500 people to a population of over 10,000. In 1941, the City of White Settlement was incorporated and was a neighbor to a new Consolidated Aircraft Corporation plant and a new Army airfield. A new housing area, known as "Liberator Village," was built in response to escalated housing demand and in honor of the B-24 or Liberator Bombers being assembled at the adjacent aircraft plant.

Over the years, the City of White Settlement has grown into a diverse urban community of about 17,000 residents under a Council/Manager form of government. Though surrounded by Fort Worth and other urban developments, White Settlement has not lost its small town sense of community and neighborliness. Residents care about one another and their community. Parks overflow during the summer with little league games and civic meetings are well attended. Residents are actively involved in their children's schools and extracurricular activities, and voluntarily participate in a wide variety of local programs and events within the City, schools and churches.

Constant improvements in all phases of the public domain continue to be the key to the development of the City of White Settlement. Many improvements have been made through the years in the mode of life in White Settlement. These include the construction of many churches, schools, various community facilities, family fun, fitness and entertainment opportunities, commercial/industrial buildings and firms.

We are growing and moving forward and should continue to do so. The untiring efforts of our predecessors in meeting and solving problems should inspire us in our efforts to face and resolve the challenges of each day. We must grow in a progressive manner or face the prospects of stagnation. We must grow to support a vibrant community of thriving businesses and quality neighborhoods. We must grow to ensure our citizens and visitors fulfilling family, fun and fitness opportunities. We must grow to encourage others in building and planning for the future. We must grow!

City App



Facebook Page



Download our App today on your Google Play Apple Store.

Check out our City Facebook page today.

City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



**WHITE SETTLEMENT
BY THE NUMBERS**

POPULATION
17,851

CITY SIZE
5.04 Square Miles

YEAR INCORPORATED
1941

CITY TAX RATE
\$0.741795

**2021 NEW & REMODEL
PERMITS ISSUED**
141

EDUCATION

**WHITE SETTLEMENT
INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**
5 elementary schools
2 middle schools
1 high school

**HIGH POINT
ACADEMY**
2 campuses

**HIGHER
EDUCATION**
8.8 miles to TCC
8.8 miles to TCU
41 miles to UNT

RESIDENTS

AVERAGE AGE
35.3

EDUCATION LEVEL
21% No High School
Diploma
60% High School
Diploma
19% College Degree

**AVG HOUSEHOLD
INCOME**
\$48,156

HOME OCCUPANCY
51.5% Renter Occupied
48.5% Owner Occupied

DISTANCE TO

DFW INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
32.1 miles

ALLIANCE AIRPORT
23.9 miles

MEACHAM AIRPORT
11 miles

FORT WORTH
9.6 miles

DALLAS
41.4 miles

DENTON
43.8 miles

NAVAL AIR STATION JRB
4.6 miles

MAJOR EMPLOYERS & INDUSTRY



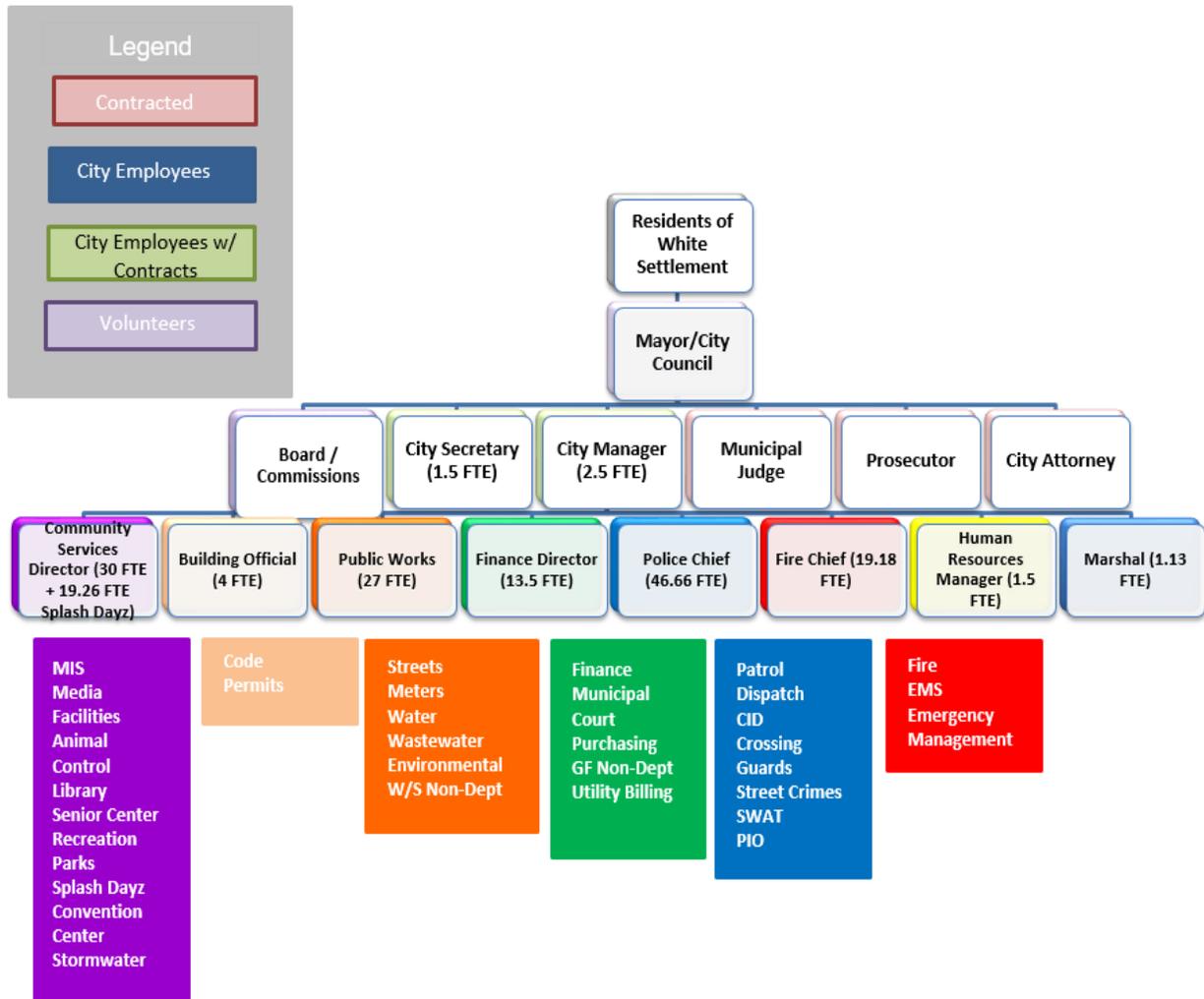
TOP TAX PAYERS





Organizational Chart

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget





Boards & Commissions

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Board of Adjustment and Appeals

- Garry Wilson
- Ann Smith
- Brinda Rhodes
- Vacant
- Richard Huff
- Mark Simeroth
- Vacant
- Vacant

Meets 3rd Wednesday Monthly

Planning & Zoning Commission

- Roger Chambers
- Edward Delgado
- Tom Warren
- Vacant
- Debra Cook
- Jose M Alfaro
- Torey Osborne-Dill

Meets 2nd Tuesday Monthly

Parks & Recreation Board

- Kevin Kirkland
- Aaron James
- Marcie Delgado
- Angela Destro
- Vacant
- April McKenzie
- Vacant

Meets 2nd Thursday Monthly

Economic Development Corporation Board

- Ron White
- Edward Delgado
- Ann Smith
- Vickie Harpe
- Pat Wirsing
- Vacant
- Richard Huff

Meets 1st Tuesday Monthly

Library Board

- Patricia England
- Pamela Kenney
- Mary Jackson
- Misty Smethers
- Lindsey Walker
- Johanna Tanori
- Vacant

Meets 2nd Thursday Monthly

Crime Control Prevention District Board

- Marcie Delgado
- Pamela Clawson
- Brinda Rhodes
- Faron Young
- Judith Smith
- Angie Nolan
- JoAnn Grammer

Meets 1st Thursday Monthly

Pride Commission

- Martha Cook
- Vacant
- JoAnn Grammer
- April McKenzie
- Vacant
- Tonia Torres

Meets 3rd Tuesday Monthly

Animal Control Board

- Vacant
- Barbara Taylor
- Vacant
- Angela Destro
- Nathan Muller
- Brian Senn
- Elizabeth Pierson

Civil Service Board

- James Herring
- Donald Wagnon
- Diane Stevens

Meets as Needed



Mission Statement

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

The government of the City of White Settlement exists to promote and sustain a superior quality of life. In partnership with the community and others, we pledge to deliver cost-effective services and quality facilities in a personal, responsive, and innovative manner.

In accomplishing this mission, the Mayor, City Council, City Manager, and City employees will be guided by these principles:

- Respect for others
- Teamwork
- Fairness and integrity
- Open, accessible government, where citizen participation is vital and strongly encouraged
- Fiscal responsibility
- A focus on progressive thinking and positive solutions
- Fact-based decisions
- A long-term perspective
- Continuous community and personal improvement
- Win-win partnerships with other public private entities



Comprehensive Plan 2040 Goals & Objectives Overview

2021-2022 Annual Budget

THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN SHOULD:

- Understand present conditions,
- Plan for changes that will occur during the coming years,
- Prepare balanced strategies for community and economic development,
- Provide the type of growth that is desirable,
- Implement the strategies for achieving the goals set forth in the plan, and
- Share a common vision for the future of the community.

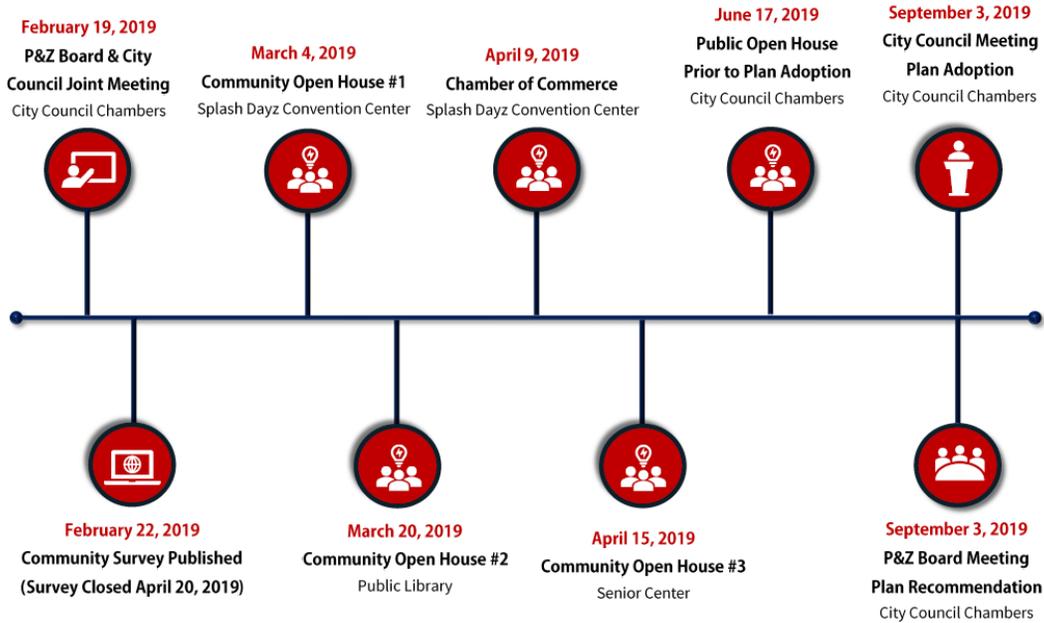
What is a Comprehensive Plan?

The Comprehensive Plan is a tool intended to be used by City staff, elected officials, and residents to guide future growth, and redevelopment of the City for the next 10 to 20 years. The primary way the Plan accomplishes this is by establishing a vision for the City and then providing guidance on how to grow in accordance with the vision. The vision was formulated from resident and stakeholder input regarding the City's unique assets, characteristics and their 20-year outlook for the City. The vision is a critical component of the Plan because it connects all the puzzle pieces together. These pieces consist of the community's desire, the City's existing physical and economic state, and the community's aspirations for the future, and together they help compose the overall big picture. The big picture is representative of where the City wants to be in the future. The vision is then supported by goals and objectives that the City should follow once the Plan is adopted so the vision can come to fruition.

The City of White Settlement is the community of choice for anyone wishing to live in a unique, small town in the heart of the DFW metroplex. Easy access to regional amenities and nearby large cities makes living in White Settlement particularly advantageous. We enjoy:

- A connected network of parks, trails and open spaces enhances residential life in neighborhoods that offer a variety of housing types and price points to encourage increased home ownership;
- A defined town center provides a community gathering place with locally owned shopping and dining locations;
- A safe City with necessary infrastructure and regulatory controls to maintain our economic and natural resources;
- Redevelopment opportunities and a land use pattern that supports high quality development within our current boundaries; and
- Retail and commercial uses that support the population of residents as well as visitors and those who travel through the City to work each day.

Comprehensive Plan Timeline



Goal Summary

- # 1 - Improve and enhance the visual identity of commercial corridors
- # 2 - Establish Special Areas to promote vibrant, walkable destinations
- # 3 - Address incompatible land uses by re-examining land use patterns
- # 4 - Ensure adequate access to undeveloped parcels and opportunity sites
- # 5 - Promote and preserve access to nearby interstate systems
- # 6 - Enhance roadway design to increase connectivity and encourage alternative modes of transportation]
- # 7 - Provide on-going maintenance for public infrastructure and facilities
- # 8 - Protect and strengthen neighborhoods to improve quality of life
- # 9 - Protect the City's natural assets and unique qualities that contribute to the City's hometown fee

City of White Settlement, Texas

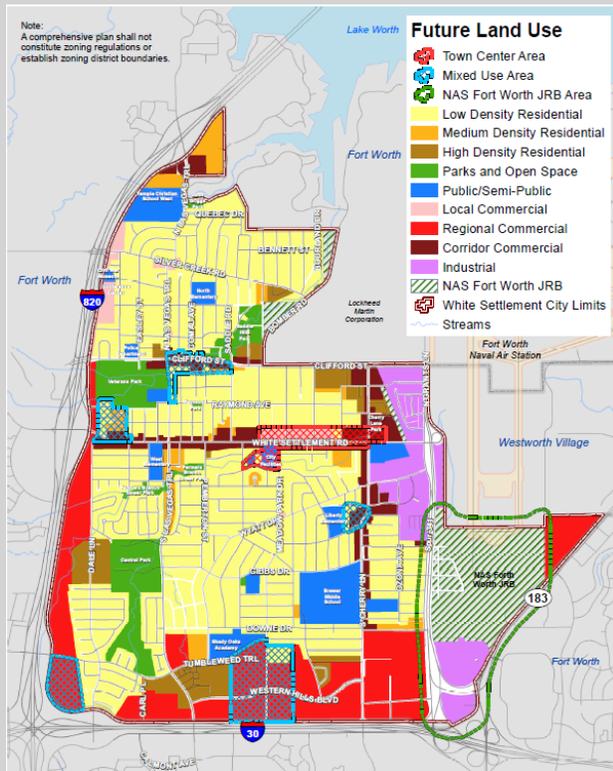
214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



Land Use Strategies

2021-2022 Annual Budget



Land Use Strategies

Development patterns have an intrinsic effect on the characteristics of a city. Identifying appropriate locations for housing, retail and commercial land uses is critical to ensuring compatibility and preserving quality of life for residents. Additionally, land use patterns help drive the economic engines of a city. Understanding the interrelatedness of certain activities, such as local commercial and regional commercial, helps identify the location criteria necessary for the success and growth of that land use in the City. For example, regional commercial uses, such as a big box retailer, needs access and visibility to the City's arterial network to manage high traffic volumes and to attract the customer base necessary to financially sustain the business. Residential land uses need to be surrounded by other uses that will serve as a buffer from nonresidential uses to preserve the quality of the neighborhood.

Goal # 1

Improve and enhance the visual identity of commercial corridors

Objective 1.1

Prioritize revitalization efforts for commercial corridors

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Since the Future Land Use Plan identifies the City's commercial corridors, the next step should be to identify priority areas to enhance existing conditions to capitalize on infill and redevelopment opportunities that can be anticipated in these areas.

Purpose

It is important to implement a timeline and strategy to improve existing conditions of the City's commercial corridors, to encourage reinvestment.

Objective 1.2

Encourage quality mixed-use development where appropriate

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Incorporate development standards to establish location criteria, urban design features and building aesthetics to ensure quality mixed-use developments.

Purpose

The limits of the Mixed-Use Overlay are broad to provide flexibility with changing market demands while still providing clear direction of where such use is appropriate.

Objective 1.3

Provide transitions between land uses to address potential adverse impacts of higher intensity development

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Incorporate development standards that will buffer and mitigate any adverse impacts of noncomplimentary (or conflicting) land uses. A tiered system for screening and buffering based on land use intensity will improve compatibility of existing land uses.

Purpose

Land use types are strategically placed on the Future Land Use Map to remain compatible with surrounding land uses and encourage the development of desirable land uses, however guidelines to mitigate any adverse impacts or appropriate transition from conflicting land uses is not addressed. Development standards to transition from conflicting land uses can include landscape setbacks with vegetation, which would be outlined in the City's development guidelines.

Goal # 2

Establish Special Areas to promote vibrant, walkable destinations.

Objective 2.1

Incorporate unique site and architectural standards for the City's Special Areas consisting of the Town Center Overlay, MixedUse Overlay and Commercial Corridor

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Create unique development and architectural standards for the City's Special Areas to create the identity envisioned for each area. The design criteria for each Special Area should be reviewed and considered for approval by the City Council.

Purpose

Unique sense of identity and character will be contributed by the development standards tailored for each Special Area. Implementing the design criteria for each overlay is important for executing the vision.

Objective 2.2

Encourage local business, promote a business-friendly environment.

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Locate land use categories on the Future Land Use Map that support small-scale, flexible businesses and tenant spaces. Review land development regulations to ensure adequate requirements for landscaping, screening and accessibility for all modes of transportation to position these locations for success.

Purpose

Small businesses are critically important to the local economy. Creating a supportive environment for small businesses helps provide stability and certainty in the economy.

Objective 2.3

Organize Placemaking Workshops with key stakeholders for each of the City's Special Areas (Commercial Corridors, Town Center Overlay and Mixed-Use Overlay) to better understand an area's assets and challenges, to identify a vision, and to develop a strategy to reshape the area's character and identity.

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Prioritize when development standards for each Special Area in the Future Land Use Plan should be prepared/implemented. Organize Placemaking Workshops when development standards are being written for each Special Area.

Purpose

Placemaking Workshops are a collaborative effort between City officials, staff members and key stakeholders to identify the common vision for the City's Special Areas.

Goal # 3

Address incompatible land uses by re-examining land use patterns

Objective 3.1

Update land development regulations to ensure the necessary tools are available to encourage high-quality development and redevelopment of property within the City

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Review and improve development regulations related to transitions, screening and buffers between disparate uses. Ensure standards are in place to support infill development and that it is required to meet or exceed standards for existing development.

Purpose

Land use regulations (zoning and subdivision regulations) need to be updated and calibrated to reflect the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan. Conducting a complete review of these regulations and implementing changes accordingly is one of the most effective ways to ensure the City is following the policies and strategies laid out in the plan.

Objective 3.2

Utilize the Future Land Use Map within this Plan to guide land use decisions

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Create a review checklist and a process for evaluating applications for land use actions. Process all requests using the same criteria, providing all notices and information necessary to proactively engage the applicant, impacted property owners and stakeholders.

Purpose

All discretionary decisions related to land use (zoning, variance, special use permit) should reflect thoughtful consideration of the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan. This ensures consistency and fairness in decision-making and also keeps the vision of the community at the forefront when this kind of action is initiated, either by the City or by a property owner.

Objective 3.3

Minimize compatibility issues associated with noise exposure from nearby aviation operations

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Adopt the Naval Air Station Fort Worth Joint Reserve Base overlay district to preserve the livability and compatibility of land uses adjacent to the Naval Air Station Fort Worth Joint Reserve Base and to minimize conflicts with the safety and operations of the airfield.

Purpose

Noise can have an adverse impact on certain types of development while not affecting others. Uses that should be located elsewhere or should be provided sound attenuation requirements (typically as part of the City's building code requirements) should be identified. These provisions should improve the quality of life as well the safety for residents and visitors in these areas of the City.

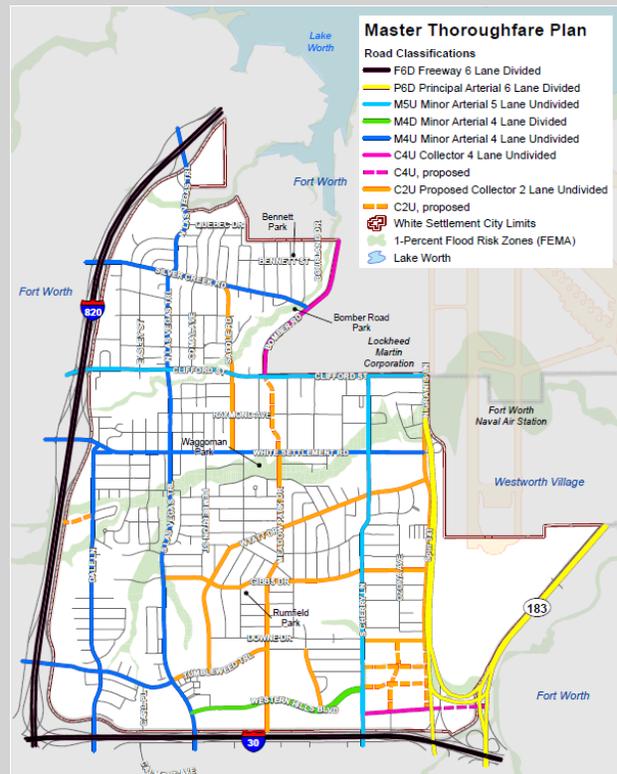


Mobility

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Mobility Strategies

The master thoroughfare plan is the community's transportation policy direction and provides a long-term vision of the major and local street network necessary to meet future travel needs. Land use and transportation decisions are intricately related, because they directly influence and impact one another. By coordinating land use and transportation decisions, we can ensure the public resources are allocated effectively and that they provide the infrastructure network required to facilitate redevelopment objectives.



Goal # 4

Ensure adequate access to undeveloped parcels and opportunity sites

Objective 4.1

Utilize the Master Thoroughfare Plan to prioritize future roadway improvements and guide mobility decisions

Priority Ranking: On-going

Action Item

Construct, improve or require right-of-way for roadway sections reflected on the Master Thoroughfare Plan that are critical to City's street network

Purpose

The Master Thoroughfare Plan is designed to serve the community as full build-out.

Objective 4.2

Adopt guidelines for access management to increase street connectivity

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Incorporate guidelines for access management with the City's street design standards

Purpose

Access management can encourage cross access by requiring minimum driveway distances. This will help with lot connectivity and reduce traffic congestion on public roadways.

Goal # 5

Promote and preserve access to nearby interstate systems

Objective 5.1

Coordinate with TxDOT and North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) to understand the access needs and planned improvements

Priority Ranking: On-going

Action Item

Continue to participate in regional transportation planning through NCTCOG to understand the impact of planned improvements for freeways within and surrounding the City of White Settlement.

Advocate for projects that will improve access and visibility for the City to support growth and mobility.

Purpose

Partnerships with TxDOT and NCTCOG can help achieve mobility strategies reflected in the Master Thoroughfare Plan.

Goal # 6

Enhance roadways design to increase connectivity and encourage alternative modes of transportation

Objective 6.1

Adopt policies and regulations to support better utilization of public infrastructure

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Update street design criteria shown on Table 12 of 2040 Comprehensive Plan to plan for more efficient use of right-of-way.

Purpose

The City currently utilizes the City of Fort Worth's street sections which can be designed more efficiently to condense the amount of right-of-way for each street section. This adjustment may allow the City of White Settlement more options within existing rights-of-way, especially in areas that are constrained due to existing development or environmental features such as floodplain.

Objective 6.2

Conduct traffic and feasibility studies and cost-benefit analysis of roadway improvements

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Conduct Traffic and Feasibility Studies to determine cost, feasibility and construction timeline to conduct a cost-benefit analysis of roadway improvements.

Purpose

The Comprehensive Plan has identified the vision and established the framework for future roadway and pedestrian/bicycle facilities. The next steps are to determine the logistics on how and when improvements will be constructed. The traffic and feasibility studies will help identify any problems that may arise in the future, determine final design specifications, cost estimates, and a construction timeline.

Objective 6.3

Develop context sensitive streets for the City's Special Areas (Town Center and Mixed-Use Overlay) and on-street bike facilities

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Adopt a complete street policy for streets within the Town Center Overlay and those planned with on-street bike facilities as shown in the Pedestrian and Bicycle Plan shown in Figure 53 of 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

Purpose

"Complete Streets" will achieve context sensitive solution to enhance walkability in the Town Center Overlay and to incorporate proposed on-street bike facilities show in Figure 53.

Objective 6.4

Develop partnerships to improve awareness of public transportation options through outreach, marketing, and educational efforts; identify opportunities as they become available

Priority Ranking: On-going

Action Item

Work with North Texas Council of Governments and local transit providers to identify opportunities for public outreach and education about public transportation opportunities.

Purpose

Introducing public transportation through marketing and outreach, builds understanding and advocacy. Initial efforts, such as park and ride lots or van-share and carpooling services, can set the stage for more robust efforts to bring more transportation options to the City. This should not require funding nor resources from the City. Providing for ride-share parking, bike parking and park and ride lots should be discussed when land development regulations are updated.

Goal # 7

In this section, you can go into further detail. Make your content more accessible by writing short sentences, choosing words and phrases you'd use when talking to a neighbor, and avoiding jargon.

Objective 7.1

Evaluate the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for on-going maintenance needs, as well as new facilities required to serve the community

Priority Ranking: On-going

Action Item

In this section, you can go into further detail. Make your content more accessible by writing short sentences, choosing words and phrases you'd use when talking to a neighbor, and avoiding jargon.

Purpose

In this section, you can go into further detail. Make your content more accessible by writing short sentences, choosing words and phrases you'd use when talking to a neighbor, and avoiding jargon.

Objective 7.2

Develop an annual budget review process and priorities on continued maintenance and upkeep

Priority Ranking: On-going

Action Item

In this section, you can go into further detail. Make your content more accessible by writing short sentences, choosing words and phrases you'd use when talking to a neighbor, and avoiding jargon.

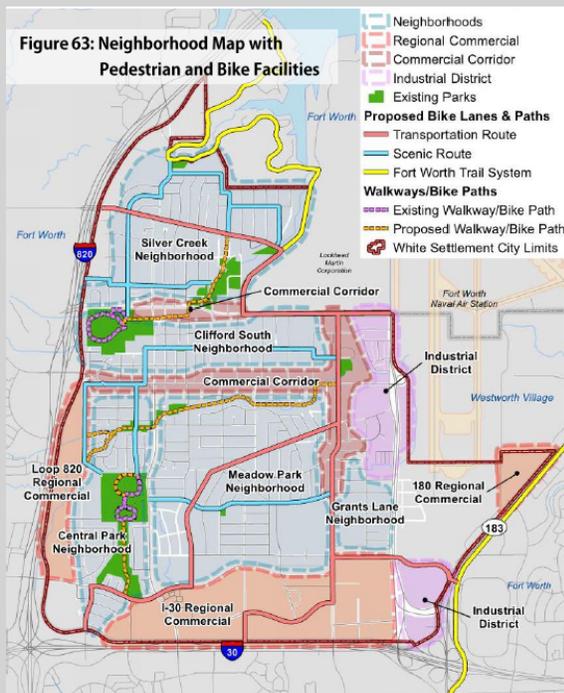
Purpose

In this section, you can go into further detail. Make your content more accessible by writing short sentences, choosing words and phrases you'd use when talking to a neighbor, and avoiding jargon.



Community and Neighborhood Livability

2021-2022 Annual Budget



Community and Neighborhood Livability

Since the majority of residential areas are built, White Settlement should continue retrofitting existing neighborhoods and increasing design standards for infill development. The City may support the creation of a neighborhood partnership program that encourages the City and residents to collaborate on community improvement projects to improve existing conditions. Coordinated efforts may include a tree planting program, streetscape improvements, painting the exterior of homes or public art installations. A city staff member can be designated as the project manager to ensure completion of the project. Volunteer based programs are essential for existing neighborhood improvements. Working to establish partnerships between the City, residents and other local organizations may help raise funds, awareness and participation for improving, rehabilitating and preserving existing neighborhoods in White Settlement.

Goal # 1

Improve and enhance the visual identity of commercial corridors

Objective 1.3

Provide transitions between land uses to address potential adverse impacts of higher intensity development

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Incorporate development standards that will buffer and mitigate any adverse impacts of noncomplimentary (or conflicting) land uses. A tiered system for screening and buffering based on land use intensity will improve compatibility of existing land uses.

Purpose

Land use types are strategically placed on the Future Land Use Map to remain compatible with surrounding land uses and encourage the development of desirable land uses, however guidelines to mitigate any adverse impacts or appropriate transition from conflicting land uses is not addressed. Development standards to transition from conflicting land uses can include landscape setbacks with vegetation, which would be outlined in the City's development guidelines.

Goal # 2

Establish Special Areas to promote vibrant, walkable destinations

Objective 2.1

Incorporate unique site and architectural standards for the City's Special Areas consisting of the Town Center Overlay, Mixed-Use Overlay and Commercial Corridor

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Create unique development and architectural standards for the City's Special Areas to create the identity envisioned for each area. The design criteria for each Special Area should be reviewed and considered for approval by the City Council.

Purpose

Unique sense of identity and character will be contributed by the development standards tailored for each Special Area. Implementing the design criteria for each overlay is important for executing the vision.

Goal # 8

Protect and strengthen neighborhoods to improve quality of life

Objective 8.1

Promote and support the creation of Neighborhood Partnership Program

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Support the creation of a Neighborhood Partnership Program to organize community improvements projects with residents and local organizations. It is recommended that a staff member be the point of contact and project manager for neighborhood improvement projects.

Purpose

The creation of a neighborhood partnership program will encourage City and public collaboration on community improvement projects.

Objective 8.2

Incorporate site enhancements to improve the quality of residential and nonresidential development

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Site enhancements should be explored for both residential and nonresidential land uses. A comprehensive list of which would serve the community best should be created and considered for approval by the City Council.

Purpose

Site enhancements can be incorporated in the City's development standards for residential and nonresidential development.

Objective 8.3

Modify landscaping standards to require trees located closer to the street to shade sidewalks and frame the roadways

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Amend the City's landscaping regulations to require street trees within a specified distance from street right-of-way.

Purpose

Minor landscaping modifications can improve the aesthetic of the City and frame the street. Within the City's current landscaping standards trees can be planted anywhere within the front yard.

Objective 8.4

Incorporate gateway markers and wayfinding signage

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Create a comprehensive sign design and plan to incorporate gateway markers and wayfinding signage.

Purpose

The installation of gateway markers and wayfinding signage can enhance the City's identity and branding.

Objective 8.5

Promote quality infill development to expand the supply and the type of available housing

Priority Ranking: 1

Action Item

Review housing types permitted within the current zoning code.
Update regulations to allow a greater variety of housing options.
Update regulations to ensure infill development is properly integrated into existing, stable neighborhoods.

Purpose

A variety of housing options will facilitate the concept of providing life cycle housing as discussed on page 126 of 2040 Comprehensive Plan (Range of Housing Opportunities and Choices).

Goal # 9

Protect and strengthen neighborhoods to improve quality of life

Objective 9.1

Create a connected network of parks, trails and open spaces throughout the City

Priority Ranking: 2

Action Item

Prioritize sections of the Pedestrian and Bicycle plan that will help close the gaps and be more beneficial to the community,

Purpose

Construct sections of the pedestrian and bicycle system that will be continuous with existing trails.

Objective 9.2

Connect to the region's planned bicycle and pedestrian network

Priority Ranking: 3

Action Item

Prioritize construction of trails connecting to the City of Fort Worth trail system which will allow for regional connectivity.

Purpose

City of White Settlement has an opportunity to expand the local trail system to the Fort Worth regional trail systems.



Summary of Policies

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Budgetary and Financial Policy Guidelines

The City of White Settlement's financial policies compiled below set forth the basic framework for the overall fiscal management of the City. The City maintains and updates financial policies as needed to govern the overall financial management and health of the City. Policies include:

- [Donation Gift Policy](#).
- [Fiscal and Budgetary Policy](#).
- [Fraud Policy](#).
- [Fund Balance Policy](#).
- [Grant Submission and Acceptance Policy](#).
- [ID Theft Policy](#).
- [Internal Controls and Cash Handling Policy](#).
- [Investment Policy](#).
- [P-Card Policy](#).
- [Purchasing Policy](#).
- [Travel Policy](#).
- [Unclaimed Property Policy](#).

Several of the Financial Policies have direct impact on the construction of the budget:

Balanced Budget - The City aims to maintain a balanced budget and does not use long-term debt to fund short-term or operational expenses.

- General Fund - Scenario 3 : Revenues + Appropriated Fund Balance = Expenditures
- Water & Sewer Fund - Scenario 3 : Revenues + Appropriated Fund Balance = Expenses
- Debt Service Fund - Scenario 2 : Revenues > Expenditures

Operating Reserves - The City aims to maintain an operating reserve of at least equal to 40% (8% Debt Service) of budgeted annual operating expenditures, excluding debt service and transfers.

- General Fund - 347 Days or 95%
- Water & Sewer Fund - 361 Days or 99%
- Debt Service Fund - 88 Days or 24%

Debt - The City will balance the needs between debt financing and "pay-as-you-go" methods and maintain a minimum 1.25 debt coverage ratio.

- No Revenue Bonds = Not Applicable

Liquidity - The City maintains a liquidity reserve to ensure adequate cash is on hand to cover expenses in those months where expenses outpace revenues. The majority of the City's revenues are received in November through February through property taxes.

- < 1 Day - \$36,833,735 or 70%
- 1 Day > 1 Year - \$11,138,658 or 21%
- 1 Year > 2 Years - \$4,013,017 or 8%

2021-2022 Planning Calendar

Apr 10	Council Budget Workshop		Board/Council
Apr 19	Staff Budget Kick-Off		Internal
May 5	Department Budget Meetings Due		Internal
May 6	CCPD Budget Workshop		Board/Council
May 6 - 21	Department Budget Meetings with Finance/CMO		Internal
4	Finance/CMO prepare draft budget		Internal
May 27	Send Notice of Public Hearing on EDC and CCPD Budgets (Sec. 363.204(b) Local Government Code Not later than 10th day before hearing)	Notice 1	City Sec. / FD
Jun 3	EDC Budget Workshop		Board/Council
Jun 3	CCPD Budget Workshop		Board/Council
Jun 3	Publish Notice of Public Hearing on EDC and CCPD Budgets (Sec. 363.204(b) Local Government Code Not later than 10th day before hearing)		Newspaper
Jun 8	Council Budget Workshop		Board/Council
Jun 9	Council Budget Workshop		Board/Council
Jun 15	Council Budget Workshop		Board/Council
Jun 16	Council Budget Workshop		Board/Council
Jun 17	CCPD hold Public Hearing (Sec. 363.204(a) Local Government Code (not later than 100th day before fiscal year begins))		Board/Council
July 1	CCPD adopts budget (Sec. 363.204(d) Local Government Code Not later than 80th day before the fiscal year begins)		Board/Council
July 6	EDC hold Public Hearing		Board/Council
July 6	EDC adopts budget		Board/Council
July 6	Council accepts CCPD & EDC budgets (Sec. 363.204(e) Local Government Code Not later than 10th day after adoption)		Board/Council
July 15	Send Notice of City Council Public Hearing on EDC and CCPD Budgets to run July 23rd to be held Aug 4th	Notice 2	City Sec. / FD
July 22	Publish Notice of City Council Public Hearings for CCPD and EDC Budgets to be held on August 4th (Sec. 363.205(b) Local Government Code No later than 10th day before hearing)		Newspaper
July 25	Certification of anticipated collection rate / Calculation of Effective and Rollback Tax Rates (Sec. 26.01 Property Tax Code)		TAD
July 30	Proposed budget delivered to City Secretary for public inspection (Sec. 102.005 Local Government Code No later than 30th day before adoption)		City Sec. / FD
Aug 2	Enter Tax Rate information on Tarrant Appraisal District Website		Finance
Aug 3	Council holds Public Hearing on CCPD and EDC budgets (Sec. 363.205(a) Local Government Code No later than 45th day before fiscal year begins)		Board/Council
Aug 3	Council adopts CCPD and EDC budgets (Sec. 363.205(d) Local Government Code Not later than 30th day before fiscal year begins)		Board/Council
Aug 3	Present Tax Rate Calculation to Council		Board/Council
Aug 5	Send Notice of Public Hearings on operating budgets	Notice 3	City Sec. / FD
Aug 5	Publish Notice of No New Revenue Rate (Sec.26.18 Property Tax Code) - Website Only		Finance
Aug 7	TAD required mailing notice must be sent out (Sec. 26.04(e-2) Property Tax Code)		TAD
Aug 10	Meeting of Governing Body to 1) discuss tax rate, 2) take Record Vote, and 3) call two Public Hearings if proposed tax rate will exceed the rollback rate or the effective rate (whichever is lower).		Board/Council
Aug 12	Publish Notice of Public Hearing on Operating Budgets to be held on August 25th (Sec. 102.0065c Local Government Code No later than 10th day before hearing)		Newspaper
Aug 12	Send Notice of Public Hearing (1/4 page) of record vote on Aug 11 to run August 20		City Sec. / FD
Aug 19	Publish Notice of Public Hearing (Sec.26.061 Property Tax Code After 5th day of Call Public Hearing)(26.18)	Notice 5	Newspaper
Aug 24	Council hold 1st Public Hearing on tax rate		Board/Council
Aug 24	Council hold Public Hearing on Operating Budgets (Sec. 102.006b Local Government Code - 15th day after proposed budget filed)		Board/Council
Sep 7	Council adopts Budgets and Tax Rate		Board/Council
Sep 7	Publish Notice of Adopted Tax Rate (Sec. 26.18)		Finance
Sep 9	Submit Tax Rate & Calculations to Tarrant County & TAD		Finance
Sep 9	File budget with County Clerk		City Sec. / FD



Planning & Budget Process

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget



March	Strategic Plan / Kickoff Meeting with Staff and/or Council	June	Council workshops to discuss preliminary budget
April	Departments prepare budgets based on kickoff meeting and needs	August	Present Proposed Budget & Tax Rate
May	Finance and City Manager review budget and make changes if needed	August	Public Hearings with Council and Residents
September	Approve Budget and Tax Rate, File Rates with TAD and County		

Planning Process

Strategic Plan

The City has developed a comprehensive strategic plan that was created by citizens, elected and appointed officials, and staff during recent years. The plan documents and formalizes the goals and processes by which White Settlement will strive to enhance its quality of life. Its foundation is the City's mission statement and a set of policy statements.

Mission and Policy Statements

The City's Mission Statement serves as a broad statement of purpose. There are six major defined policy statements intended to support the City's mission. Each describes in specific terms a desired ending state or result. The policy statements are the vision of White Settlement at its very best and represent the ultimate target at which all activities are aimed. Policy statements are addressed with goals and strategies and assigned to each city division. Each goal represents a specific Council or citizen direction given toward achieving the more general policy statement. Policy statements may or may not have specific goals and strategies planned for the upcoming fiscal year. More detailed planning and additional resources may be required to identify the goals and determine the necessary strategies to achieve them.

Link to the Budget

City staff and elected and appointed City Officials rely on the policy statements to provide direction and guidance for recommending and authorizing the expenditure of public funds. The budget is the Annual Budget element of the strategic plans. It is prepared around the policy statements set by the City Council at its budget workshops. Community input is also a factor in determining use of resources. Not all policy statements are addressed in each Annual Budget element. The Annual Budget specifically defines the methods or processes by which the City Manager and City Staff will go about achieving the desired results for each policy statement.

Goals, Objectives, and Performance Measures

Goals represent specific outcomes that will promote or enhance policy statements. Strategies are the specific actions needed to accomplish goals. Both goals and strategies are identified through strategic planning sessions with senior management team and key division staff guided by Council priorities. The Annual Budget is a detailed look at each operational area, or division, within the City's departments. Each division within the City has developed its own unique set of divisional goals which enhance its purpose and connection to the policy statements. Annually, each division reviews and updates these goals.

Long Range Planning

The City uses a three-year planning horizon to prepare the capital projects program and financial forecasts. The three-year capital projects program and the anticipated funding sources are adopted by separate plans. The capital planning process is discussed in more detail in the Capital Improvements section. The following provides an overview of the City's strategic plan policy statements and the goals and strategies planned for the upcoming year.

Bond Rating Information

The City's goal is to fund capital improvement projects on a "pay-as-you-go" basis whenever possible. For large infrastructure projects or large pieces of equipment, debt financing is sometimes required. The City's debt management objective is to maintain levels of debt service that does not adversely impact tax or utility rates and does not hinder the City's ability to effectively operate the utility systems, street network, or other facilities. Debt financed projects must meet the City's long-term financing criteria as included in the Fiscal and Budgetary Policy.

When the City of White Settlement utilizes long-term debt financing, it will ensure that the debt is soundly financed by conservatively projecting the revenue sources that will be utilized to pay the debt and financing the improvement or equipment over a period of time not greater than the useful life of the asset.

Budget Process

Summary

The budget is a financial plan for a fiscal year of operations that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with the services provided to the residents of the City based on established budgetary policies. The City Charter establishes the City of White Settlement's fiscal year as October 1st through September 30th. Upon receipt of the proposed budget, the City Council is required to set a date and place for a public hearing. A public notice of the hearing date must be published at least ten (10) days prior to such hearing. At the hearing, the Council gives all interested persons an opportunity to be heard for, or against, any expenditure account or revenue estimate. The City Charter binds the City Council to adopt a budget prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. The City Council will normally approve the tax rate for the coming fiscal year and adopt the budget ordinance during the same meeting.

Budget Preparation

The City Manager's Office and Finance Department performs the functions of preparing and analyzing the 2021-2022 budget. The budget process is initiated in March with distribution of budget preparation packages to department heads and directors. In May, the City Manager prepares back-up information for the City Council and schedules work sessions to discuss the direction of the budget for the upcoming fiscal year. Work sessions begin in April with the Finance Department, City Manager, and each department supervisor to review line items for both the current budget and the proposed budget to determine if service levels were to be maintained, improved, or reduced. Revenues are projected as accurately as possible in order to set priorities for proposed expenditures. Issues are addressed in workshops beginning in May between the city staff and City Council. The City Manager and Department Heads must identify and prioritize programs, projects, and equipment necessary to accomplish their goals and objectives plus those established by City Council. The budget must be developed within the limitations of available resources. Each Department Head is responsible for divisions that are under their scope of authority. Each line item of maintenance and operations are justified on budget worksheets. All capital items are separately identified and justified. The City Council retains final authority on the budget.

Property Tax Rate

A property tax rate consists of two components: a rate for funding maintenance and operations expenditures and a rate for debt service. State Property Tax law dictates certain procedures that must be followed when proposing and adopting a tax rate. The City must annually calculate and publicize its "no new revenue tax rate" and "voter approval tax rate." The City Council may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter approval tax rate or 103.5% of the no new revenue tax rate until it has held a public hearing on the proposed increase following notice to the taxpayers. The voter approval tax rate is the rate that will produce last year's maintenance and operations tax levy as adjusted from this year's value multiplied by 1.035 plus a rate that will produce this year's debt service from this year's values divided by the anticipated tax collection rate.

Budget Adoption

Public notices of the no new revenue tax rate are published in the local newspaper according to state law. Workshops to discuss the budget were held in June and August 2021. A public hearing on the budget was conducted according to state and local laws on August 25, 2021. The proposed Tax Rate exceeded the No New Revenue Tax Rate but was equal to the Voter Approval Tax Rate, so one public hearing was held as required by state law. A meeting of the governing body to discuss the tax rate was held August 10, 2021 at

which time the Council proposed the adoption of the property tax rate that is above the No New Revenue Tax Rate but equal to the Voter Approval Tax Rate. The Fiscal Year Budget for 2021-2022 and the tax rate were adopted by the majority consent of the City Council on September 7, 2021.

Budget Amendment

Once the annual budget has been adopted, there are several methods by which the budget may be amended. In the internal form, the City Manager is authorized by the City Council to make adjustments between departments within an operating fund or line items within an operating department. Typically, these requests are generated at the department head level and submitted to the City Manager for consideration after the Finance Department has reviewed the request and recommended approval. In no case, however, may the budget adjustments result in the budgeted expenditures exceeding the lawfully adopted expenditures appropriated for the fund.

The City Council may amend the budget by ordinance during the fiscal year if such expenditures are necessary to protect public property or the health, safety, or general welfare of the citizens of White Settlement. The actual process begins in the same manner as an internal amendment, from department head submission through finance review to the City Manager. The City Manager then submits the request to the Mayor and City Council as part of a budget amendment public hearing.

Basis of Budgeting

- Revenues are recognized in the budget period when they are earned and measurable.
- Expenditures/Expenses are recognized in the budget period when the liability is incurred.
- Depreciation of assets is not budgeted.
- Capital outlay is budgeted as an expense in the year purchased.
- Principal payments are budgeted as an expense rather than a reduction to the liability.
- Proceeds from bond sales are budgeted as revenue.
- Transfer of bond proceeds to the Capital Projects Fund is budgeted as an expense.

Basis of Accounting

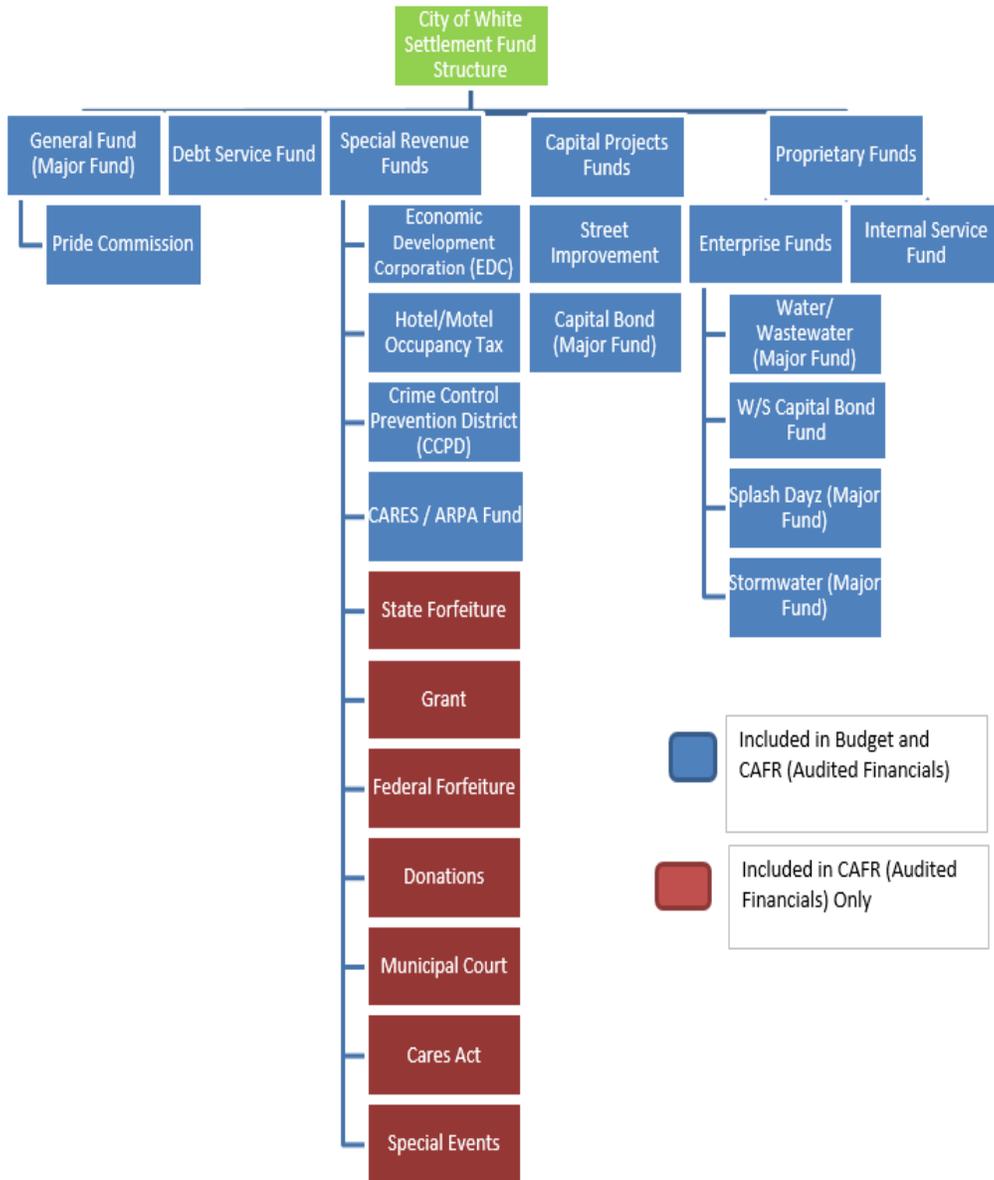
- Governmental and fiduciary funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
- Revenues are recognized in the budget period when they are measurable and available.
- Revenues subject to accrual include taxes, charges for services, and interest revenue.
- Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable.
- Capital outlays are recorded as additions to capital assets at fiscal year-end and the cost of those assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives for the government-wide financial statements.
- Proprietary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
- Available balances are determined using cash equivalent approach: cash + investments + accounts receivable + prepaid expenses - accounts payable = cash equivalent available.
- Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned and become measurable.
- Expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred and measurable.
- Proprietary funds also record depreciation and amortization.
- Payment of principal is recorded as a reduction to the long-term liability.



Chart of Accounts

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Fund Structure



Fund Descriptions

General Fund

The General Fund is a governmental fund. It is established to account for all resources obtained and used for those services commonly provided by cities which are not accounted for in any other fund. These services include General Government, Public Safety, Public Works, and Culture & Recreation.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for accumulations of resources that will be used to pay debt obligations of the general government.

Major Fund Types

Major funds represent the significant activities of the City and basically include any fund whose revenues or expenditures, excluding other financing sources and uses, constitute more than 10% of the revenues or expenditures of the appropriated budget.

General Fund

- X%

Capital Bond Fund

- X%

Enterprise Funds

- X%

Capital Project Funds

The Capital Projects are governmental funds and established to account for capital projects. The projects included in the capital projects budget are intended to improve or expand the city infrastructure, provide for significant maintenance requirements, or provide for the acquisition of large pieces of equipment.

Capital Bonds Fund

This fund accounts for the proceeds from bonds issued by the City and related capital expenditures for projects paid for with bonds.

Street Improvement Fund

This fund accounts for the Water & Sewer Franchise Tax Revenues designated for street improvement projects.

Proprietary Funds

Water & Wastewater Fund

This fund accounts for the provision of utility billing, meter services, water, wastewater, and sanitation services to the residents of the City. The City utilizes groundwater from wells and surface water from Fort Worth. Fort Worth also treats the City's sewer.

Splash Dayz Fund

This fund accounts for the operations and maintenance of the City water park and convention center. The water park was constructed in 2013-2014 with the hopes of leasing the operations to a third party. The City took over operations of the park starting the summer of 2016.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific sources that can be legally spent for designated purposes only. All special revenue funds use the modified basis of accounting and budgeting.

Economic Development Corporation Fund

This fund accounts for the collection of .5% sales tax for economic development corporations. Funds are used to promote economic development based on laws.

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund

This fund accounts for the levy and collection of excise tax upon hotels and motels. The 7% excise tax is collected for the purposes of promoting tourism.

Stormwater Fund

This fund accounts for the operations and maintenance of the City's stormwater system. In 2005-2006, the City created the fund and implemented a stormwater fee to fund the operations and capital project needs of the City to reduce flooding and erosion.

This fund accounts for the collection of .5% sales tax for crime control. Funds are used to prevent crime and funds eight officers in the General Fund.

Internal Service Fund

This fund accounts for the vehicle and equipment replacement program. In 2019-2020, the City created the fund to better allocate resources to replace vehicles and equipment. The City's enterprise lease program is funded here.

Department - Fund Relationship

Department - Fund Relationship	
GENERAL FUND (01) / CAPITAL BOND FUND (09) / INTERNAL SERVICE FUND <i>General Government</i> 501 City Council 502 City Manager 503 City Secretary 504 Human Resources 505 MIS 507 Finance 509 Purchasing 510 Media 512 Municipal Facilities 530 Non-Departmental <i>Public Safety</i> 506 City Marshal 508 Municipal Court 511 Code Compliance 514 Planning & Development 515/516/519 Police 517 Animal Control 518 Fire <i>Public Works</i> 513 Streets <i>Culture & Recreation</i> 520 Library 522 Senior Services 523 Recreation 524 Parks	WATER & WASTEWATER FUND (02) / CAPITAL BOND FUND (34) / (33) INTERNAL <i>Public Works</i> 530 Utility Billing 531 Meter Services 532 Water 533 Wastewater 534 Sanitation 530 Non-Departmental <i>Debt Service</i> 539 Debt Service
	SPLASH DAYZ FUND (07) <i>Culture & Recreation</i> 570 Administration 571 Convention Center 572 Facilities 573 Food & Beverage 574 Lifeguards 575 Front Gate 576 Cash Control 577 EMT
	STORMWATER FUND (23) <i>Public Works</i> 578 Stormwater
PRIDE COMMISSION (17) <i>Culture & Recreation</i> 567 Pride Commission	STREET IMPROVEMENT (10) <i>Public Works</i> 555 Streets
HOTEL/MOTEL (05) <i>Culture & Recreation</i> 546 Hotel/Motel	CRIME CONTROL PREVENTION DISTRICT (08) <i>Culture & Recreation</i> 551 Police
DEBT SERVICE (06) <i>Debt Service</i> 549 Debt Service	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (0) <i>Economic Development</i> 540 Economic Development



Full-Time Equivalents (FTE) by Year

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Overall FTE's by Fund

Data

Summary

Details

Funds	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	Total
GENERAL FUND	108.53	109.22	102.28	105.36	425.39
SPLASH DAYZ FUND	28.22	25.51	25.51	22.78	102.02
WATER & SEWER FUND	25	21	21	27	94
STORMWATER FUND	6	5	5.4	5.07	21.47
CARES/ARPA FUND	0	0	0	4.5	4.5
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	0	0	0.5	0.5	1
Total	167.75	160.73	154.69	165.21	648.38

General Fund by Department

Download ▾ Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 25 Oct, 2021

Search in table Search

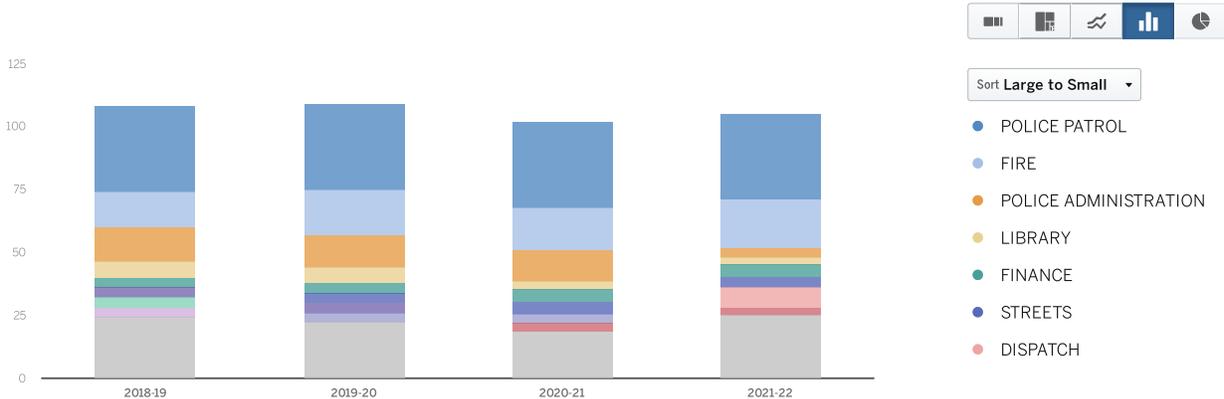
Showing 524 rows

← Back ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Departments = GENERAL FUND ×

Visualization



Data

Summary

Details

Departments	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	Total
POLICE PATROL	34	34	34	34	136
FIRE	14.28	17.96	16.72	19.18	68.14
POLICE ADMINISTRATION	13.25	12.66	12.66	3.66	42.23
LIBRARY	6.5	6.34	3	3	18.84
FINANCE	4	4	5	5	18
STREETS	3	4	5	4	16
PARKS MAINTENANCE	3.5	3.9	3.9	2.9	14.2
RECREATION	4	3.93	2.5	3	13.43
ANIMAL CONTROL	3	3.2	2.5	2.5	11.2
SENIOR SERVICES	4	3.03	2	2	11.03
CITY MANAGER	3	2	2	2.5	9.5
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	0	3	3	3	9
MIS	3	2	2	2	9
DISPATCH	0	0	0	8	8
CODE COMPLIANCE	4	1.2	0	2	7.2
CITY MARSHAL	2	2	2	1.13	7.13
MUNICIPAL COURT	2	1	1	1.5	5.5
MUNICIPAL FACILITIES	2	1	1	1	5
CITY SECRETARY	1	1	1	1.5	4.5
HUMAN RESOURCES	1	1	1	1.5	4.5
PURCHASING	1	1	1	1	4
MEDIA	0	1	1	1	3
CITY COUNCIL	0	0	0	0	0
Total	108.53	109.22	102.28	105.37	425.4

Water & Sewer Fund by Department

Download ▾ Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 25 Oct, 2021

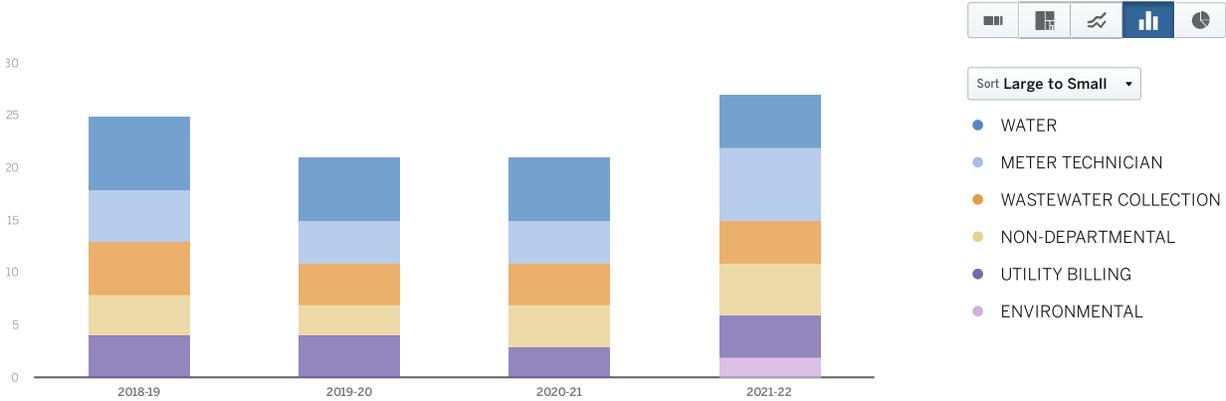
Search in table Search Showing 94 rows

← Back ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Departments = WATER & SEWER FUND x

Visualization



Data

Summary

Details

Departments	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	Total
WATER	7	6	6	5	24
METER TECHNICIAN	5	4	4	7	20
WASTEWATER COLLECTION	5	4	4	4	17
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4	3	4	5	16
UTILITY BILLING	4	4	3	4	15
ENVIRONMENTAL	0	0	0	2	2
Total	25	21	21	27	94

Stormwater Fund

Data

Summary

Details

Departments	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	Total
STORMWATER UTILITY	6	5	5.4	5.07	21.47
Total	6	5	5.4	5.07	21.47

Cares Act Fund

Data

Summary

Details

Departments	2022	Total
RECREATION	1.5	1.5
POLICE PATROL	1	1
LIBRARY	1	1
SENIOR SERVICES	0.5	0.5
ANIMAL CONTROL	0.5	0.5
Total	4.5	4.5

Hotel/Motel Fund

Data

Summary

Details

Departments	2020-21	2021-22	Total
OCCUPANCY TAX	0.5	0.5	1
Total	0.5	0.5	1

Splash Dayz Fund by Department

Download ▾ Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 25 Oct, 2021

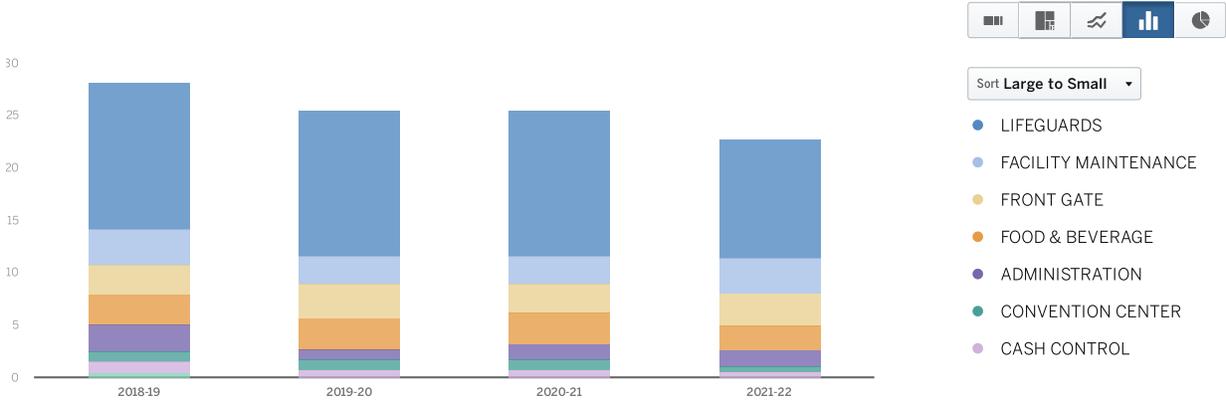
Search in table Search Showing 600 rows

← Back ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Departments = SPLASH DAYZ FUND x

Visualization



Data

Summary Details

Departments	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	Total
LIFEGUARDS	14.05	13.88	13.88	11.38	53.19
FACILITY MAINTENANCE	3.43	2.7	2.7	3.34	12.17
FRONT GATE	2.79	3.25	2.75	3	11.79
FOOD & BEVERAGE	2.87	2.94	2.94	2.44	11.19
ADMINISTRATION	2.51	1	1.5	1.5	6.51
CONVENTION CENTER	1	1	1	0.5	3.5
CASH CONTROL	1.12	0.75	0.75	0.63	3.25
EMT	0.46	0	0	0	0.46
Total	28.23	25.52	25.52	22.79	102.06

City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



Budget Insights

Learn about the city's budget and provide your feedback

Message from the Finance Director

The City of White Settlement is seeing progress in a growing revenue base but continues to take a conservative approach to additional programs and services in the City. American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) has allowed the City to add back staff in the community services departments that were laid off during COVID. We are also continuing our dedication to infrastructure and our continuing to build our Capital Improvement Plan with the creation of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) providing future funding for the large capital needs of the community.



Overview

Property Tax Rates by Type



The City strives to maintain the adoption of the voter approval rate which is 3.5% increase compared to the prior year, which was reduced from 8% in FY 2021. This allows the City to provide a consistent tax rate and bring in the necessary revenues to fund the City services. The City has chosen to focus on the areas detailed below.



The City Council and staff are dedicated to presenting and executing a balanced budget each year. This ensures all decisions made are sustainable for the future.



The City is committed to investing funds into public works projects for water, sewer, streets, stormwater, and meters. The City has an aging infrastructure and needs resources to maintain and improve the system for current and future residents of the City.

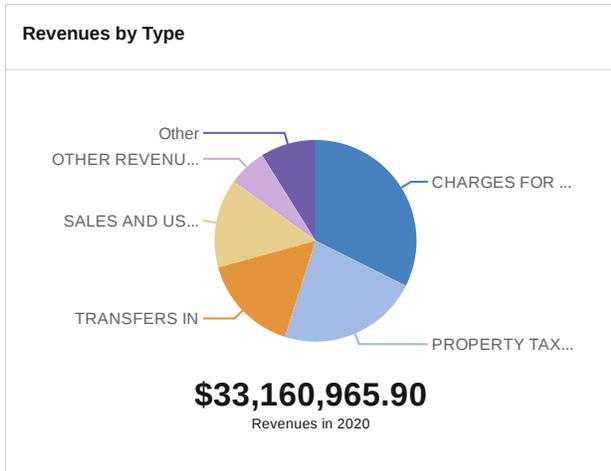


The City is committed to maintaining the service levels of the police department and our full-time fire department. This ensures the safety of current and future residents of the City.



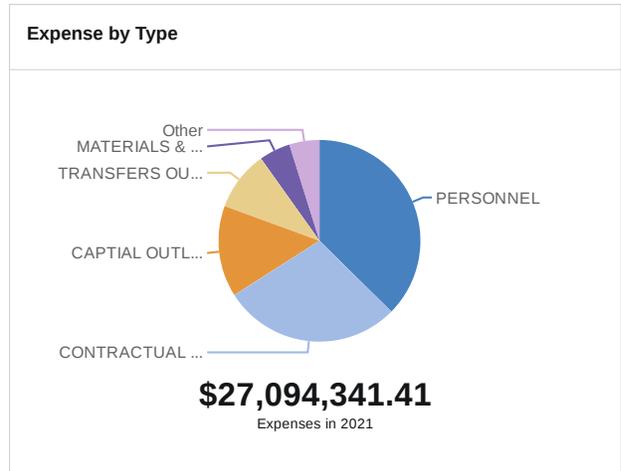
The City is continuing to make strides towards bringing in more development for the growth and improvement of amenities within the City. The City is working with a consultant to bring in new developments and fresh ideas to capitalize on the City's location within DFW Metroplex.

Where does the funding come from?



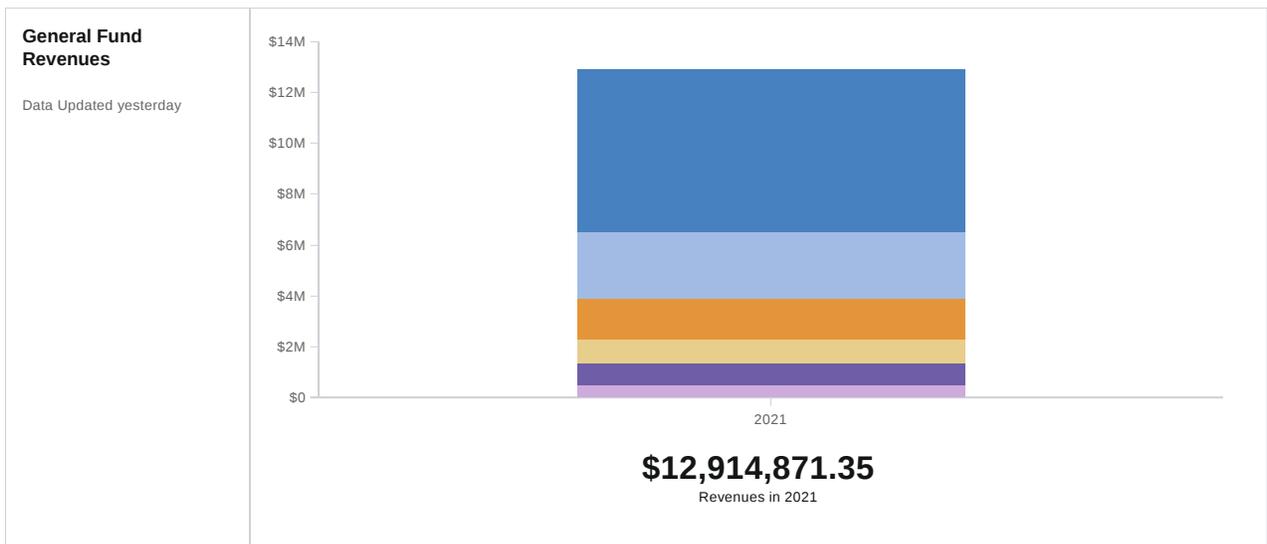
Property Taxes and Charges for Services make up over 50% of the City's revenues sources with the majority of that coming from residents. Sales Taxes make up over 14% from sales in the City. Transfers In are funds moved between funds and not a tangible revenue source.

Where does the funding go?

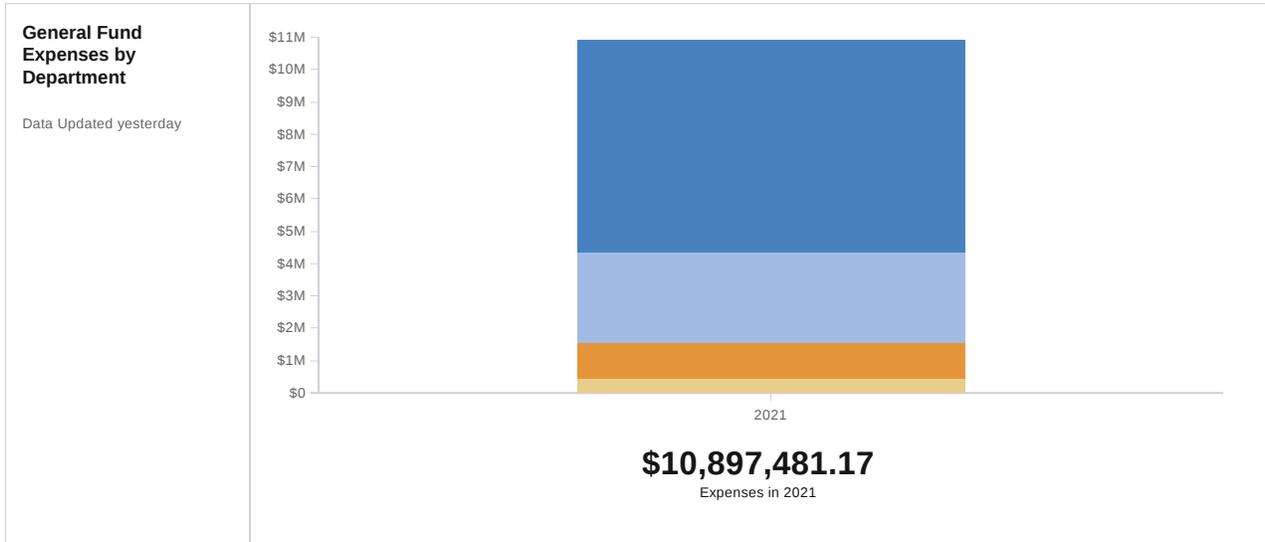


Personnel is the largest expense for the City at over 34% with Contractual Services coming in second at over 28% due to obtaining water and wastewater treatment services from the City of Fort Worth.

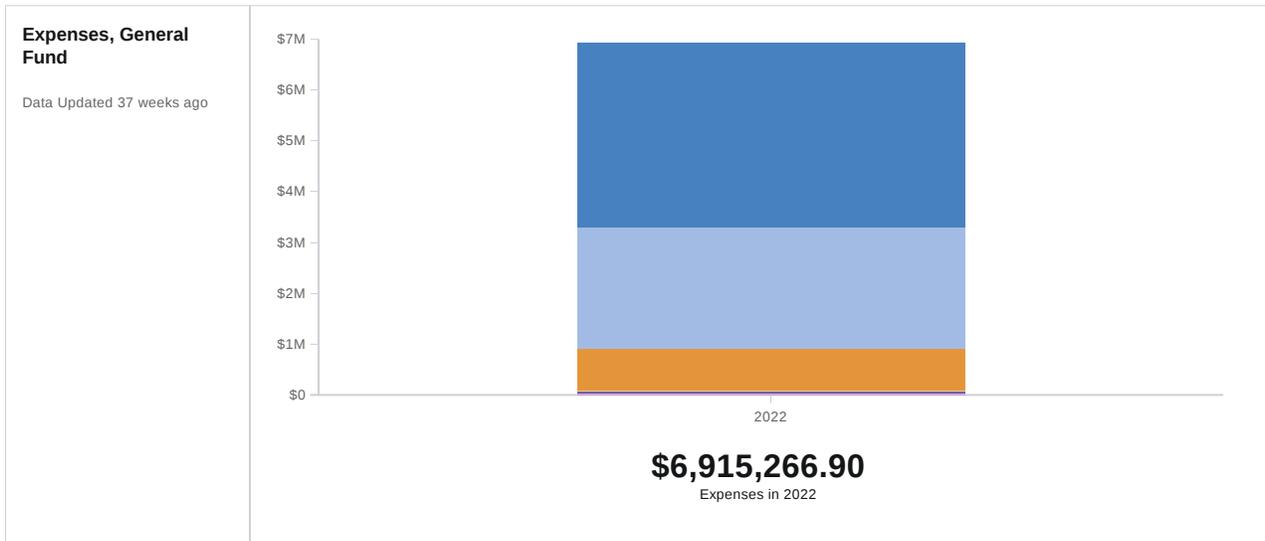
General Fund Revenues



General Fund Expenses by Departments



General Fund Expenses by Expense Type





Major Changes from Prior Year

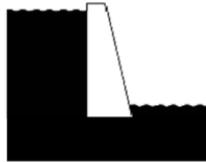
Added Positions: 2nd Code Officer, Mental Health Officer (ARPA), Athletic Coordinator (ARPA), Senior Clerk PT (ARPA), 2 Library Clerks PT (ARPA), Recreation Specialist PT (ARPA), Kennel Tech PT (ARPA)

Removed Positions:

Raises: \$1,600 increase (non-civil service), 8% (2 Steps) (civil service)



The City had a 15% increase in medical insurance costs and a carrier change, 1% increase in unemployment costs, and a .01% increase in retirement costs.



The City is putting in a second retaining wall for erosion control at Bolliger & 341. This is ongoing process to protect the residential and commercial development along Farmer's Branch creek. Additionally, a drainage project will be completed on Clyde near the National Guard station.



The City will be working on 3 new complete street projects including Kimborough, Mirike, and Gibbs.

Summary of Changes Between Proposed and Adopted Budget

- Decreased City Manager Reserves - (\$35,218)
- Added PT City Secretary \$28,307
- Added 2nd Code Officer - \$62,136
- Removed 3rd Party IT Services - (\$48,000)
- Changed Civil Service Raise from \$1,600 to 8% Raise (2 Steps) - \$72,502
- Increased Fire Overtime - \$38,903
- Increased Dispatch Raise from \$1,600 to 8.6% Raise & Reduced 1 Position - (\$21,404)
- Reduced Transfer from General Fund to Splash Dayz Fund - (\$254,226)
- Removed Splash Dayz Attraction - (\$300,000)
- Increased Lifeguard personnel costs - \$36,581
- Increased Front Gate personnel costs - \$16,414



Budget Highlights

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History ▾ Reset

Broken down by

FUNDS*

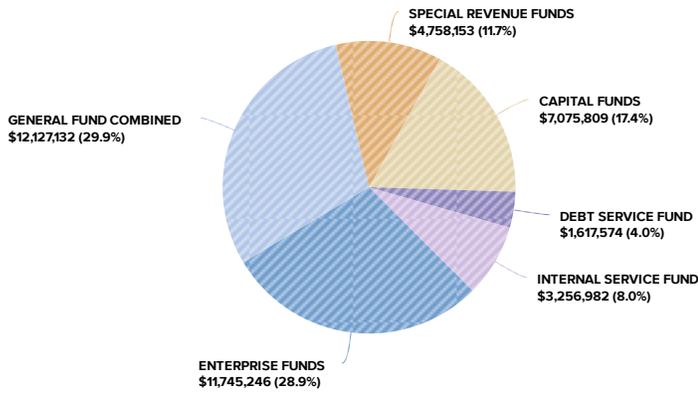
Placeholder ▾

Revenues ▾



Sort Large to Small ▾

Visualization



- ENTERPRISE FUNDS
- GENERAL FUND COMBINED
- SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
- CAPITAL FUNDS
- DEBT SERVICE FUND
- INTERNAL SERVICE FUND



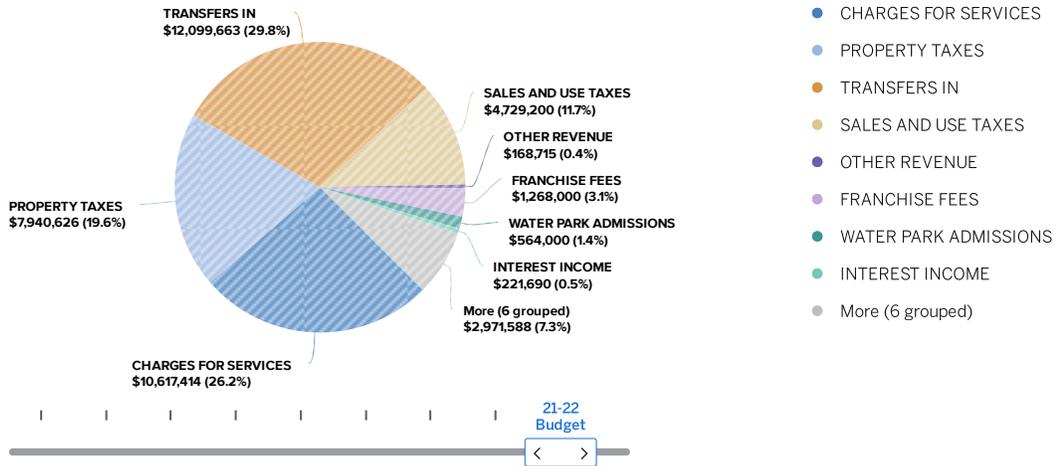
Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Revenues ▾ FUNDS... ▾ Placeholder

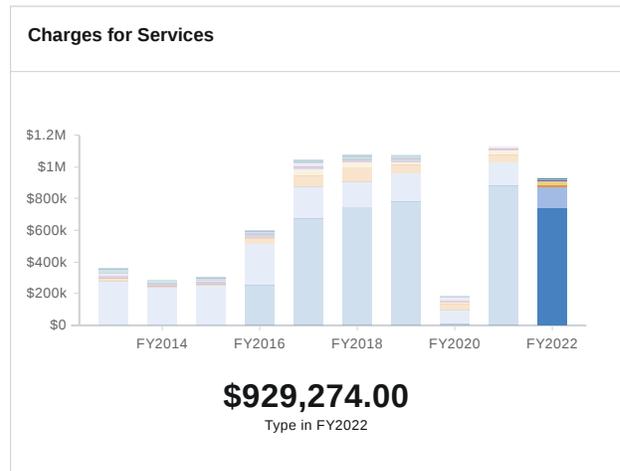
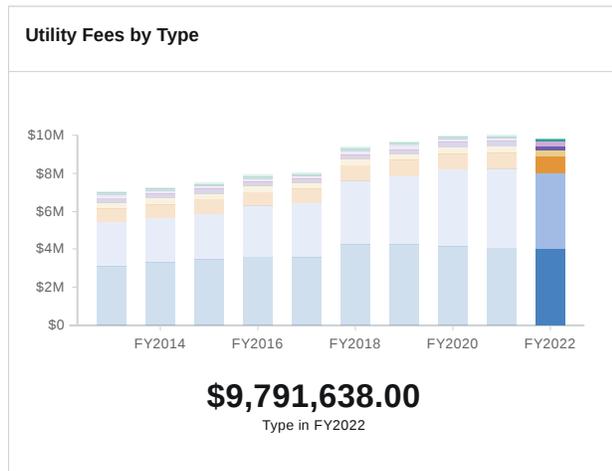
Visualization



Charges for Services

Charges for services include water and sewer revenues, park and recreation fees, building rentals, library revenues, storm water fees, and water park revenues.

- Utility revenues were kept consistent for the new year since the City did not request a rate increase.
- Water Park revenues were budgeted at a 5% increase based on the increase in sales in the 2021 Season.
- Community Services revenues were increased based on the 2020-2021 season increases.

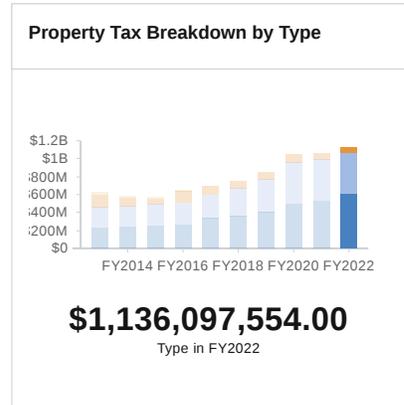
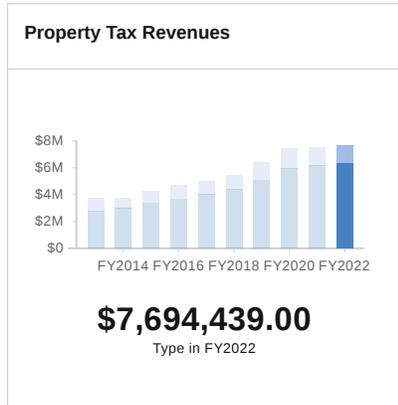


Property Taxes

Property tax collections are projected to increase due to an improving economy, anticipated growth and new construction. General Property Taxes are assessed on real and personal property as of January 1 each year. The maintenance and operation tax for the General Fund is set by the City Council. Property Tax Revenue comprises 53.1% of the 2021-2022 General Fund revenues. Each year the tax rate, as approved by the City Council, is largely dependent upon re-evaluation by the Tarrant Appraisal District to reflect current market values. Other key components are personal property, new construction and improvements to existing structures. The Appraisal District estimates that the net taxable value for levying purposes. As the City continues to use fund balance to operating the water park, city management and Council have continued to

adopt the voter approval tax rate to minimize the use of fund balance. All tax information relative to budgetary decisions is not available until July 25th of each year when the certified tax roll is received from the Chief Appraiser. At that time, other revenue sources and expenditure priorities are considered in preparing a tax rate for the new budget year.

Below shows the history of property tax revenues, property tax values, and property tax by type. Taxable values have greatly increased for the City which is good for attracting more development. Values are set by Tarrant Appraisal District and individual accounts cannot increase more than ten percent in one year.



Sales & Use Taxes

Revenue from the City's 1%, Economic Development Corporation's .5%, and Crime Control Prevention District's .5% are projected to equal \$4,695,000, an increase of \$283,066, or 6.42% from the prior year. This revenue is dependent on the level of wholesale and retail sales.

The City budgeted to receive an increase as sales taxes have grown since the pandemic and more sales tax generating businesses are moving into the City Limits.

In September 2016, Westworth Village stopped paying Walmart and Sam's Club tax payment per the 2004 agreement which has impacted revenues.

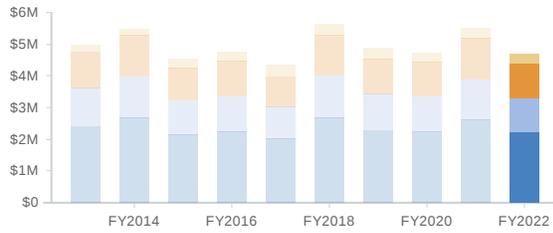
In 2020, a new agreement with Westworth Village was made and payments have resumed until the contract ends in October 2025.

Franchise Fees

Franchise Taxes are collected primarily from utilities and are fees charged for the privilege of continued use of public property. The City collects a 5% fee on the gross receipts of the cable television utility, 12% fee on commercial refuse service, a 4% fee on the gross receipts of the electric utility, and a 5% fee on the gross receipts of the gas utility. The certificate telecommunication providers pay a fee-per-access line rate as required by HB1777 adopted on September 1, 1999. Franchise Tax Revenue includes revenue collected from electric, telephone, gas, solid waste, and cable franchise agreements with local providers. The City is expecting a slight decrease in franchise fees. The City also collects 5% water and sewer franchise fee on the utility bills that is used fund street projects. Due to new legislation, the City budgeted to only collect telephone franchise fees as companies no longer have to pay both cable and telephone fees.

The City forecasted flat revenues based on minimal change over the last 10 years. In 2019, the legislation was changed that companies pay both cable and telephone franchise fees would only pay one according to highest franchise fee based on the state revenues. The City is hoping growth offsets any impact this will have on the City.

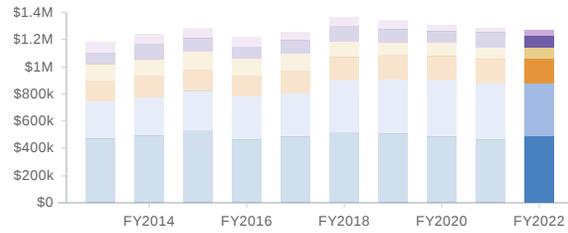
Sales & Use Taxes by Type



\$4,695,000.00

Type in FY2022

Franchise Fees by Type



\$1,268,000.00

Type in FY2022

Administrative Fees & Transfers

Transfer In Fund	Transfer Out Fund	Amount	Reason
General Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	645,906	Admin Fees - Administration
General Fund	EDC Fund	53,750	5% Sales Taxes - Admin Fees
General Fund	CCPD Fund	53,750	5% Sales Taxes - Admin Fees
General Fund	Stormwater Fund	113,782	Admin Fees - Administration
General Fund	CCPD Fund	751,275	8 Officers Fund
Splash Dayz Fund	General Fund	582,061	Budget Shortage Coverage
Pride Commission Fund	General Fund	7,500	Annual Contribution
Internal Service Fund	General Fund	1,663,727	Over 365 Days Fund Balance Policy
Debt Service Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	219,190	2015 Bonds Contribution
W/S Capital Bond Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	200,284	2021 CO Bonds Payment
W/S Capital Bond Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	41,517	2021 CO A Bonds Payment
W/S Capital Bond Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	6,326,921	Over 365 Days Fund Balance Policy
Splash Dayz Fund	Hotel/Motel Fund	200,000	Annual Contribution
Internal Service Fund	Street Improvement Fund	1,240,000	Capital Projects

Fines & Forfeitures

Fines are revenues received by the City from the Municipal Court from Class "C" misdemeanor violations occurring within the corporate City limits. Class "C" misdemeanors typically result in fines of less than \$200, but in some cases can reach \$2,000. Fines and Forfeitures are mainly made up of traffic fines, general fines, parking fines, and code violations. Revenues are down since FY 2017-2018 due to changes in legislature, less tickets, and a change in the presiding judge. The City budgeted a 10% decrease in 2020-2021 due to less tickets written in 2019-2020 due to the pandemic; therefore, we are anticipating less collections in the upcoming year.

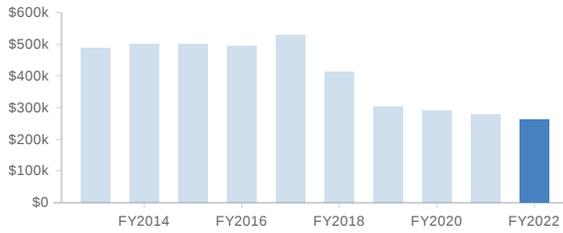
Based on varied permit trends in the past 10 years, the City is forecasting a slight increase in revenues for the upcoming years even though ticket counts continue to trend downward and legislation changes have made it more difficult to collect fines.

Licenses & Permits

License and Permit revenues include fees charged by the City contractor for registration, business licenses and permits for general construction. Fees are charged for City inspection of electrical, plumbing, and mechanical installations. Major sources of revenue are from building, residential, alarm, certificates of occupancy and mowing fees. Revenues were budgeted at 25% decrease permit levels due to slowed development in 2020 and a lack of definite development plans in the upcoming year. 2016-2017 had two large apartment complexes start construction which resulted in significant permit revenue. 2018-2019 saw an increase due to electrical permits increasing for people moving from gas to electric as well as an increase in inspections resulting in needed upgrades as well as new builds through the City.

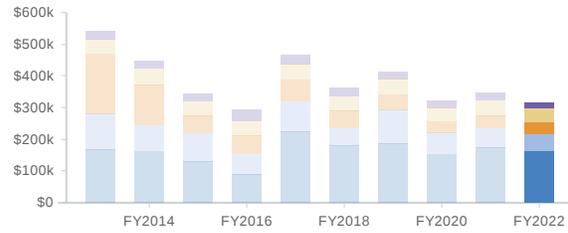
Based on varied permit trends in the past 10 years, the City is forecasting an increase in revenues for the upcoming years as development growth has increased throughout the City. The City is working to implement a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to stimulate development in the southern portion of the City.

Fines & Forfeitures



\$259,340.00
Type in FY2022

Licenses & Permits by Type



\$317,635.00
Type in FY2022

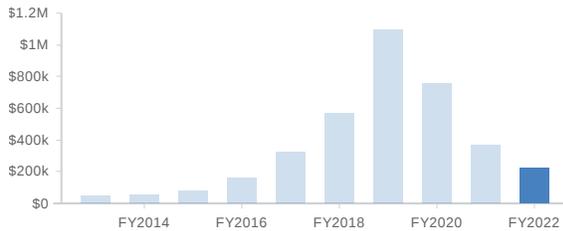
Interest Income

Interest rates have been on the rise increasing the City's investment earnings; however, the pandemic has caused them to decline.

Other Revenue

Other revenue major sources of income include oil and gas royalties, sale of city property, and credit card processing fees. These are budgeted based on history. There is a decline from the prior year due to the City selling land in the prior year.

Interest Income



\$221,690.00
Type in FY2022

Fiscal Year	Average Yield
2017	0.50%
2017	0.94%
2018	1.66%
2019	2.43%
2020	1.54%
2021	0.68%

EXPENSES

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

FUNDS*

Placeholder ▾

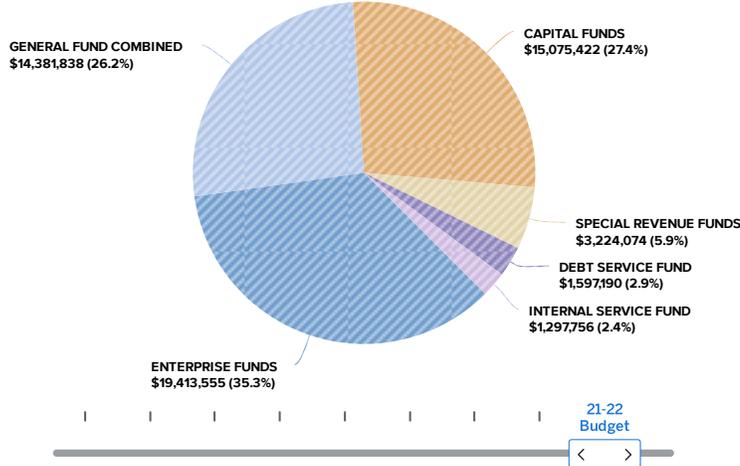
Expenses ▾



Sort **Large to Small** ▾

- ENTERPRISE FUNDS
- GENERAL FUND COMBINED
- CAPITAL FUNDS
- SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
- DEBT SERVICE FUND
- INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

Visualization



Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

DEPARTMENTS

FUNDS... ▾

Placeholder ▾

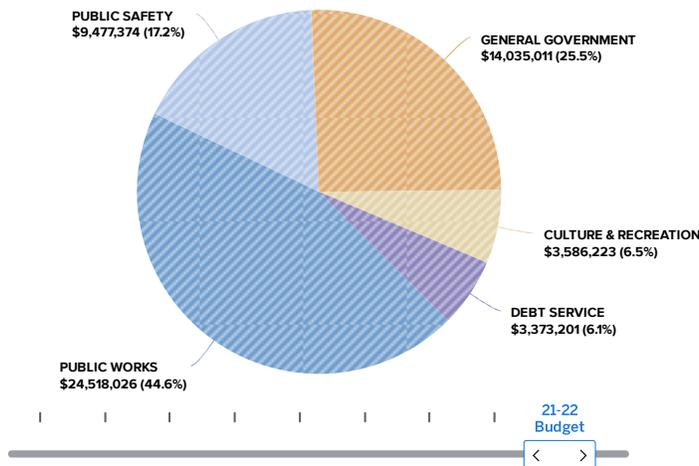
Expenses ▾



Sort **Large to Small** ▾

- PUBLIC WORKS
- PUBLIC SAFETY
- GENERAL GOVERNMENT
- CULTURE & RECREATION
- DEBT SERVICE

Visualization



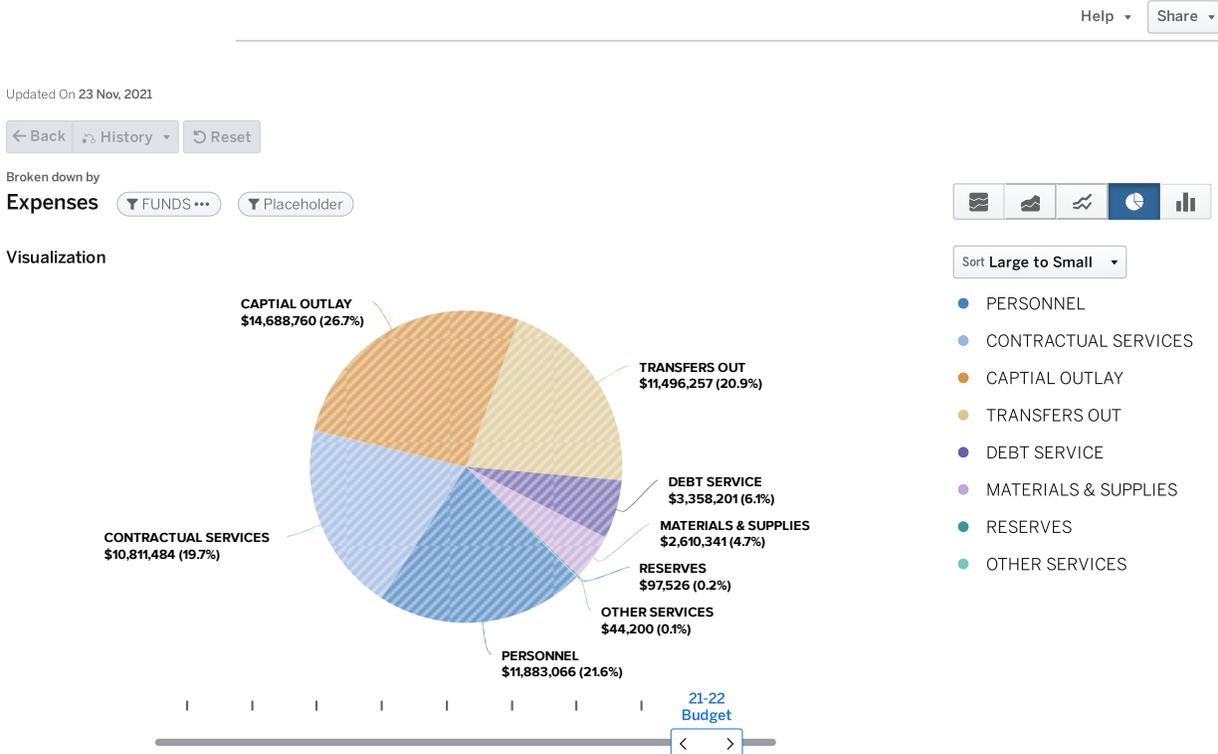
Functions

General Government increased from the prior year of \$4,659,087 to \$14,035,011 due to Non-departmental increasing from \$2,778,328 to \$11,593,613 due to transferring fund balance to asset replacement funds.

Public Safety increased from the prior year of \$8,221,527 to \$9,477,374 due to Police increasing from \$3,053,088 to \$3,504,846 and Fire increasing from \$1,789,033 to \$2,189,385

Public Works increased from the prior year of \$17,857,477 to \$23,843,026 due to Streets transferring \$1.24M to the Internal Service Fund and Water increasing from \$4,003,887 to \$5,935,854 and Wastewater increasing from \$3,721,813 to \$4,591,399 due to an increased capital project budget detailed below.

Culture & Recreation increased from the prior year of \$3,129,222 to \$3,585,683 due to all facilities being budgeted at full staffing and facilities being opened post Covid.



Personnel

Across all funds, personnel makes up 22.3% of expenses in the current budget and 29.3% of expenses in the prior budget. However, in the General Fund personnel makes up 61.5% of the current budget and 68.7% of the prior budget. This 7.2% decrease is due to one time transfers in the current budget reducing the overall % allocation. Below you can see a break down by function of salary and benefit expenses. The current budget has a \$1,600/year (non-civil service) and a 8% (civil service) raise and a 15% increase in medical costs. The projected budgets include a 2% salary increase for non-civil service staff and a 4% salary increase for civil service as well as an 8% increase for medical insurance benefits. American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) will only cover the The following positions were added:

- PT City Secretary (General Fund)
- Code Officer (General Fund)
- Meter Technician (Water & Sewer Fund)
- Mental Health Officer (ARPA)
- Athletic Coordinator (ARPA)
- Senior Clerk PT (ARPA)
- 2 Library Clerks PT (ARPA)
- Recreation Specialist PT (ARPA)
- Kennel Tech PT (ARPA)

Salary Expenses by Function

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

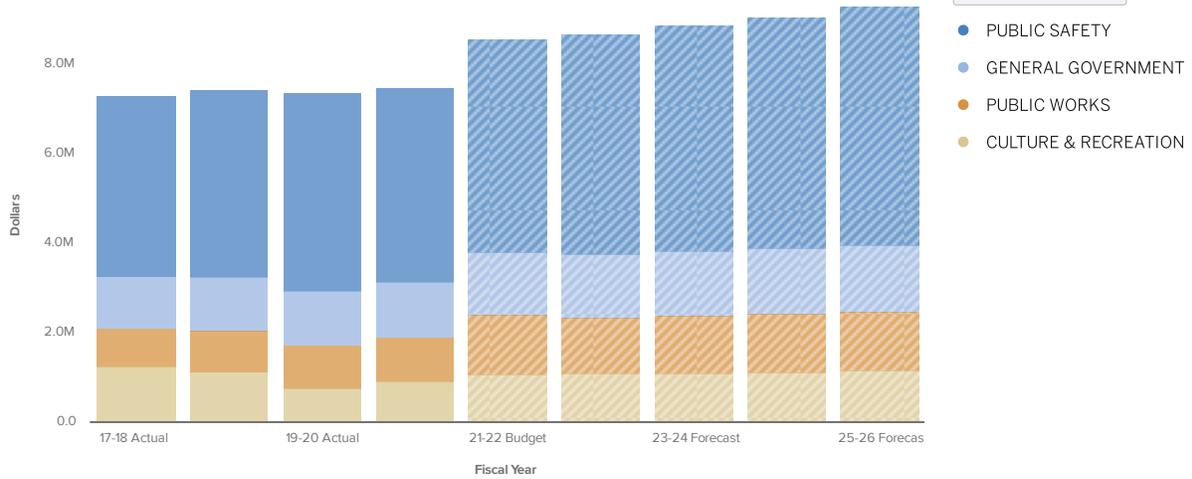
Broken down by

DEPARTMENTS ▾ Placeholder ▾ Finance Managed Personnel...



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small** ▾



Benefit Expenses by Function

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

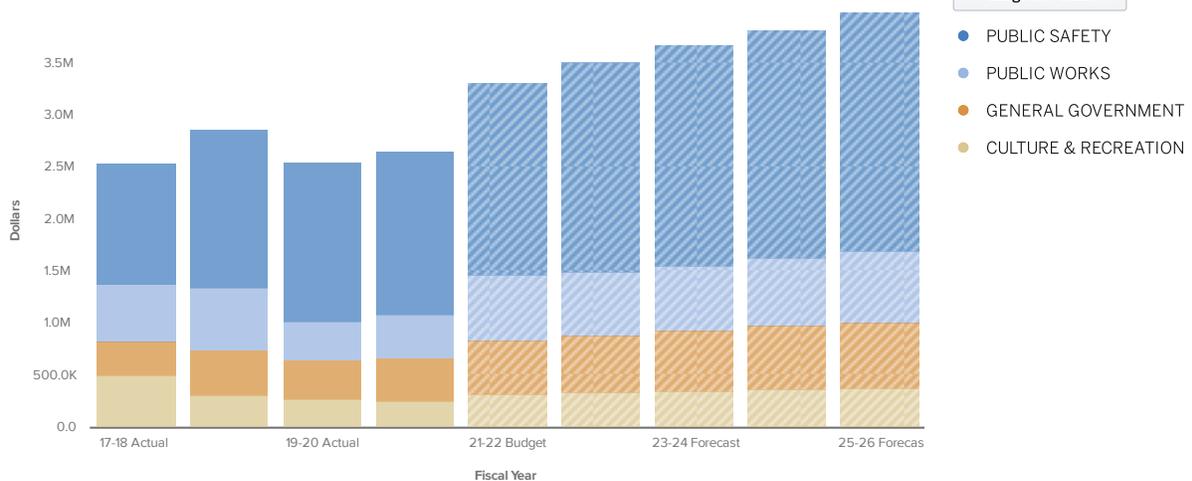
Broken down by

DEPARTMENTS ▾ Placeholder ▾ Finance Managed Personnel...



Visualization

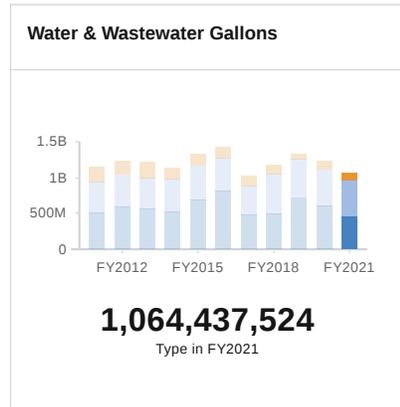
Sort **Large to Small** ▾



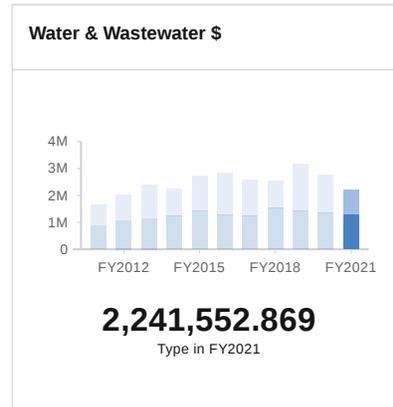
Contractual Services

Contractual Services increased from the prior year budget of \$9,462,636 to \$10,135,944 due an increase in small department increases.

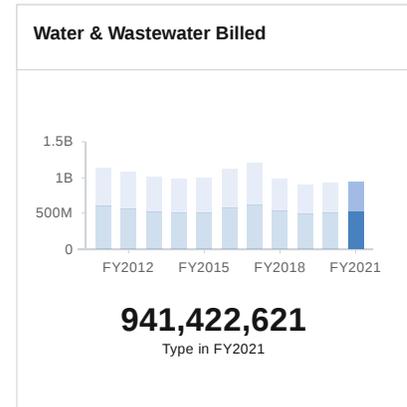
Purchased & Pumped Water & Treated Wastewater (Gallons)



Purchased Water & Treated Wastewater (Fort Worth \$)



Water & Wastewater Billed to Customers (Gallons)



Transfers

Transfer In Fund	Transfer Out Fund	Amount	Reason
General Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	645,906	Admin Fees - Administration
General Fund	EDC Fund	53,750	5% Sales Taxes - Admin Fees
General Fund	CCPD Fund	53,750	5% Sales Taxes - Admin Fees
General Fund	Stormwater Fund	113,782	Admin Fees - Administration
General Fund	CCPD Fund	751,275	8 Officers Fund
Splash Dayz Fund	General Fund	582,061	Budget Shortage Coverage
Pride Commission Fund	General Fund	7,500	Annual Contribution
Internal Service Fund	General Fund	1,663,727	Over 365 Days Fund Balance Policy
Debt Service Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	219,190	2015 Bonds Contribution
W/S Capital Bond Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	200,284	2021 CO Bonds Payment
W/S Capital Bond Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	41,517	2021 CO A Bonds Payment
W/S Capital Bond Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	6,326,921	Over 365 Days Fund Balance Policy
Splash Dayz Fund	Hotel/Motel Fund	200,000	Annual Contribution
Internal Service Fund	Street Improvement Fund	1,240,000	Capital Projects

Other Categories

Materials & Supplies increased from the prior year budget of \$2,053,868 to \$2,610,341 due to an increase in meters and meter transmitters as well as an overall increase in the cost of supplies and supplies that are needed. The City is trying to complete the residential meter and transmitter replacement by the end of the year.

Capital Outlay increased from the prior year budget of \$9,783,814 to \$14,688,760 in the funds. The City issued almost \$7M in bonds and is using \$6M in fund balance to complete several needed projects including Kimborough, Mirike, and Gibbs complete street projects and Clyde drainage project.

Debt Service increased from the prior year budget of \$2,108,525 to \$2,328,791 due to an increase in bond payments from a new \$6M Certificates of Obligation and a new \$675K Certificates of Obligation through TWDB Swift Loan program.

Reserves are consistent with prior year at \$97,526.

Capital Expenditures / Expenses by Fund

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History ▾ Reset

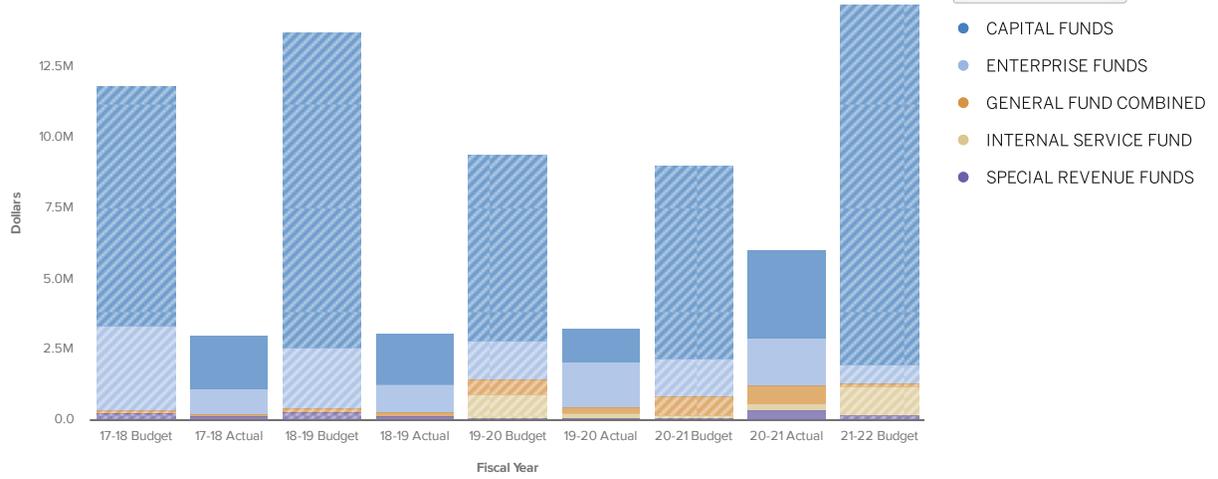
Broken down by

FUNDS* Placeholder CAPTIAL OUTLAY



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾





Multi-Year Financial Plans

2021-2022 Annual Budget



General Fund

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

Back History Reset

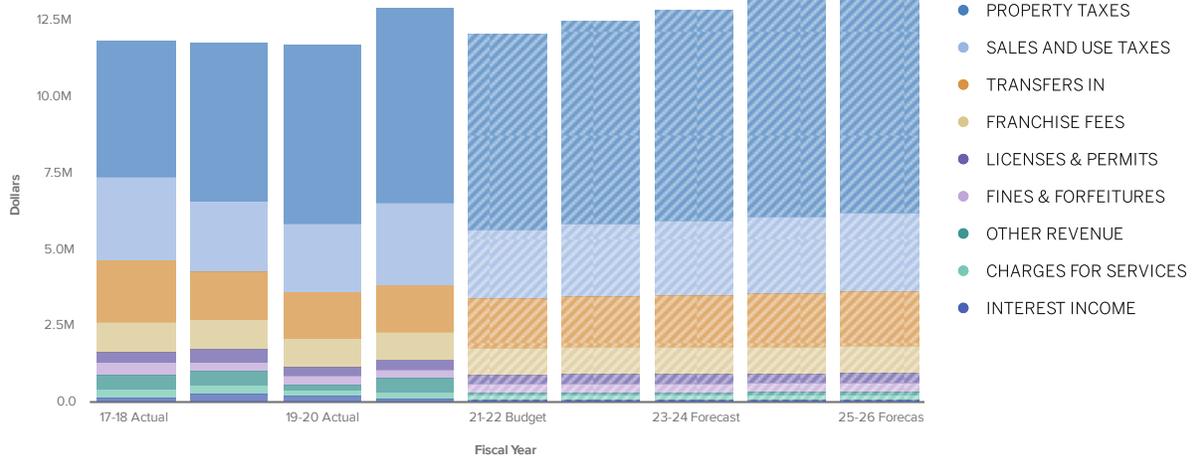
Broken down by

Revenues GENERAL FUND Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 4,476,893	\$ 5,187,924	\$ 5,901,809	\$ 6,404,351	\$ 6,441,445	\$ 6,662,521	\$ 6,891,334	\$ 7,128,156	\$ 7,373,266
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	2,704,161	2,327,301	2,245,500	2,661,158	2,254,200	2,374,200	2,434,200	2,494,200	2,554,200
▶ TRANSFERS IN	2,038,170	1,583,300	1,544,492	1,581,159	1,618,463	1,665,858	1,714,801	1,765,349	1,817,558
▶ FRANCHISE FEES	979,164	956,520	896,767	870,633	878,000	878,000	878,000	878,000	878,000
▶ LICENSES & PERMITS	360,522	412,685	324,088	344,705	317,635	322,005	326,463	331,010	335,646
▶ FINES & FORFEITURES	409,556	302,695	291,801	278,600	259,340	264,260	269,279	274,397	279,618
▶ OTHER REVENUE	447,540	455,396	185,634	459,588	92,465	92,945	93,435	93,934	94,443
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	299,128	268,963	166,034	216,921	168,024	168,024	168,024	168,024	168,024
▶ INTEREST INCOME	158,252	312,061	225,596	121,577	90,000	91,800	93,636	95,509	97,419
Total	\$ 11,873,385	\$ 11,806,844	\$ 11,781,720	\$ 12,938,692	\$ 12,119,572	\$ 12,519,613	\$ 12,869,172	\$ 13,228,579	\$ 13,598,174

Expenses by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ↻ Reset

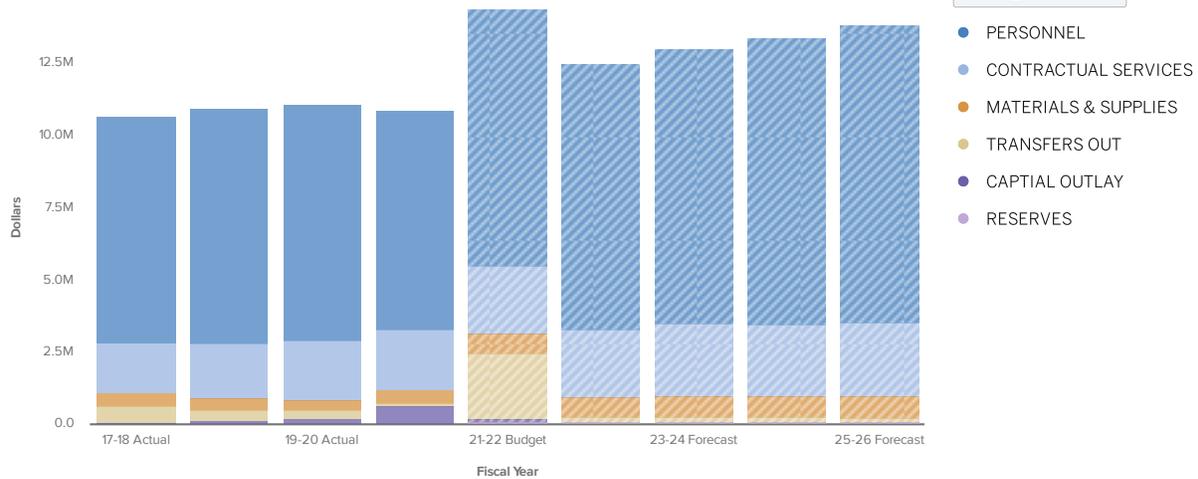
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 7,867,808	\$ 8,122,103	\$ 8,189,495	\$ 7,605,862	\$ 8,842,788	\$ 9,212,302	\$ 9,516,398	\$ 9,931,585	\$ 10,280,996
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,722,060	1,889,409	2,078,897	2,083,829	2,375,046	2,325,601	2,518,635	2,477,280	2,556,783
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	444,258	438,561	349,464	438,507	699,029	681,137	702,234	722,454	723,589
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	572,873	357,827	275,101	107,255	2,253,288	190,376	185,914	177,805	163,717
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	82,354	149,733	224,703	658,667	105,186	0	0	0	0
▶ RESERVES	0	0	0	0	97,526	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total	\$ 10,689,353	\$ 10,957,633	\$ 11,117,660	\$ 10,894,120	\$ 14,372,863	\$ 12,509,416	\$ 13,023,181	\$ 13,409,124	\$ 13,825,085

Water & Sewer Fund

Revenues by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

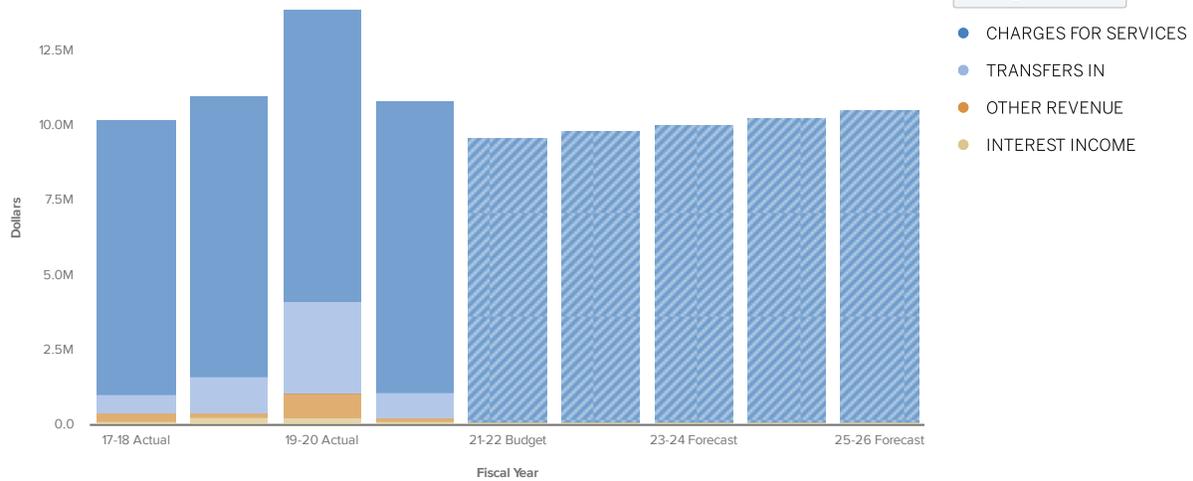
Broken down by

Revenues ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ Placeholder



Sort **Large to Small** ▾

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	\$ 9,231,466	\$ 9,414,908	\$ 9,723,000	\$ 9,764,158	\$ 9,518,035	\$ 9,766,523	\$ 9,975,106	\$ 10,190,416	\$ 10,456,911
▶ TRANSFERS IN	599,912	1,202,944	3,086,775	859,249	0	0	0	0	0
▶ OTHER REVENUE	268,940	128,490	844,260	115,786	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	153,423	288,848	230,175	125,291	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Total	\$ 10,253,740	\$ 11,035,190	\$ 13,884,210	\$ 10,864,484	\$ 9,613,035	\$ 9,861,523	\$ 10,070,106	\$ 10,285,416	\$ 10,551,911

Expenses by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

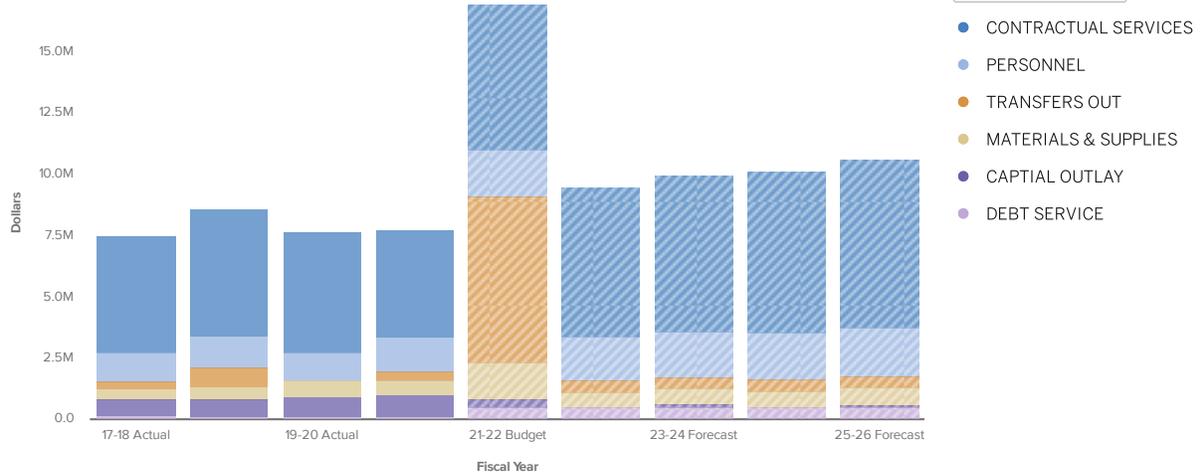
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ Placeholder



Visualization



Sort **Large to Small** ▾

- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES
- PERSONNEL
- TRANSFERS OUT
- MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
- CAPTIAL OUTLAY
- DEBT SERVICE

Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 4,764,350	\$ 5,201,806	\$ 4,937,271	\$ 4,357,005	\$ 5,921,692	\$ 6,116,049	\$ 6,377,593	\$ 6,603,443	\$ 6,904,824
▶ PERSONNEL	1,217,155	1,257,213	1,152,183	1,394,348	1,906,649	1,807,370	1,858,136	1,910,852	1,965,615
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	263,617	807,342	0	402,536	6,787,912	452,353	451,978	451,433	455,684
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	451,905	507,691	681,475	598,509	1,484,163	636,623	657,713	681,944	710,861
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	672,770	716,410	798,251	892,546	344,500	0	110,000	0	110,000
▶ DEBT SERVICE	157,182	136,668	120,181	107,180	499,800	500,025	502,950	500,500	500,500
Total	\$ 7,526,979	\$ 8,627,130	\$ 7,689,361	\$ 7,752,123	\$ 16,944,716	\$ 9,512,420	\$ 9,958,370	\$ 10,148,172	\$ 10,647,484

Stormwater Fund

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ↻ Reset

Broken down by

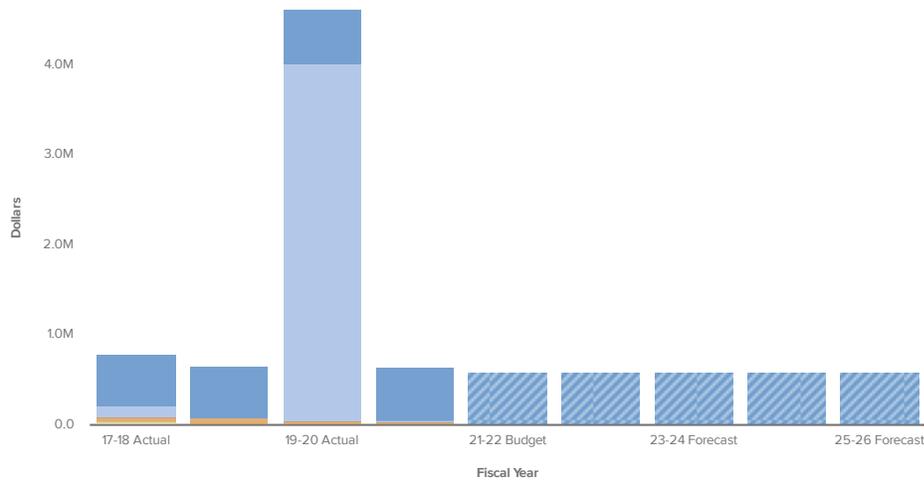
Revenues STORMWATER FUND Placeholder



Sort **Large to Small**

- CHARGES FOR SERVICES
- OTHER REVENUE
- INTEREST INCOME
- TRANSFERS IN

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	\$ 571,307	\$ 578,859	\$ 586,237	\$ 589,675	\$ 578,100	\$ 578,100	\$ 578,100	\$ 578,100	\$ 578,100
▶ OTHER REVENUE	127,492	435	3,969,628	17,396	0	0	0	0	0
▶ INTEREST INCOME	45,432	77,509	47,894	22,400	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800
▶ TRANSFERS IN	48,222	0	0	12,877	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 792,452	\$ 656,804	\$ 4,603,759	\$ 642,348	\$ 588,900				

Expenses by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

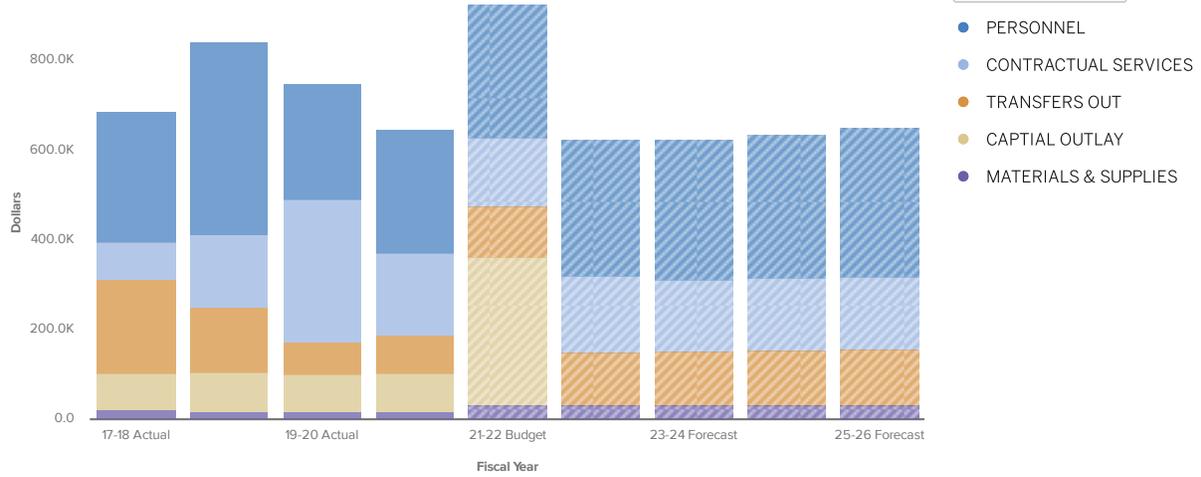
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ STORMWATER FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 291,547	\$ 427,974	\$ 258,590	\$ 278,864	\$ 294,921	\$ 304,744	\$ 313,472	\$ 322,565	\$ 332,056
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	82,375	162,891	319,035	181,524	155,588	171,063	160,767	161,439	163,121
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	209,761	145,272	71,692	85,798	113,782	116,058	118,379	120,746	123,161
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	82,619	86,520	83,525	85,408	328,431	0	0	0	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	22,291	18,749	18,189	18,120	32,805	32,919	32,939	32,960	33,129
Total	\$ 688,593	\$ 841,406	\$ 751,030	\$ 649,713	\$ 925,527	\$ 624,784	\$ 625,557	\$ 637,710	\$ 651,467

Splash Dayz Fund

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History Reset

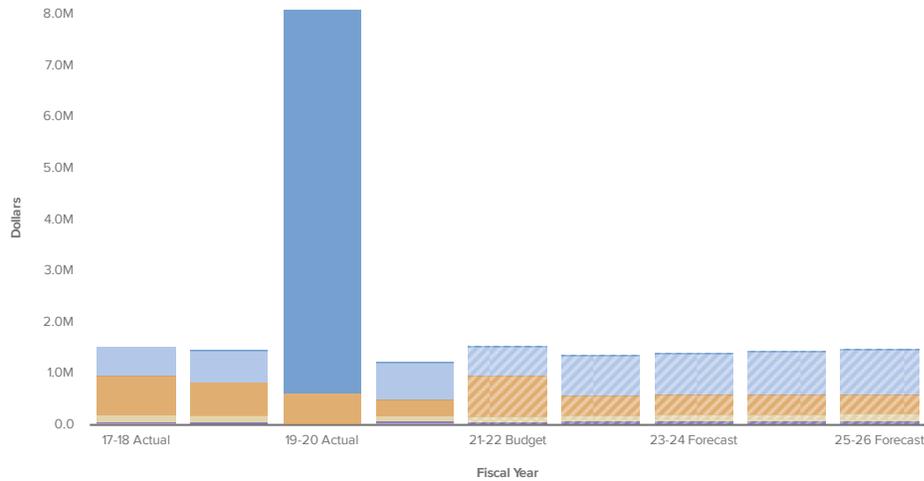
Broken down by

Revenues SPLASH DAYZ FUND Placeholder



Sort **Large to Small**

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ OTHER REVENUE	\$ 14,036	\$ 20,941	\$ 7,455,129	\$ 32,621	\$ 14,250	\$ 15,900	\$ 16,040	\$ 16,187	\$ 16,341
▶ WATER PARK ADMISSIONS	560,596	591,183	4,707	707,691	564,000	754,500	792,225	831,837	873,428
▶ TRANSFERS IN	765,373	656,252	617,473	323,787	782,061	382,876	378,416	370,305	356,219
▶ CONCESSIONS	134,005	131,596	0	106,489	118,500	137,025	143,876	151,070	158,624
▶ WATER PARK RENTALS	35,794	44,895	0	52,765	41,000	51,800	54,390	57,110	59,965
▶ CONVENTION CENTER	31,187	23,325	9,652	30,935	23,500	22,200	22,200	22,200	22,200
Total	\$ 1,540,992	\$ 1,468,192	\$ 8,086,961	\$ 1,254,288	\$ 1,543,311	\$ 1,364,301	\$ 1,407,147	\$ 1,448,709	\$ 1,486,777

Expenses by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

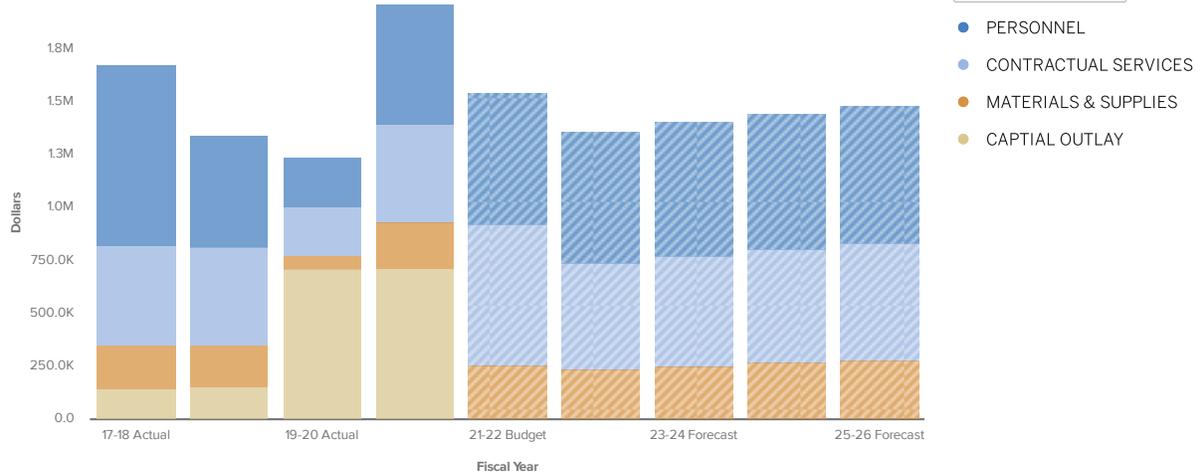
Broken down by

Expenses ▼ SPLASH DAYZ FUND ▼ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small** ▾



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 855,915	\$ 529,104	\$ 232,706	\$ 563,697	\$ 621,609	\$ 623,364	\$ 636,700	\$ 644,292	\$ 652,025
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	472,250	463,892	230,411	462,256	665,079	499,311	517,653	537,401	558,177
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	203,266	196,984	61,403	219,557	250,324	241,626	252,794	267,016	276,575
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	146,911	154,561	715,298	714,442	6,300	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 1,678,343	\$ 1,344,542	\$ 1,239,818	\$ 1,959,952	\$ 1,543,312	\$ 1,364,301	\$ 1,407,147	\$ 1,448,709	\$ 1,486,777

Other Funds

Revenues by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

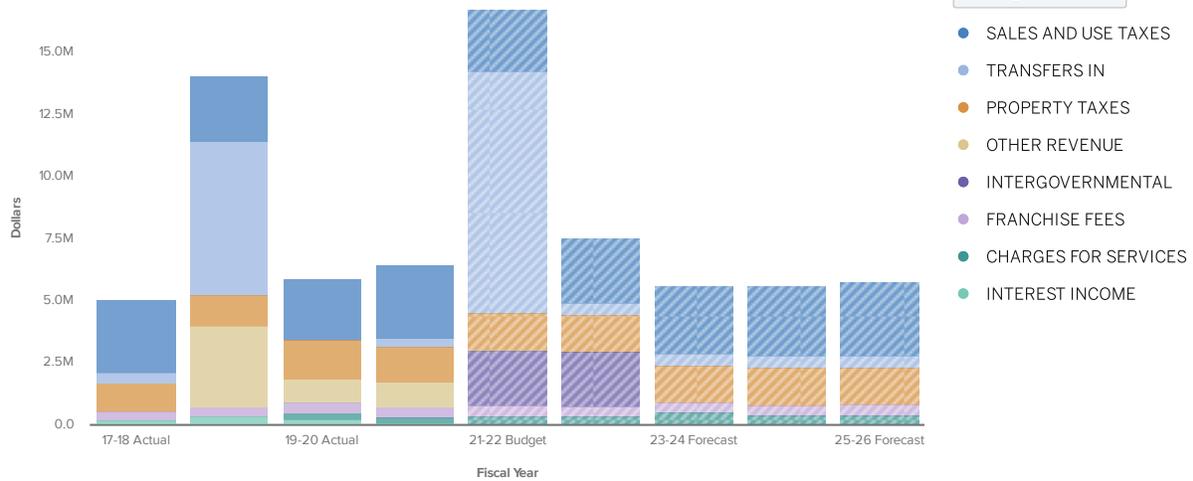
Broken down by

Revenues ▾ FUNDS... ▾ Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	\$ 2,969,155	\$ 2,610,563	\$ 2,472,352	\$ 2,949,110	\$ 2,475,000	\$ 2,611,500	\$ 2,738,130	\$ 2,864,893	\$ 2,991,790
▶ TRANSFERS IN	421,117	6,216,851	0	356,894	9,699,139	459,853	459,478	458,933	463,184
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	1,105,705	1,266,364	1,570,958	1,417,445	1,499,181	1,506,288	1,513,531	1,504,366	1,528,448
▶ OTHER REVENUE	29,173	3,237,888	958,835	1,004,516	57,000	0	0	0	0
▶ INTERGOVERNMENTAL	0	0	0	0	2,211,613	2,211,613	0	0	0
▶ FRANCHISE FEES	381,769	392,226	409,260	413,557	390,000	399,750	399,750	399,750	399,750
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	257,319	223,963	353,255	336,888	497,788	391,788	391,788
▶ INTEREST INCOME	188,366	361,177	252,088	94,043	30,890	23,769	23,690	20,095	24,022
Total	\$ 5,095,285	\$ 14,085,068	\$ 5,920,811	\$ 6,459,529	\$ 16,716,078	\$ 7,549,661	\$ 5,632,367	\$ 5,639,825	\$ 5,798,982

Expenses by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

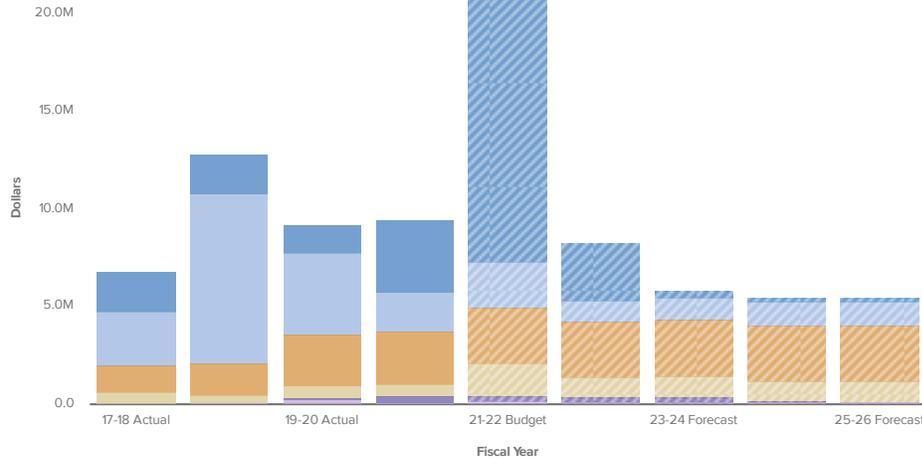
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ FUNDS... ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Actual	18-19 Actual	19-20 Actual	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget	22-23 Forecast	23-24 Forecast	24-25 Forecast	25-26 Forecast
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 2,034,211	\$ 2,013,399	\$ 1,420,649	\$ 3,676,460	\$ 13,904,343	\$ 2,905,112	\$ 333,200	\$ 230,200	\$ 230,200
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	2,754,780	8,704,166	4,194,616	1,993,880	2,341,275	1,131,246	1,162,579	1,195,082	1,228,885
▶ DEBT SERVICE	1,399,044	1,643,870	2,620,003	2,719,836	2,858,401	2,828,811	2,854,954	2,853,495	2,857,172
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	539,474	364,108	646,622	645,723	1,694,079	1,022,234	1,087,488	997,535	1,015,728
▶ PERSONNEL	0	0	67,386	288,065	217,099	220,666	224,723	62,787	13,516
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	24,482	41,109	201,548	75,729	144,020	117,536	126,136	126,688	127,264
▶ OTHER SERVICES	51,000	51,000	51,000	41,200	44,200	41,200	41,200	41,200	41,200
Total	\$ 6,802,991	\$ 12,817,652	\$ 9,201,824	\$ 9,440,894	\$ 21,203,417	\$ 8,266,805	\$ 5,830,280	\$ 5,506,987	\$ 5,513,965

Assumptions

Revenues

- 3.5% increase for property taxes revenues
- 1.5% increase for sales taxes revenues
- 2.0% increase for major permit revenues
- 2.0% increase for major court revenues

Expenditures

- 2.0% increase for non-civilian salaries
- 4.0% increase for civilian salaries
- 8.0% increase for medical insurance
- 2.0-5.0% increase for supplies and contractual services

Key Points of Projections

- Maintain balanced budgeting
- Provide for inflation Costs
- Maintain staffing and service levels
- Performing a compensation study to plan for market adjustments
- Conservative approach to revenue assumptions based on nature of City revenue sources
- Analyzing sustainability of current service levels of all funds

Long-term Liabilities

- Maintain Bond Ratings
- Maintain TMRS and OPEB pension liabilities
- Maintain debt tax rate
- Issue debt as needed while using fund balance in excess of 365 days to fund projects
- Maximize TIRZ growth for infrastructure improvements
- Develop and implement master plans for directional guidance for City planning



Multi-Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Help Share

Updated On 4 Nov, 2021

Back History Reset

Broken down by

DEPARTMENTS

Placeholder

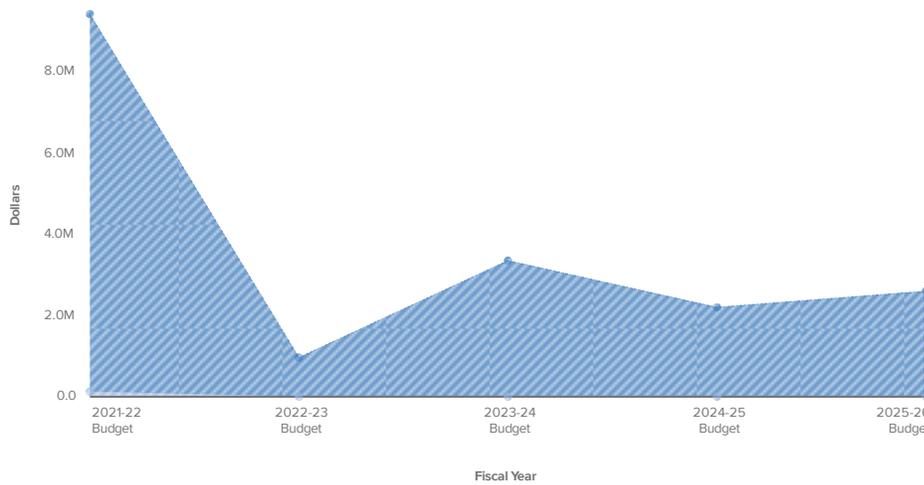
CAPTIAL OUTLAY



Sort Large to Small

- PUBLIC WORKS
- GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Visualization



Expand All	2021-22 Budget	2022-23 Budget	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Budget	2025-26 Budget
▶ PUBLIC WORKS	\$ 9,311,361	\$ 966,840	\$ 3,356,401	\$ 2,205,226	\$ 2,603,800
▶ GENERAL GOVERNMENT	125,000	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 9,436,361	\$ 966,840	\$ 3,356,401	\$ 2,205,226	\$ 2,603,800

	2021-22 Budget	2022-23 Budget	2023-24 Budget	2024-25 Budget	2025-26 Budget
GIBBS	\$ 2,460,348	\$ 0	\$ 1,837,728	\$ 0	\$ 0
WATER & SEWER SYSTEM	0	650,000	550,000	0	0
KIMBROUGH	1,138,800	0	0	0	0
KIMBROUGH	1,134,000	0	0	0	0
GIBBS	730,320	0	357,000	0	0
CLYDE	1,023,750	0	0	0	0
MIRIKE	1,004,400	0	0	0	0
S REDFORD	0	0	0	750,000	0
ST REPLACEMENTS - N LAS VEGAS	350,000	0	400,000	0	0
SANDS CT	0	0	0	736,626	0
MIRIKE	664,800	0	0	0	0
ALBERT ST	0	0	0	0	576,000
CYLDE	0	0	0	0	547,200
S REDFORD	0	0	0	426,100	0
TACOMA/COLTON	391,372	0	0	0	0
RAYMOND	0	0	0	0	375,000
TRAFFIC SIGNALS	0	0	0	0	365,000
341 & BOLLIGER	328,431	0	0	0	0
RUMFIELD	0	0	0	0	323,900
WATER & SEWER SYSTEM	0	316,840	0	0	0
S REDFORD	0	0	0	292,500	0
RAYMOND	0	0	0	0	219,500
BOLLIGER & 341 PROJECT	0	0	211,673	0	0
RAYMOND	0	0	0	0	197,200
BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	125,000	0	0	0	0
WATER & SEWER SYSTEM	85,140	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 9,436,361	\$ 966,840	\$ 3,356,401	\$ 2,205,226	\$ 2,603,800

City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



All Funds Summary

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues

All Funds Revenue Summary by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

Back History Reset

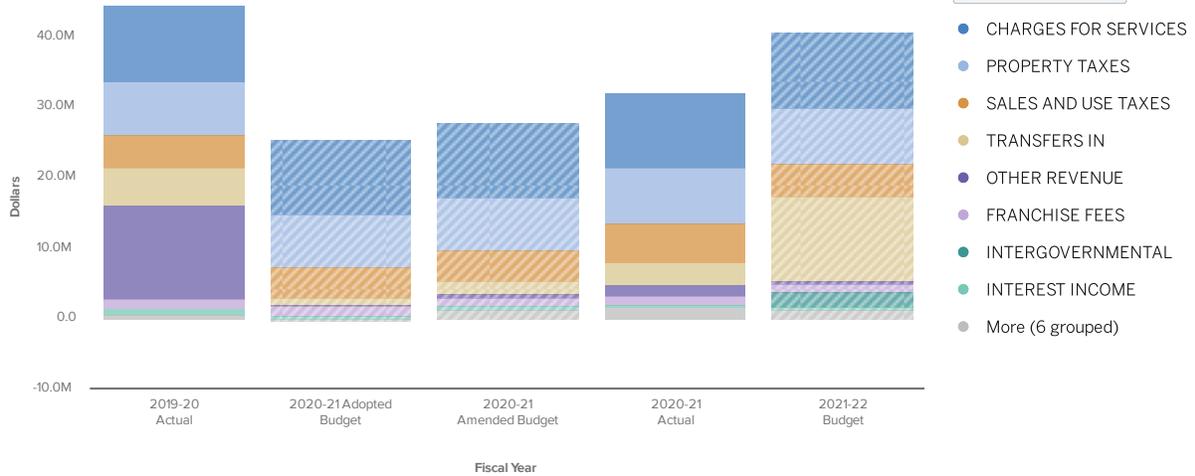
Broken down by

Revenues FUNDS Placeholder



Sort Large to Small

Visualization



Expand All	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Adopted Budget	2020-21 Amended Budget	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	\$ 10,732,590	\$ 10,516,641	\$ 10,516,641	\$ 10,794,717	\$ 10,617,414
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	7,472,767	7,562,148	7,562,148	7,821,796	7,940,626
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	4,717,852	4,378,400	4,378,400	5,610,268	4,729,200
▶ TRANSFERS IN	5,248,740	1,028,387	1,732,045	3,133,966	12,099,663
▶ OTHER REVENUE	13,413,487	173,229	502,729	1,629,907	168,715
▶ FRANCHISE FEES	1,306,027	1,315,000	1,315,000	1,284,191	1,268,000
▶ INTERGOVERNMENTAL	0	0	0	0	2,211,613
▶ INTEREST INCOME	755,754	389,279	389,279	363,312	221,690
▶ LICENSES & PERMITS	324,088	251,295	251,295	344,705	317,635
▶ FINES & FORFEITURES	291,801	237,050	237,050	278,600	259,340
▶ WATER PARK ADMISSIONS	4,707	-592,000	592,000	707,691	564,000
▶ CONCESSIONS	0	-130,000	130,000	106,489	118,500
▶ WATER PARK RENTALS	0	-43,000	43,000	52,765	41,000
▶ CONVENTION CENTER	9,652	-23,800	23,800	30,935	23,500
Total	\$ 44,277,462	\$ 25,062,629	\$ 27,673,387	\$ 32,159,341	\$ 40,580,896

All Funds Revenue Summary by Fund

Collapse All	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Adopted Budget	2020-21 Amended Budget	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▼ ENTERPRISE FUNDS	\$ 26,575,578	\$ 8,865,078	\$ 11,609,920	\$ 12,761,120	\$ 11,745,246
WATER & SEWER FUND	13,884,210	9,624,399	9,624,399	10,864,484	9,613,035
SPLASH DAYZ FUND	8,086,961	-1,372,421	1,372,421	1,254,288	1,543,311
STORMWATER FUND	4,603,759	613,100	613,100	642,348	588,900
SEWER I & I	647	0	0	0	0
▼ GENERAL FUND COMBINED	11,781,937	11,372,732	11,672,732	12,938,779	12,127,132
GENERAL FUND	11,781,720	11,365,082	11,665,082	12,938,692	12,119,572
PRIDE COMMISSION FUND	216	7,650	7,650	86	7,560
▼ SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,504,458	2,403,000	2,403,000	3,995,024	4,758,153
EDC FUND	1,732,484	1,040,000	1,040,000	1,486,511	1,082,200
CCPD FUND	1,199,061	1,030,000	1,030,000	1,466,812	1,135,500
CARES/ARPA FUND	276,906	0	0	695,482	2,211,613
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	296,007	333,000	333,000	346,218	328,840
▼ CAPITAL FUNDS	578,316	479,129	479,129	601,373	7,075,809
W/S CAPITAL BOND FUND	0	0	0	10,043	6,568,722
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND	427,856	400,200	400,200	424,484	400,200
CAPITAL BOND FUND	150,460	78,929	78,929	166,847	0
TIRZ #1 FUND	0	0	0	0	106,887
▶ DEBT SERVICE FUND	1,578,274	1,603,128	1,169,044	1,639,008	1,617,574
▶ INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	258,901	339,562	339,562	224,037	3,256,982
Total	\$ 44,277,462	\$ 25,062,629	\$ 27,673,387	\$ 32,159,341	\$ 40,580,896

Expenses

All Funds Expense Summary by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↺ Reset

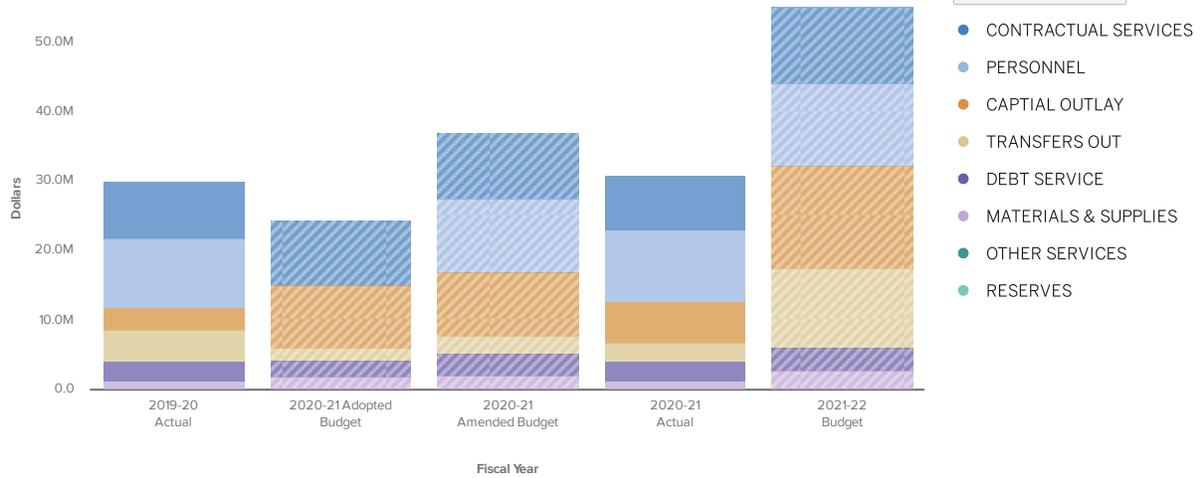
Broken down by

Expenses ▾ FUNDS ... ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Expand All	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Adopted Budget	2020-21 Amended Budget	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 8,212,236	\$ 9,262,337	\$ 9,521,314	\$ 7,730,336	\$ 10,811,484
▶ PERSONNEL	9,900,360	0	10,604,054	10,130,835	11,883,066
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	3,242,426	9,044,697	9,064,470	6,027,523	14,688,760
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	4,541,409	1,794,582	2,602,992	2,589,470	11,496,257
▶ DEBT SERVICE	2,740,184	2,293,503	3,139,917	2,827,017	3,358,201
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,312,079	1,818,786	2,047,774	1,350,421	2,610,341
▶ OTHER SERVICES	51,000	41,200	41,200	41,200	44,200
▶ RESERVES	0	110,000	0	0	97,526
Total	\$ 29,999,693	\$ 24,365,105	\$ 37,021,721	\$ 30,696,802	\$ 54,989,835

All Funds Expense Summary by Function

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

DEPARTMENTS

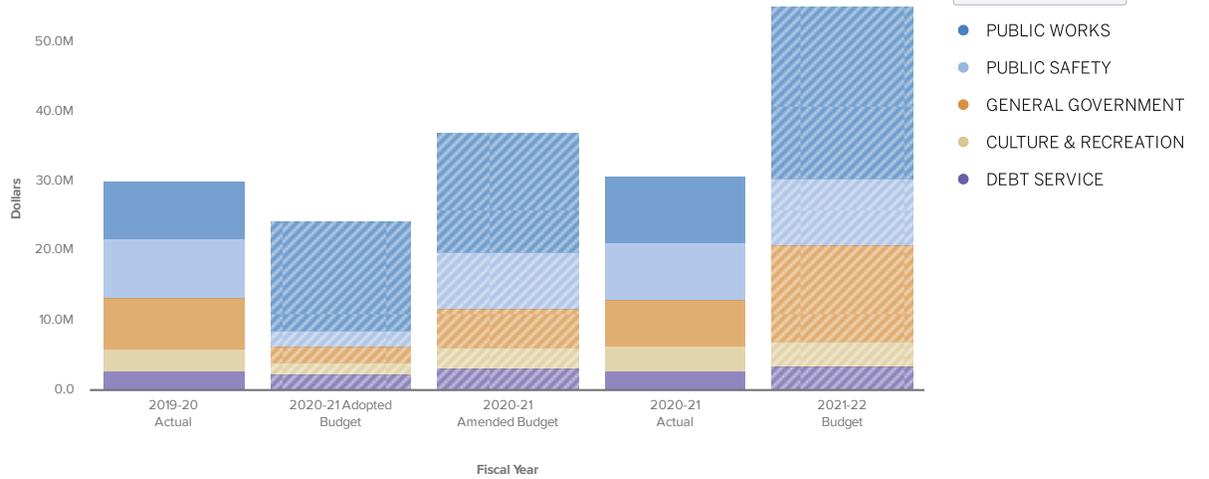
FUNDS

Placeholder

Expenses



Visualization



Expand All	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Adopted Budget	2020-21 Amended Budget	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▶ PUBLIC WORKS	\$ 8,158,671	\$ 15,674,340	\$ 17,047,680	\$ 9,429,448	\$ 24,518,026
▶ PUBLIC SAFETY	8,395,701	2,298,234	8,234,199	8,194,939	9,477,374
▶ GENERAL GOVERNMENT	7,554,716	2,407,673	5,470,917	6,685,556	14,035,011
▶ CULTURE & RECREATION	3,135,886	1,676,355	3,114,524	3,547,637	3,586,223
▶ DEBT SERVICE	2,754,719	2,308,503	3,154,401	2,839,222	3,373,201
Total	\$ 29,999,693	\$ 24,365,105	\$ 37,021,721	\$ 30,696,802	\$ 54,989,835

All Funds Expense Summary by Fund

Collapse All	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Adopted Budget	2020-21 Amended Budget	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▼ ENTERPRISE FUNDS	\$ 9,782,728	\$ 9,870,371	\$ 12,645,512	\$ 10,361,788	\$ 19,413,555
WATER & SEWER FUND	7,689,361	8,196,618	9,972,513	7,752,123	16,944,716
SPLASH DAYZ FUND	1,239,818	713,121	1,372,422	1,959,952	1,543,312
STORMWATER FUND	751,030	960,632	1,300,577	649,713	925,527
SEWER I & I	102,519	0	0	0	0
▼ GENERAL FUND COMBINED	11,121,439	3,051,643	11,733,281	10,897,481	14,381,838
GENERAL FUND	11,117,660	3,043,843	11,725,481	10,894,120	14,372,863
PRIDE COMMISSION FUND	3,779	7,800	7,800	3,361	8,975
▼ CAPITAL FUNDS	4,271,526	7,771,367	7,926,368	4,211,630	15,075,422
CAPITAL BOND FUND	4,069,215	7,161,367	7,161,368	3,744,607	1,022,985
W/S CAPITAL BOND FUND	0	0	0	248,042	12,412,237
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND	202,311	610,000	765,000	218,981	1,640,200
▼ SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	3,017,063	1,729,036	2,773,872	3,354,995	3,224,074
CCPD FUND	1,222,193	1,264,800	1,264,800	1,239,176	1,351,127
EDC FUND	1,111,492	101,250	1,132,642	1,108,439	1,133,160
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	406,471	362,986	376,430	312,840	357,714
CARES/ARPA FUND	276,906	0	0	694,540	382,073
▶ DEBT SERVICE FUND	1,602,726	1,603,128	1,603,128	1,601,838	1,597,190
▶ INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	204,212	339,560	339,560	269,071	1,297,756
Total	\$ 29,999,693	\$ 24,365,105	\$ 37,021,721	\$ 30,696,802	\$ 54,989,835



Fund Balance Changes

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Collapse All	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget	2022-23 Projections	2023-24 Projections	2024-25 Projections	2025-26 Projections
▼ ENTERPRISE FUNDS	\$ 54,968,089	\$ 45,017,286	\$ 44,141,894	\$ 44,216,973	\$ 44,305,407	\$ 44,147,267
WATER & SEWER FUND	38,318,824	29,034,849	29,014,211	29,125,947	29,263,191	29,167,618
STORMWATER FUND	9,047,422	8,553,071	8,426,422	8,389,765	8,340,955	8,278,388
SPLASH DAYZ FUND	7,601,843	7,429,366	6,701,261	6,701,261	6,701,261	6,701,261
▼ GENERAL FUND COMBINED	13,782,794	13,341,143	13,196,448	13,041,024	12,859,064	12,630,738
GENERAL FUND	13,770,928	13,333,967	13,190,686	13,036,677	12,856,132	12,629,221
PRIDE COMMISSION FUND	11,866	7,177	5,762	4,347	2,932	1,517
▼ SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	7,416,421	7,058,060	9,187,470	8,850,836	8,848,173	8,981,987
EDC FUND	3,277,405	3,439,872	3,635,720	3,705,822	3,836,179	4,028,276
CARES/ARPA FUND	2,211,613	1,830,483	3,811,046	3,575,939	3,520,693	3,520,693
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND	1,030,884	1,033,988	1,014,299	1,000,900	993,598	992,494
CCPD FUND	896,518	753,718	726,406	568,176	497,704	440,525
▶ INTERNAL SERVICE FUND	785,452	2,191,678	1,968,644	1,968,408	1,968,172	1,967,936
▶ DEBT SERVICE FUND	365,089	388,677	405,094	428,577	444,673	472,322
▼ CAPITAL FUNDS	12,877,329	-3,835,586	-6,539,717	-6,422,828	-6,301,772	-6,176,567
CAPITAL BOND FUND	5,342,057	635,408	635,408	635,408	635,408	635,408
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND	1,381,071	207,238	209,788	212,338	214,888	217,438
TIRZ #1 FUND	0	106,887	217,515	331,854	450,360	573,015
W/S CAPITAL BOND FUND	6,154,201	-4,785,118	-7,602,427	-7,602,427	-7,602,427	-7,602,427
Total	\$ 90,195,174	\$ 64,161,259	\$ 62,359,834	\$ 62,082,991	\$ 62,123,718	\$ 62,023,684

Fund Balance by Fund

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History ▾ Reset

Broken down by

FUNDS* Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

- ENTERPRISE FUNDS
- GENERAL FUND COMBINED
- SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
- INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
- DEBT SERVICE FUND
- CAPITAL FUNDS

Visualization



Fund Balance Current Year Changes

Fund	Beginning Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenditures	Ending Fund Balance	CY as % of Expenditures	\$ Change in Fund Balance	% Change in Fund Balance
<i>General Fund</i>	15,433,780	12,119,572	14,372,860	13,180,492	91.7%	(2,253,288)	-14.6%
<i>Pride Commission Fund</i>	8,592	7,560	8,975	7,177	80.0%	(1,415)	-16.5%
Total General Fund	15,442,372	12,127,132	14,381,835	13,187,669	91.7%	(2,254,703)	-14.6%
<i>Water and Wastewater Fund</i>	35,966,789	9,613,035	16,944,717	28,635,107	169.0%	(7,331,682)	-20.4%
<i>Splash Dayz Fund</i>	6,701,262	1,543,311	1,543,311	6,701,262	434.2%	-	0.0%
<i>Stormwater Fund</i>	8,798,933	588,900	925,525	8,462,308	914.3%	(336,625)	-3.8%
Total Enterprise Funds	51,466,984	11,745,246	19,413,553	43,798,677	225.6%	(7,668,307)	-14.9%
Debt Service Fund	368,293	1,617,574	1,597,190	388,677	24.3%	20,384	5.5%
<i>Economic Development Fund</i>	3,645,351	1,082,200	1,133,160	3,594,391	317.2%	(50,960)	-1.4%
<i>Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund</i>	1,062,567	328,840	357,713	1,033,694	289.0%	(28,873)	-2.7%
<i>Crime Control Prevention District Fund</i>	1,117,707	1,135,500	1,351,127	902,080	66.8%	(215,627)	-19.3%
<i>Cares/ARPA Act Fund</i>	943	2,211,613	382,071	1,830,485	479.1%	1,829,542	194076.7%
Total Special Revenue Funds	5,825,624	2,546,540	2,842,000	5,530,164	194.6%	(295,460)	-5.1%
<i>Street Improvement Fund</i>	1,447,238	400,200	1,640,200	207,238	12.6%	(1,240,000)	-85.7%
<i>Capital Bonds Fund</i>	1,658,393	-	1,022,984	635,409	62.1%	(1,022,984)	-61.7%
<i>TIRZ Fund</i>	-	106,886	-	106,886	#DIV/0!	106,886	#DIV/0!
<i>W/S Capital Bonds Fund</i>	237,999	6,568,722	12,412,237	(5,605,516)	-45.2%	(5,843,515)	-2455.3%
Total Capital Funds	3,343,629	7,075,808	15,075,421	(4,655,984)	-30.9%	(7,999,613)	-239.2%
Internal Service Fund	8,592	3,256,982	1,297,757	1,967,817	151.6%	1,289,165	15005.1%

Enterprise Funds

Water & Sewer Fund - Decrease in fund balance due to moving fund balance over 365 days to W/S Capital Bond Fund for projects based on new policy and taking money out of fund balance for meter/transmitter replacement program

Stormwater Fund - Decrease in fund balance due to using funds for a capital project

Splash Dayz Fund - No change in fund balance due to adopting a balanced budget with transfers

General Funds Combined

General Fund - Decrease in fund balance due to using fund balance to continue to fund deficit operations in Splash Dayz Fund

Pride Commission Fund - Decrease in fund balance so that funds are not built up in the fund funded by General Fund

Special Revenue Funds

Economic Development Corporation Fund - Decrease in fund balance due to revenues not covering debt expense and using fund balance

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund - Decrease in fund balance due to more funds budgeted to be spent than coming in from hotel taxes

Crime Control Prevention District Fund - Decrease in fund balance due to adopting a budget with more expenditures that revenues for enterprise vehicle purchases

Cares / ARPA Act Fund - Increase in fund balance due to budgeting to use new ARPA funds

Debt Service

Debt Service Fund - Increase in fund balance due to collecting additional property taxes

Capital Funds

Capital Bond Fund - Decrease in fund balance due to using bond funds on designated projects

Street Improvement Fund - Decrease due to transferring excess funds to Internal Service Fund for street replacements in future

TIRZ Fund - Increase due to new TIRZ district and first year of collections from entities

W/S Capital Bond Fund - Decrease in funds to budgeting for new projects to be spent with new bond funds and fund balance from Water & Sewer Fund

Internal Service Fund

Internal Service Fund - Increase due to transferring excess fund balance from General Fund for asset replacement



General Fund Combined

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

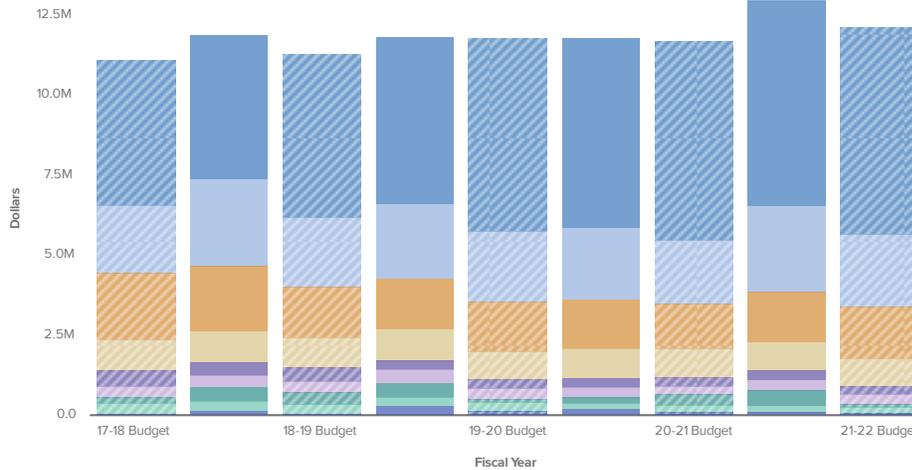
← Back ↺ History ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Revenues GENERAL FUND Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small

- PROPERTY TAXES
- SALES AND USE TAXES
- TRANSFERS IN
- FRANCHISE FEES
- FINES & FORFEITURES
- LICENSES & PERMITS
- OTHER REVENUE
- CHARGES FOR SERVICES
- INTEREST INCOME

Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 4,530,729	\$ 4,476,893	\$ 5,111,761	\$ 5,187,924	\$ 6,014,534	\$ 5,901,809	\$ 6,183,062	\$ 6,404,351	\$ 6,441,445
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	2,135,200	2,704,161	2,159,967	2,327,301	2,230,900	2,245,500	2,003,400	2,661,158	2,254,200
▶ TRANSFERS IN	2,053,778	2,038,170	1,563,556	1,583,300	1,537,826	1,544,492	1,372,716	1,581,159	1,618,463
▶ FRANCHISE FEES	967,040	979,164	952,154	956,520	859,000	896,767	925,000	870,633	878,000
▶ FINES & FORFEITURES	496,000	409,556	453,405	302,695	277,100	291,801	237,050	278,600	259,340
▶ LICENSES & PERMITS	333,425	360,522	320,851	412,685	338,250	324,088	251,295	344,705	317,635
▶ OTHER REVENUE	201,200	447,540	382,378	455,396	105,500	185,634	367,485	459,588	92,465
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	329,200	299,128	272,664	268,963	261,200	166,034	195,074	216,921	168,024
▶ INTEREST INCOME	63,600	158,252	80,000	312,061	160,000	225,596	130,000	121,577	90,000
Total	\$ 11,110,172	\$ 11,873,385	\$ 11,296,736	\$ 11,806,844	\$ 11,784,310	\$ 11,781,720	\$ 11,665,082	\$ 12,938,692	\$ 12,119,572

Expenditures by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

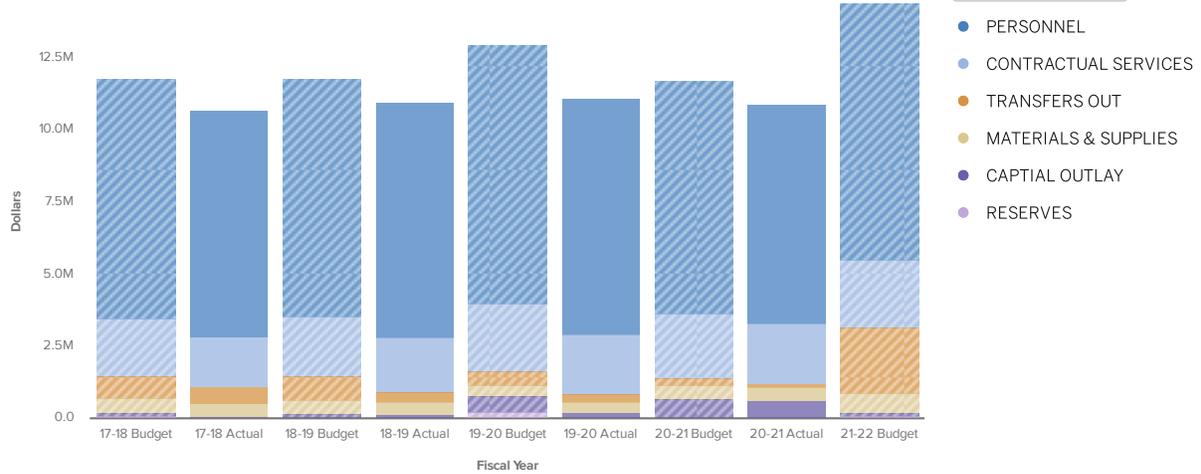
Broken down by

Expenses ▾ GENERAL FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small** ▾



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 8,328,197	\$ 7,867,808	\$ 8,259,709	\$ 8,122,103	\$ 8,973,379	\$ 8,189,495	\$ 8,073,135	\$ 7,605,862	\$ 8,842,788
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,018,182	1,722,060	2,080,823	1,889,409	2,321,681	2,078,897	2,244,692	2,083,829	2,375,046
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	754,044	572,873	816,233	357,827	452,236	275,101	223,861	107,255	2,253,288
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	507,952	444,258	475,629	438,561	426,268	349,464	489,890	438,507	699,029
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	83,355	82,354	171,519	149,733	532,125	224,703	693,903	658,667	105,186
▶ RESERVES	114,985	0	0	0	239,865	0	0	0	97,526
Total	\$ 11,806,715	\$ 10,689,353	\$ 11,803,913	\$ 10,957,633	\$ 12,945,554	\$ 11,117,660	\$ 11,725,481	\$ 10,894,120	\$ 14,372,863

Fund Balance by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

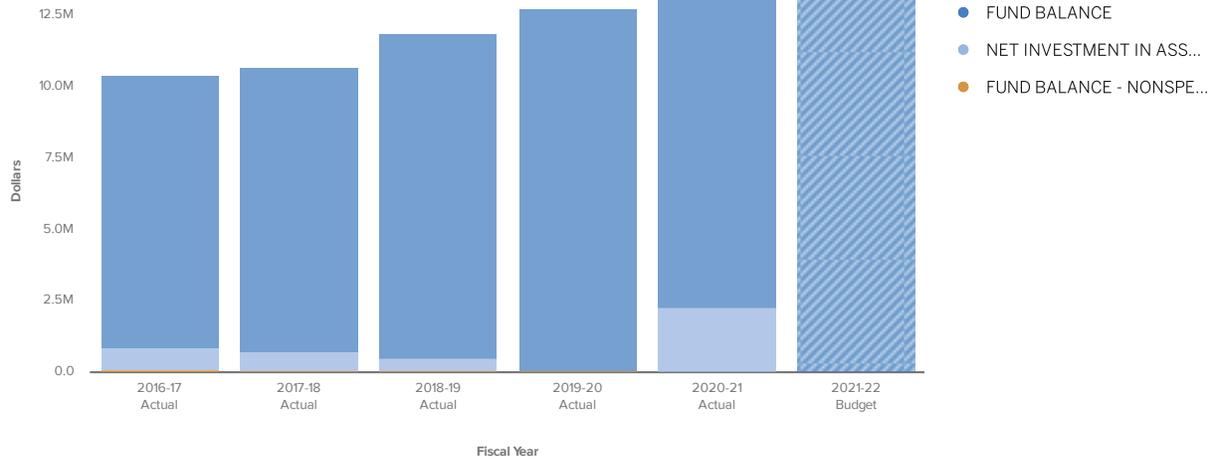
← Back History ▾ Reset

Broken down by

Equities ▾ GENERAL FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small ▾

- FUND BALANCE
- NET INVESTMENT IN ASS...
- FUND BALANCE - NONSPE...

Expand All	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▶ FUND BALANCE	\$ 9,524,845	\$ 9,976,441	\$ 11,373,984	\$ 12,646,943	\$ 11,117,409	\$ 13,333,967
▶ NET INVESTMENT IN ASSETS	746,544	626,219	424,356	0	2,253,288	0
▶ FUND BALANCE - NONSPENDABLE	113,453	89,243	77,597	78,204	18,511	0
Total	\$ 10,384,842	\$ 10,691,904	\$ 11,875,936	\$ 12,725,147	\$ 13,389,208	\$ 13,333,967

General Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▾ GENERAL FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Collapse All	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 11,296,736	\$ 11,806,844	\$ 11,784,310	\$ 11,781,720	\$ 11,665,082	\$ 12,938,692	\$ 12,119,572
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	5,111,761	5,187,924	6,014,534	5,901,809	6,183,062	6,404,351	6,441,445
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	2,159,967	2,327,301	2,230,900	2,245,500	2,003,400	2,661,158	2,254,200
▶ TRANSFERS IN	1,563,556	1,583,300	1,537,826	1,544,492	1,372,716	1,581,159	1,618,463
▶ FRANCHISE FEES	952,154	956,520	859,000	896,767	925,000	870,633	878,000
▶ LICENSES & PERMITS	320,851	412,685	338,250	324,088	251,295	344,705	317,635
▶ FINES & FORFEITURES	453,405	302,695	277,100	291,801	237,050	278,600	259,340
▶ OTHER REVENUE	382,378	455,396	105,500	185,634	367,485	459,588	92,465
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	272,664	268,963	261,200	166,034	195,074	216,921	168,024
▶ INTEREST INCOME	80,000	312,061	160,000	225,596	130,000	121,577	90,000
▼ Expenses	11,803,913	10,957,633	12,945,554	11,117,660	11,725,481	10,894,120	14,372,863
▶ PERSONNEL	8,259,709	8,122,103	8,973,379	8,189,495	8,073,135	7,605,862	8,842,788
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,080,823	1,889,409	2,321,681	2,078,897	2,244,692	2,083,829	2,375,046
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	816,233	357,827	452,236	275,101	223,861	107,255	2,253,288
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	475,629	438,561	426,268	349,464	489,890	438,507	699,029
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	171,519	149,733	532,125	224,703	693,903	658,667	105,186
▶ RESERVES	0	0	239,865	0	0	0	97,526
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -507,177	\$ 849,211	\$ -1,161,244	\$ 664,061	\$ -60,399	\$ 2,044,572	\$ -2,253,291

Pride Commission Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

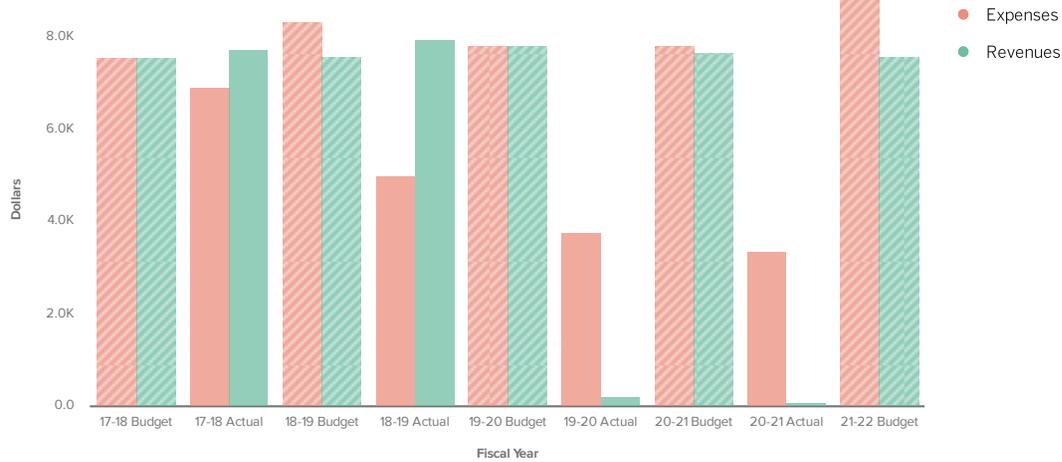
Types

▾ PRIDE COMMISSION FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 7,540	\$ 7,724	\$ 7,572	\$ 7,952	\$ 7,800	\$ 216	\$ 7,650	\$ 86	\$ 7,560
▶ TRANSFERS IN	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
▶ INTEREST INCOME	40	224	72	452	300	216	150	86	60
▼ Expenses	7,540	6,921	8,320	4,984	7,800	3,779	7,800	3,361	8,975
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	6,290	6,260	6,070	3,937	5,550	3,041	5,026	2,798	4,125
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,250	661	2,250	1,047	2,250	738	2,774	564	4,850
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ 0	\$ 803	\$ -748	\$ 2,968	\$ 0	\$ -3,563	\$ -150	\$ -3,275	\$ -1,415

Fund - Department

General Government



- City Council (81-83)
- City Manager (84-88)
- City Secretary (89-92)
- Human Resources (93-97)
- MIS (98-101)
- Finance (102-105)
- Purchasing (106-109)
- Media (110-113)
- Municipal Facilities (114-117)
- Non-Departmental (118)

Public Works



- Streets (149-152)

Public Safety



- City Marshal (119-121)
- Municipal Court (122-126)
- Code Compliance (127-129)
- Planning & Development (130-133)
- Police (134-139)
- Animal Control (140-144)
- Fire (145-148)

Culture & Recreation



- Library (153-157)
- Senior Services (158-161)
- Recreation (162-165)
- Parks Maintenance (166-169)
- Pride Commission (170-172)

City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

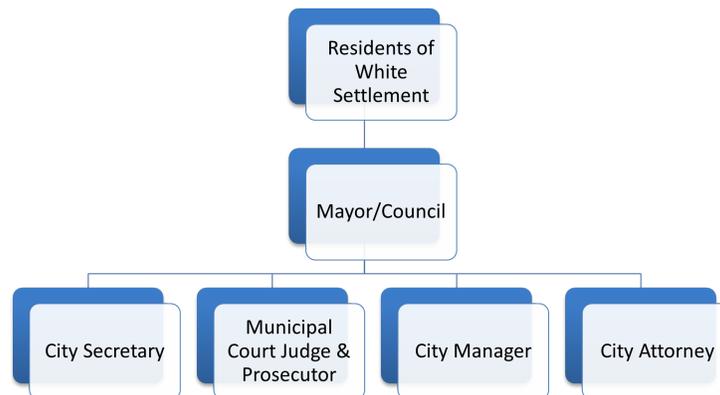
[Table of Contents](#)



City Council

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The City Council, comprised of five council members and one mayor, are the elected governing body of the city. Members are elected at-large to serve a three-year term. The members have equal authority and voting privileges, excluding the Mayor who is not entitled to a vote on legislative or other matters, except in case of a tie when he may cast a deciding vote. The City Council serves as the city's primary legislative body and appoints a city manager to oversee day-to-day operations, draft a budget, and to implement and enforce the council's policy and legislative initiatives.

The City Council establishes values that are fundamental to organizational success and fulfillment of the City's mission and vision. The values are: excellence and quality in the delivery of services, fiscal responsibility, ethics and integrity, open and honest communication, treating the citizen as our customer, professionalism, and equal opportunity.

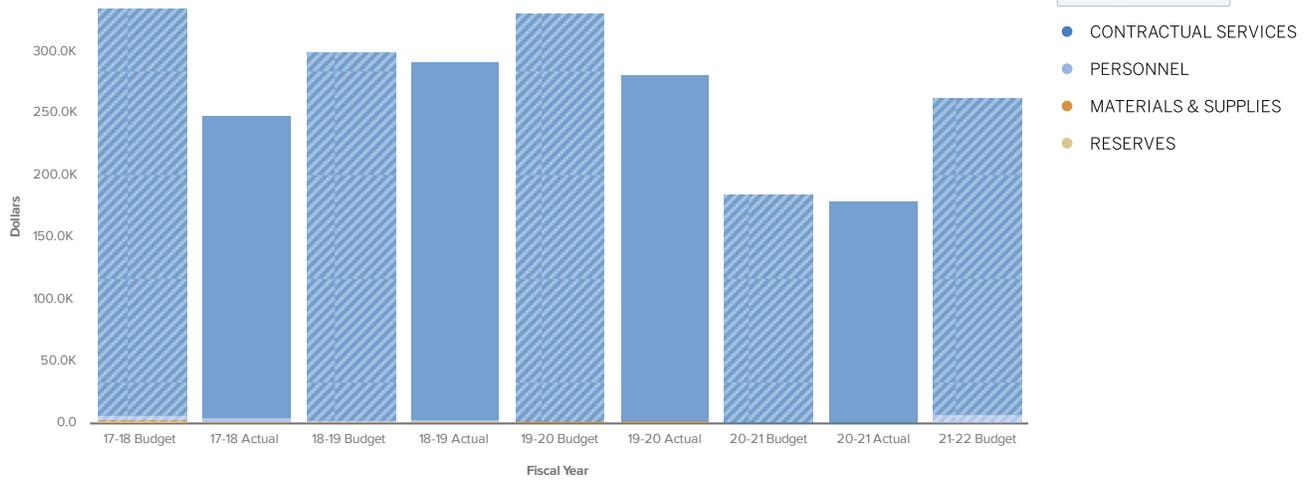
Budget Summary

Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND CITY COUNCIL Placeholder

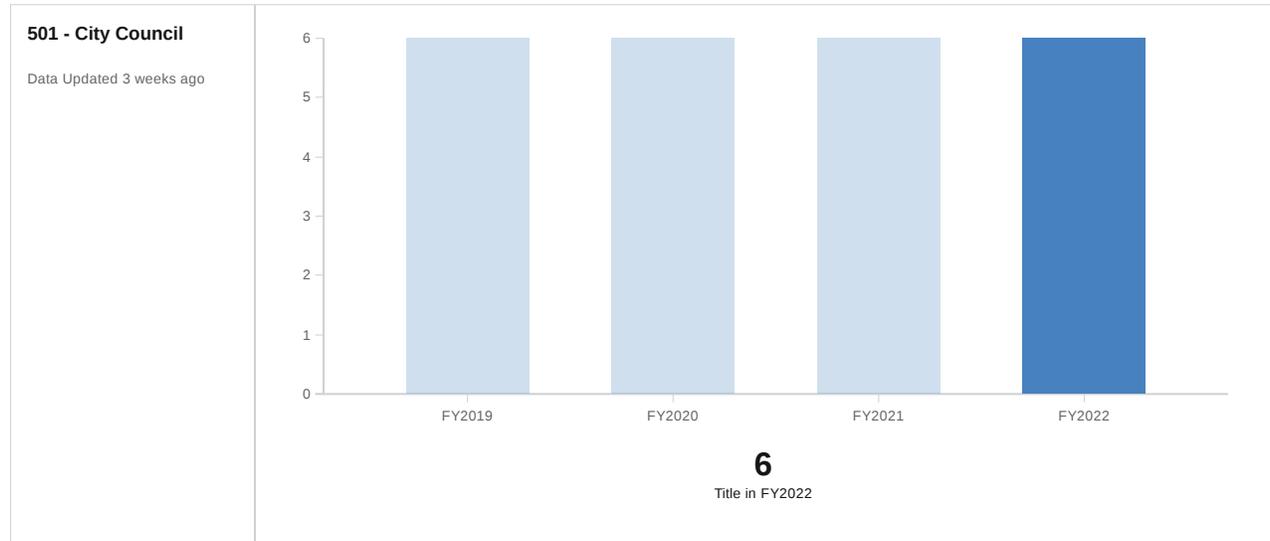


Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 326,926	\$ 244,243	\$ 297,327	\$ 289,051	\$ 328,428	\$ 279,969	\$ 184,724	\$ 179,517	\$ 254,499
▶ PERSONNEL	4,784	3,187	1,566	1,510	415	415	31	31	7,981
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,600	1,452	1,588	1,412	2,479	2,116	856	339	524
▶ RESERVES	1,360	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 334,670	\$ 248,883	\$ 300,481	\$ 291,973	\$ 331,322	\$ 282,501	\$ 185,611	\$ 179,888	\$ 263,004

Personnel Summary



Accomplishments

1. During the Coronavirus Pandemic and Winter Storm Uri, the City Council supported staff efforts to continue and improve operations of city services and infrastructure as well as maintain transparent engagements with its citizens and businesses by improving technology, remaining visible and available to citizens and businesses, and entering into agreements for the recovery of and continuation of the public health, welfare and safety of the city

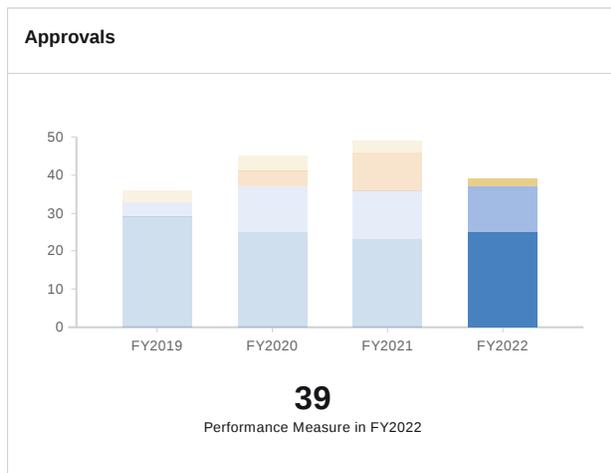
Goals

1. Financially sustain our community
2. Maintain and improve amenities and services that enhance the quality of life
3. Maintain and enhance our infrastructure and transportation system
4. Maintain and enhance the image of major corridors
5. Operate city government as a customer service business
6. Promote and reflect a positive image of our community

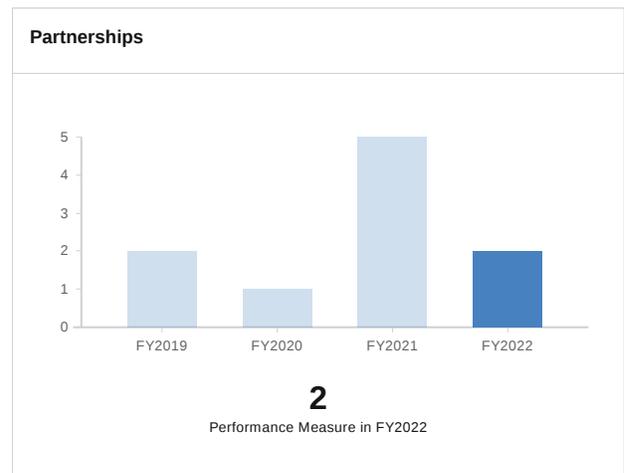
Objectives

1. Maintain an adequate financial base to sustain a sufficient level of municipal services
2. Protect and strengthen neighborhoods to improve quality of life
3. Provide on-going maintenance for public infrastructure and facilities
4. Improve and enhance the visual identity of commercial corridors
5. Enhance staff and support employee education to prepare for and respond to future growth
6. Approve projects and agreements according to the Comprehensive Plan guidelines

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Approvals

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Comprehensive Plan Review	4.00	12.00	13.00	12.00
Adopted Ordinances	29.00	25.00	23.00	25.00
Projects	0.00	4.00	10.00	0.00
Budget Amendments	3.00	4.00	3.00	2.00
SERVICES	36.00	45.00	49.00	39.00

Partnerships

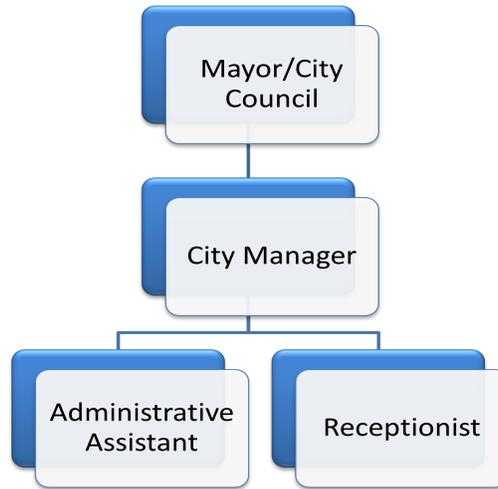
Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Partnerships Obtained	2.00	1.00	5.00	2.00
SERVICES	2.00	1.00	5.00	2.00



City Manager

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The City Manager's Office is responsible for linking the goals and vision of the City Council with the administration, programs, and policies of the operations of the City of White Settlement's local government. The City Manager's Office executes Council directions; administers and is accountable for the financial integrity of the City's annual budget; develops and recommends solutions to address the community needs; provides information to Council and citizens on city transactions, activities, existing conditions, events, and future requirements and issues that might affect the City. The City Manager's Office also fosters an atmosphere of "responsible city government", as evidenced by an emphasis on implementing City Council direction, encouraging citizen engagement, improving organizational transparency and promoting diversity within the operational and organizational departments.

Budget Summary

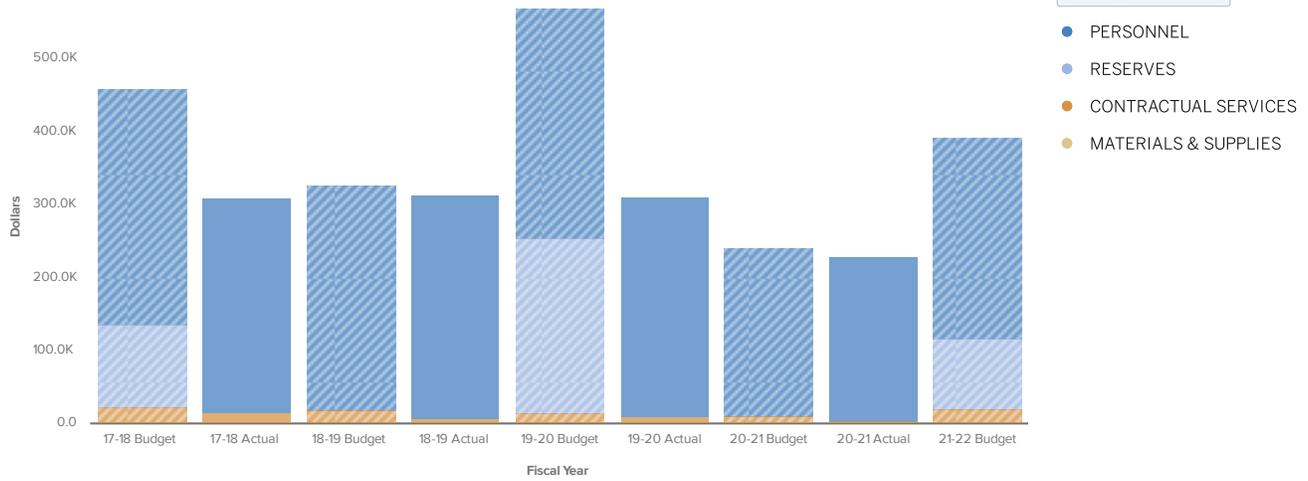
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND CITY MANAGER Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**

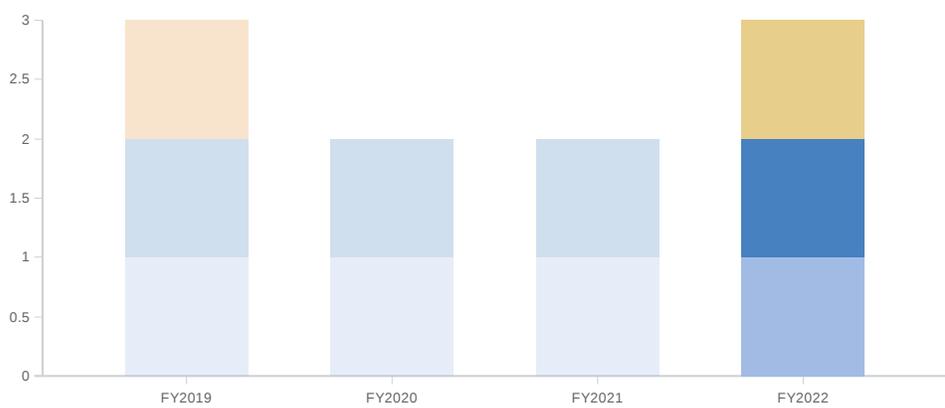


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 322,950	\$ 293,374	\$ 309,503	\$ 307,508	\$ 314,005	\$ 301,425	\$ 229,175	\$ 224,301	\$ 275,032
▶ RESERVES	113,625	0	0	0	239,865	0	0	0	97,526
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	20,582	16,000	16,571	5,264	14,445	9,313	10,871	4,478	18,276
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	2,070	89	1,550	1,255	211	205	450	359	1,350
Total	\$ 459,227	\$ 309,462	\$ 327,624	\$ 314,028	\$ 568,526	\$ 310,944	\$ 240,496	\$ 229,138	\$ 392,184

Personnel Summary

502 - City Manager

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



3

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

Goals

1. Effectively execute City Council policies, programs, and directives while adhering to the City Policies, State and Federal laws, and the Code of Ethics of the Texas City Management Association
2. Ensure financial integrity of the City's budget
3. Increase Communication and Transparency
4. Focus on Economic Vitality
5. Reliable and up-to-date Infrastructure
6. Well-Planned Growth and Development
7. Maintain Safe and Vibrant neighborhoods
8. Progressive and Adaptive City Government

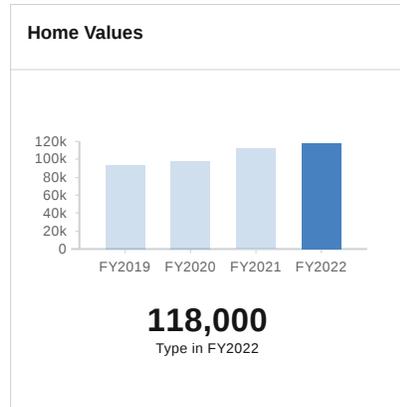
FY22 Objectives

1. Participate in all Council meetings and workshops
Set Realistic Expectation for Council and Residents
2. Maintain high regards for ethics and responsible government
3. Maintain a Balanced Budget
4. Maintain All Fund Balance Reserves at Policy Levels
5. Conduct regular meetings with individual and/or small group of directors
6. Ensure Timely Communication with Council
7. Continue to provide opportunities for citizen engagement to gather input on various community issues
8. Create and distribute monthly reports to Council and the general public
9. Continue to develop Social Media Programs
10. Respond promptly to citizen comments and requests to ensure effective communication with residents within 3-5 business days
11. Partnered with Real News Communications Network to highlight and promote positive events and aspects of the City of White Settlement across multiple media platforms
12. Increase Diversity of Tax Base
13. Increase Taxable Values and Home Values
14. Develop and implement a multi-year maintenance plan for all city infrastructure with an Asset Management Plan
15. Maintain ongoing working interlocal relationships with

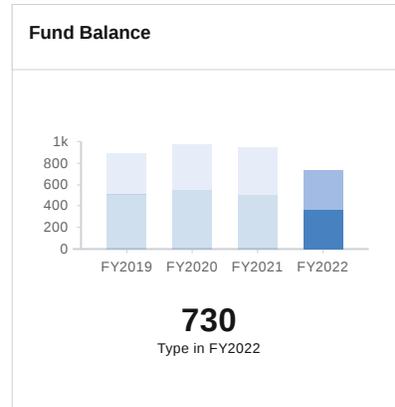
the County for street overlay projects

16. Work With the Finance Department to develop a Capital Improvement Plan
17. Provide regular infrastructure updates to the public (water, sewer, streets, etc.)
18. Ensure the Comprehensive Plan is adhered to on new projects throughout the City
19. Complete scheduled projects by adhering to the establish Capital Improvement Plan
20. Assist in bringing in new residential housing projects to the community
21. Increase the number of Public Safety Personnel (firefighter & police officers)
22. Focus on Code Enforcement issues through-out the City involving dilapidated and neglected properties
23. Develop options for resident concerns on bulk trash issues while continuing Community Clean Up Events
24. Identify and implement long-term plan for waste disposal
25. Support community engagement with police and fire
26. Maintain professional director staff and improve training for front line staff
27. Develop and enhance employee diversity recruitment and retention initiatives
28. Ensure staff trained on equity, diversity, and inclusion

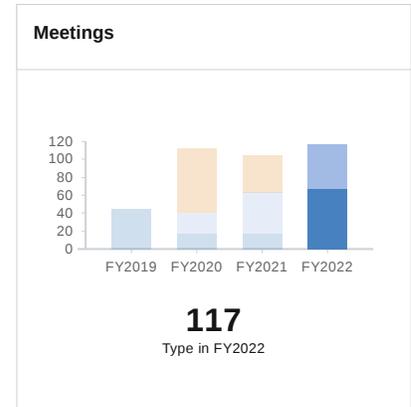
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Home Values

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Average Home Value	93,094.00	98,337.00	112,142.00	118,000.00
SERVICES	93,094.00	98,337.00	112,142.00	118,000.00

Fund Balance

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
General Fund	380.00	430.00	443.00	365.00
Water & Sewer Fund	512.00	544.00	500.00	365.00
SERVICES	892.00	974.00	943.00	730.00

Meetings

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# of Partnership Meetings	45.00	17.00	17.00	67.00
# of COVID-19 Conference Calls	0.00	72.00	42.00	0.00
# of ZOOM Partnership Meetings	0.00	23.00	46.00	50.00
SERVICES	45.00	112.00	105.00	117.00



City Secretary

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The City Secretary is appointed by the City Council as established under the City Charter and Local Government Code. The position has certain prescribed duties serving in several capacities including administration of City Council Meetings, legal notices, and publications; administration of Code of Ordinances; serving as the Chief Municipal Elections Officer; administration of Records Management including requests for information; Controller of Council Legislation, municipal contracts and agreements; Filing Authority of claims against the City and Conflict of Interest forms; Coordinator and Filing Authority of City boards and commissions; Administrator of Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC) Applications; and Administrative Secretary to the Economic Development Board of Directors.

The City Secretary keeps the corporate seal, register of bonds issued by the municipality, keeps the official Election Registry and serves as the Public Notary of the City.

Budget Summary

Broken down by

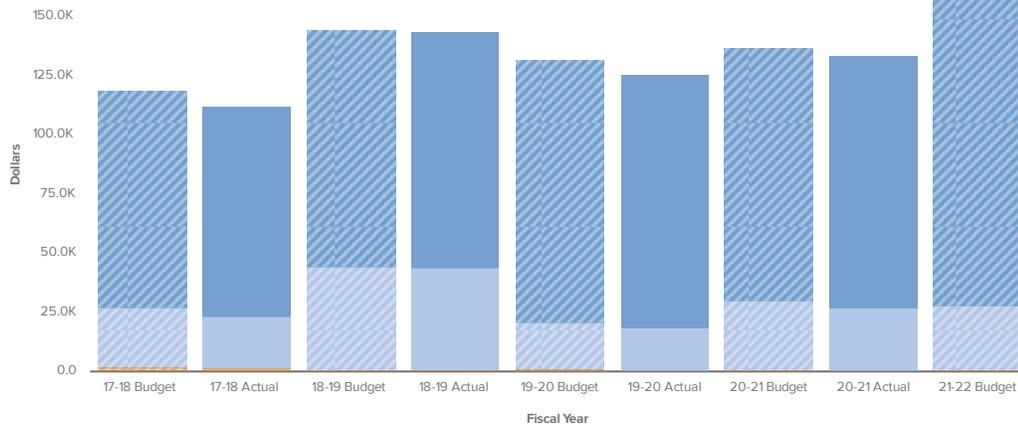
Expenses GENERAL FUND CITY SECRETARY Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**

- PERSONNEL
- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES
- MATERIALS & SUPPLIES

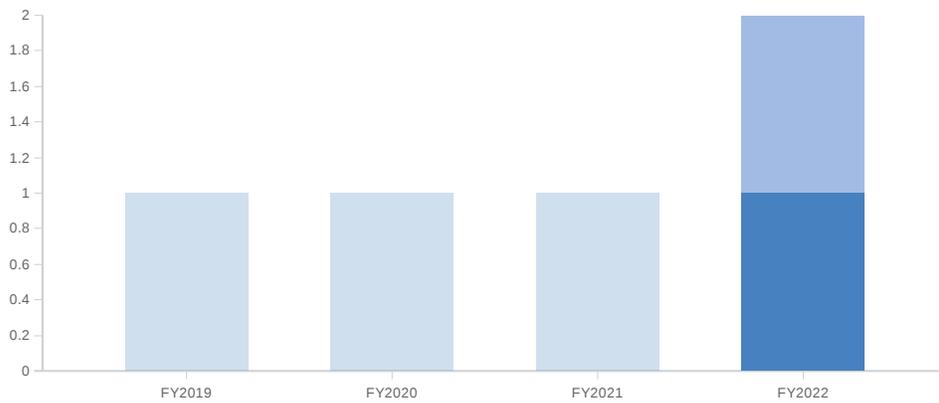


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$91,565	\$88,609	\$99,975	\$99,068	\$111,036	\$107,190	\$106,674	\$106,615	\$146,955
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	25,107	21,993	43,398	43,355	19,432	18,149	29,172	26,794	27,210
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	2,091	1,705	1,005	929	1,459	423	786	212	810
Total	\$118,763	\$112,307	\$144,378	\$143,352	\$131,927	\$125,763	\$136,632	\$133,621	\$174,975

Personnel Summary

503 - City Secretary

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



2

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. During the Coronavirus Pandemic and Winter Storm Uri, the city secretary supported city council and achieved set goals by engaging in communications with other entities to receive and disperse accurate information, implemented and trained staff on CivicClerk software which provided for electronic agenda management, encouraged technology changes which provided continued access to council meetings and public information, and maintained essential documents and agreements to ensure the continuation of city operations during limited access to city data and resources

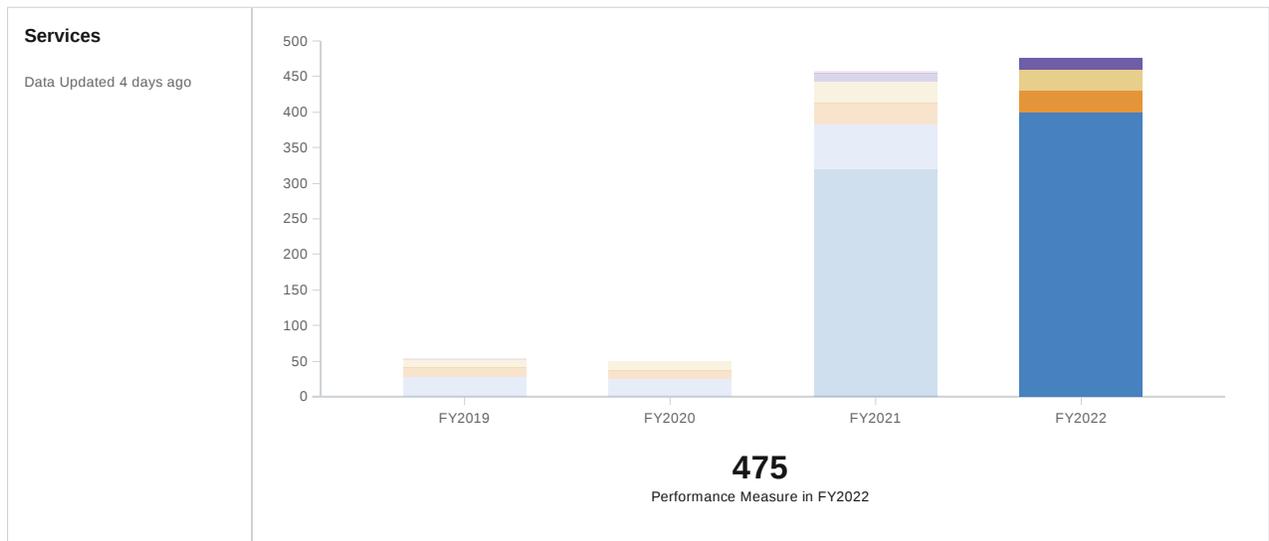
Goals

1. Educate community on current elections
2. Promote efficient and effective use of City resources
3. Improve communication with the public
4. Enhance communications with department directors regarding project deadlines
5. Operate the City Secretary Office as a customer service business
6. Promote and reflect a positive image of our community

FY22 Objectives

1. Provide Election information to the public via website and social media
2. Submit a department budget for supporting Council overall goals
3. Share Council approved amenities & services to Communications Director for publishing
4. Distribute annual listing of agenda item deadlines to directors for timely project submissions
5. Develop a Goals program
6. Develop a Community Resources Program from the City Secretary's Office for Citizen use

Performance Measures



Services

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Council/Board Meetings	12.00	12.00	31.00	30.00
Agendas	28.00	25.00	62.00	0.00
Minutes Completed	12.00	12.00	30.00	30.00
Public Information Requests	0.00	0.00	320.00	400.00
License/Permit Administration	0.00	0.00	12.00	15.00
Elections	2.00	1.00	3.00	0.00
SERVICES	54.00	50.00	458.00	475.00



Human Resources

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Human Resources Division (HR) purpose is to serve as an aid to the City manager and to help meet City and Council objectives as they relate to employees, compliance, risk management, culture, and productivity. The Human Resources Division supports the City departments in minimizing employee risk and maximizing employee productivity through recruiting, retention, performance management, safety trainings, and transparent hiring practices.

HR administers the City's compensation and benefits program; prepares and revises job classifications; and maintains employee records. HR works to educate, facilitate, and collaborate with departments in a professional manner to accomplish the goals of the City. The Division seeks to enhance its processes through transparent and efficient practices, while remaining compliant in all legal areas of the human resource profession.

The HR Manager serves as the City's Civil Service Director. The Civil Service Director represents the municipality as liaison and secretary to the Civil Service Commission. Civil Service maintains the official test(s) for entry level and promotional Civil Service candidates, conducts investigation research for all appeals and hearings, maintains all files, and support for information in accordance to local Civil Service Rules.

The HR Manager serves as the City's Risk Management directs strategic planning, provides operational control and establishes rules, policies and procedures to accomplish risk management goals related to employee and workplace safety, loss control, claims objectives.

Budget Summary

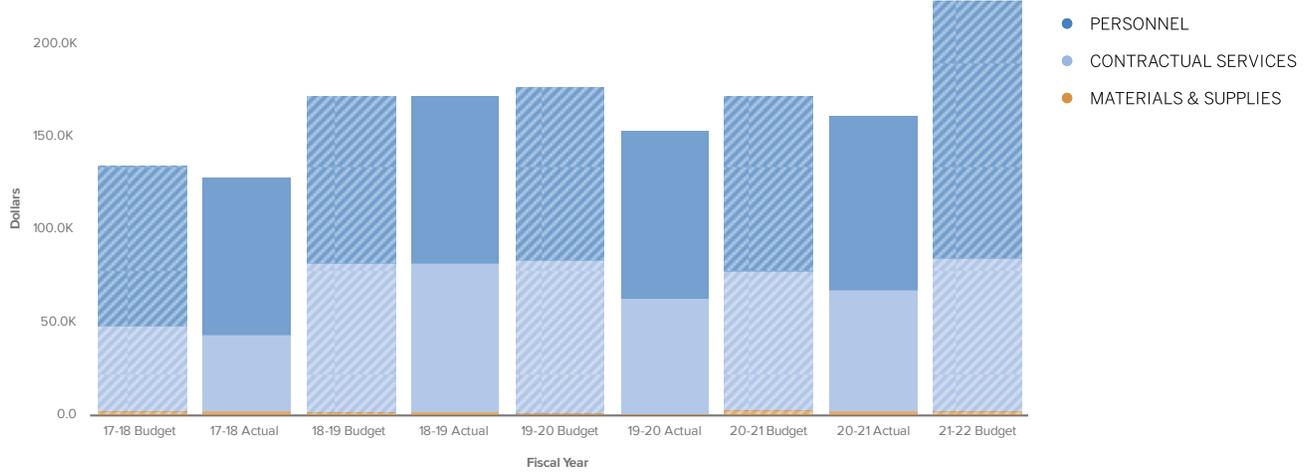
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND HUMAN RESOURCES Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**

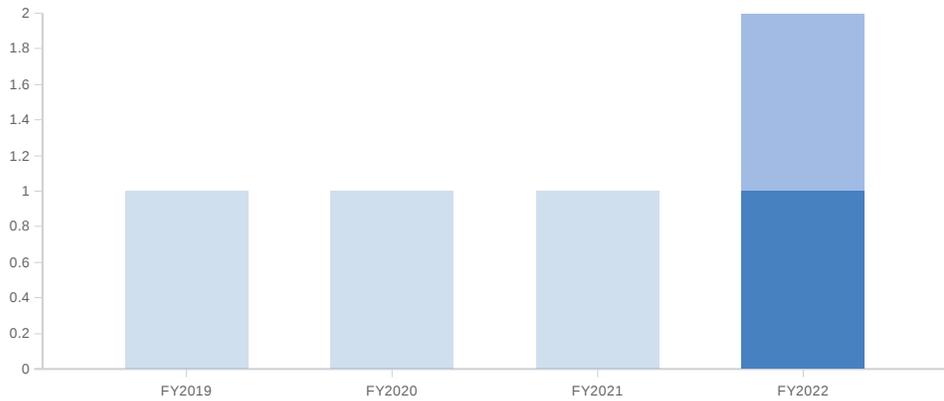


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$86,250	\$84,345	\$90,308	\$89,836	\$92,940	\$90,291	\$94,635	\$94,230	\$137,990
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	45,654	41,116	80,145	80,144	82,530	61,804	75,027	64,666	82,401
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	3,000	2,909	2,346	2,346	1,750	1,372	3,136	3,006	2,800
Total	\$134,904	\$128,370	\$172,799	\$172,326	\$177,220	\$153,467	\$172,798	\$161,901	\$223,191

Personnel Summary

504 - Human Resources

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



2

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Point of contact for each employee being furloughed and worked to ensure each employee was treated with dignity and had support as needed
2. Helped employees enroll for Unemployment benefits, helped them navigate COBRA benefits and wrote letters of recommendation and as needed to gain assistance
3. Reviewed, Revised and Completed and improved the City's employee handbook to help define the City's core values, beliefs, key policies and procedures
4. Ensured the City was compliant with legal, compliance, and ethics during the pandemic. During the pandemic HR implemented procedures, policies, and forms in response to the changing needs of the City employees. HR was point of contact for tracking each employee exposure, illness, directing them to medical care as needed. HR completed daily interactions with employees with strong HIPPA confidentiality and compassion
5. Hardship requests due to changing needs in employees' situations increased working with Finance and the employees for required documentation
6. Permanent Layoffs: HR drafted the required documentation for each employee and took the added step to contact each person personally to advise them about the

Goals

1. Partner with all City departments to maximize the potential of the City's greatest assets our employees to reduce employee turnover, investing in our future through our employee's development and commitment
2. Recruit and retain a skilled, diverse workforce
3. Assist the Police Department, as the Civil Service Director, with entry level and promotional testing and conducting investigations, as needed
4. Promote safety programs, learning and growth

FY22 Objectives

1. Maintain accurate records of all personnel files, including records of pay, leave, benefits, FMLA, and workers compensation
2. Assist department heads in identifying and promoting with guidance, employee relations and consulting
3. Administer HR policies and programs effectively and efficiently, while maintaining internal customer satisfaction
4. Conduct a review of City job descriptions for accuracy and compliance with state and federal rules and regulations
5. Engage new employees early in the hiring process; find effective communication methods to keep/retain employees to decrease employee turnover; attract, hire and retain qualified employees
6. Reduce involuntary terminations for full-time employees within the first year of employment
7. Create, implement and participate in exit interviews for exiting employees to pinpoint opportunities for employee development, identify opportunities for constructive feedback, treating our leaving employees with respect and concern
8. Analyze, Create and administer innovative and diverse programs to support employee development
9. Increase average number of training hours per employee
10. Conduct inspections of facilities to include all work areas; work with each

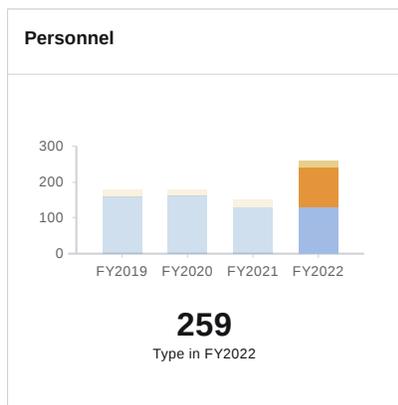
communication letter they would receive

7. HR Coordinated with Higginbotham to create employee survey / questionnaire to get feedback on benefits from City employees
8. Successfully tested for new police officer candidates, included pandemic safety guidelines
9. Proctor of Lieutenant: Sergeant and Corporal tests for Police Department (PD); test questions were appealed, reviewed, revised accordingly, and presented to Civil Service Commission for approval
10. HR conducted various degrees of investigations, inquiry, and responses to complaints from employees and citizens
11. Cyber security training – completed City wide training for compliance with mandated Cyber security training
12. Completed a City-wide audit of departments for required SDS/MSDS documents, including binders for each department stored in a central location at City Hall

department to identify any workplace hazards

11. Review, revise and verify all departments have current up to date SDS / MSDS
12. Partner with departments to support, develop, schedule and track training for departments based on the department's needs to use strategic risk prevention thru training and awareness

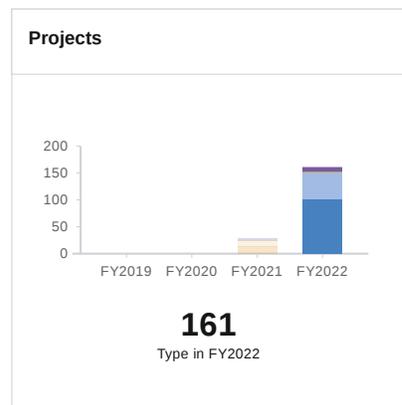
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Personnel

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# of Workers Compensation Claims	20.00	18.00	21.00	20.00
# of Wellness Program Participants	0.00	0.00	0.00	109.00
Average # of FTEs	158.13	160.53	129.00	0.00
Average # of Employees	0.00	0.00	0.00	130.00
SERVICES	178.13	178.53	150.00	259.00

Recruitment

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# Job Postings	0.00	0.00	37.00	30.00
# of Employees On-Boarded	244.00	174.00	148.00	150.00
# of Applicants/Applications	3,053.00	3,105.00	3,230.00	3,000.00
SERVICES	3,297.00	3,279.00	3,415.00	3,180.00

Projects

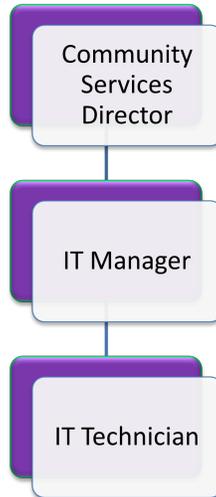
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Job Description Updates	0.00	0.00	13.00	1.00
Employee Engagement	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
Employee Intranet	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
Employee Handbook Updates	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
SOPs	0.00	0.00	12.00	1.00
Compliance Training	0.00	0.00	3.00	8.00
SERVICES	0.00	0.00	29.00	161.00



Management Information Services (MIS)

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

Management information services (MIS) strives to provide City departments with a operational, secure and reliable network environment so required information may be obtained in a timely manner for productivity and processes. In addition, assists all City departments in maintaining and replacing equipment for a stable network system, to include identifying future information technology (IT) needs, and assisting with the long-term planning process to meet these requirements.

Budget Summary

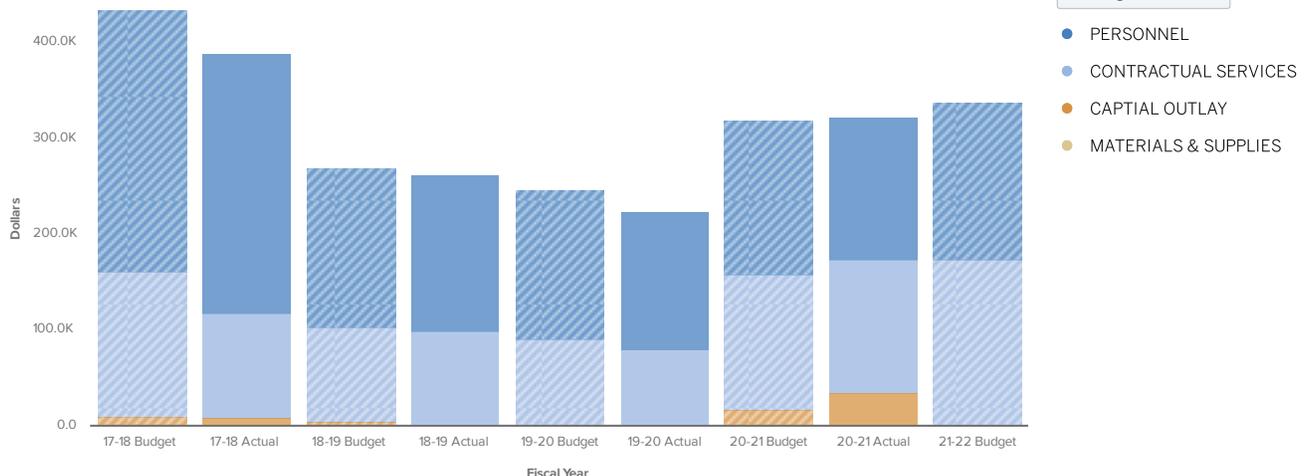
Broken down by

Expenses



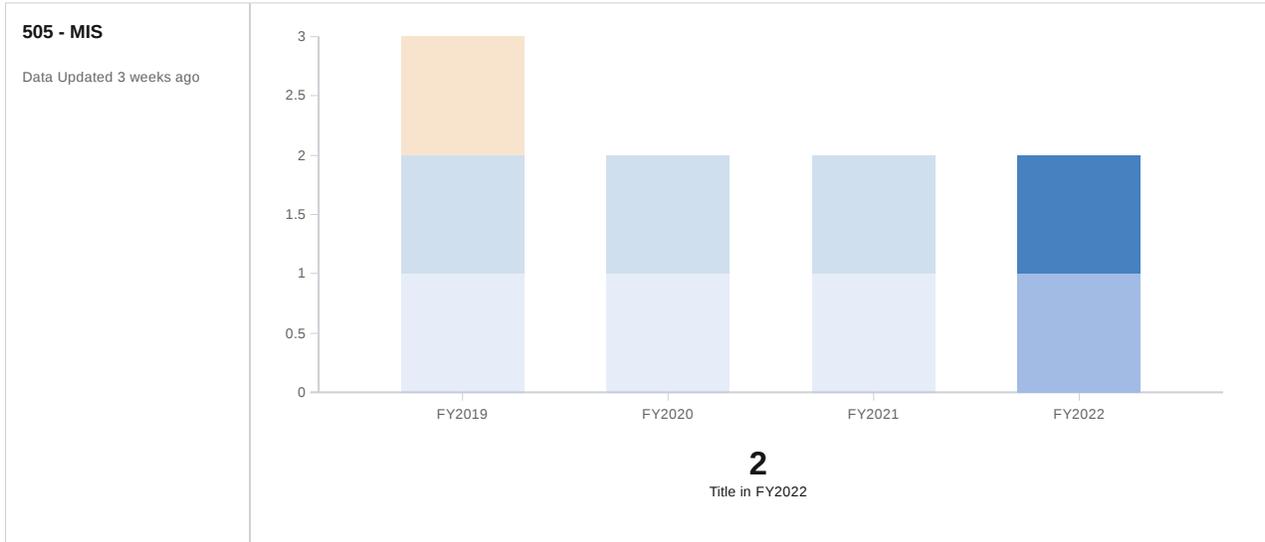
Sort **Large to Small**

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 272,021	\$ 270,627	\$ 165,292	\$ 162,879	\$ 155,017	\$ 143,137	\$ 161,206	\$ 149,284	\$ 163,316
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	150,911	108,229	98,493	98,443	89,461	78,913	140,454	139,133	172,658
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	7,840	7,840	4,130	0	0	0	16,451	33,139	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,500	1,133	506	413	1,273	1,039	1,100	868	1,250
Total	\$ 432,272	\$ 387,829	\$ 268,421	\$ 261,735	\$ 245,751	\$ 223,089	\$ 319,211	\$ 322,423	\$ 337,224

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Implemented KnowBe4 security training software
2. Completed public works sewer van software upgrade
3. Completion of CARES Act Projects - laptops, security doors, Incode Content Manager, VOIP phones, Utility Billing & Municipal Court Kiosks, Library self-checkout kiosk, etc
4. Conducted a third-party city wide system audit.
5. Implemented two factor security password.
6. Installed Crimes, Brazos, and Higherground servers at police
7. Installed lockdown software on library public computers
8. Installed WiFi antenna loop at the waterpark

Goals

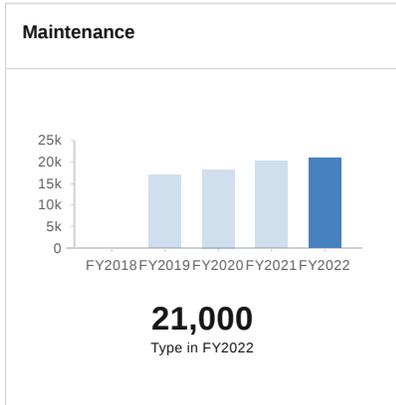
1. Provide City with improved cyber security
2. Improve overall system organization and maintenance facilities, hardware and software
3. Provide stable and secure email with reliable archiving
4. Achieve PCI compliance and certification
5. Planning for technology improvements that directly aligns with departmental goals

FY22 Objectives

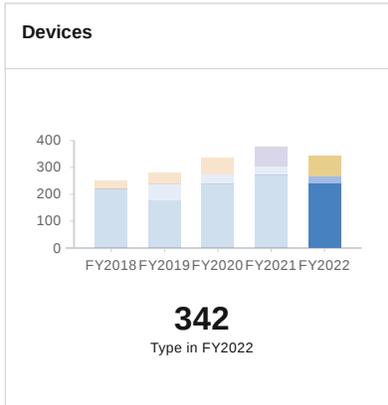
1. Create, distribute, and enforce a complex password policy
2. Assist with implementation for Incode cloud services migration
3. Hire a third-party to organize and rewire server panels in server mechanical rooms in all buildings
4. Uninstall old infrastructure, inventory and discard outdated equipment
5. Organize and audit aircards and phones billing
6. Clean and organize server rooms across the City
7. Purchase and configure new email system for archiving email and sending voicemail to email
8. Hire a third party to audit and assist with obtaining PCI certification
9. Hire a third-party contractor to perform audit and assist with obtaining PCI certification
10. Upgrade and/or replace servers - Watchguard
11. Continue to install, patch, configure, and test software for CJIS laptops for police as needed
12. Install new network dishes and repair switch links
13. Assist with audio/visual technology upgrades at the Council Chambers
14. Setup and assist with implementation of digital ticket writers for Code and Animal Control
15. Install new POS equipment and software upgrades at the waterpark
16. Install new network dishes and replace and reprogram switch links
17. Assist with FD/PD dispatch transition setup and data

- transfer processes
- 18. Digital document data transfer to the new Crimes server
- 19. Mobile office implementation for Code and Marshal

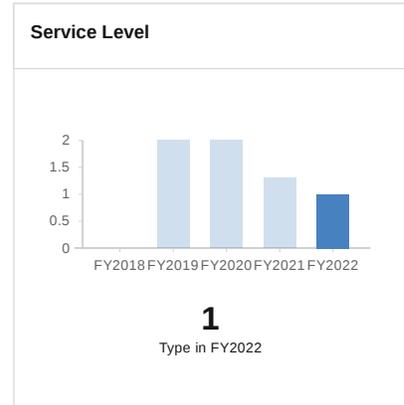
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Maintenance

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
Average Service Tickets Created	0.00	16,949.00	18,205.00	20,184.00	21,000.00
SERVICES	0.00	16,949.00	18,205.00	20,184.00	21,000.00

Devices

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
# of Workstation Computers	220.00	176.00	240.00	275.00	240.00
# of System Servers	0.00	64.00	35.00	30.00	27.00
# of Laptop Computers	30.00	40.00	61.00	0.00	0.00
# of devices	0.00	0.00	0.00	71.00	0.00
# of Devces	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00
SERVICES	250.00	280.00	336.00	376.00	342.00

Service Level

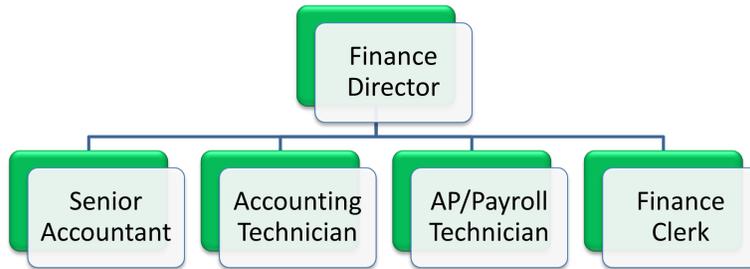
Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
Average Days to Close Service Tickets	0.00	2.00	2.00	1.30	1.00
SERVICES	0.00	2.00	2.00	1.30	1.00



Finance

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Finance Department provides accurate and timely financial reporting to parties with a vested interest in the City's financial activity and health. The Finance Department recommends and implements sound fiscal policies, safeguards the City's assets, and assures the effective use of fiscal resources in accordance with the City's policies and procedures, generally accepted accounting principles, pertinent rules and laws, and best practices. The Finance Department includes the functions of accounting, budgeting, payroll, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cash and investment management, and debt management. The Finance Department also handles the management of property claims with insurance for the City.

Budget Summary

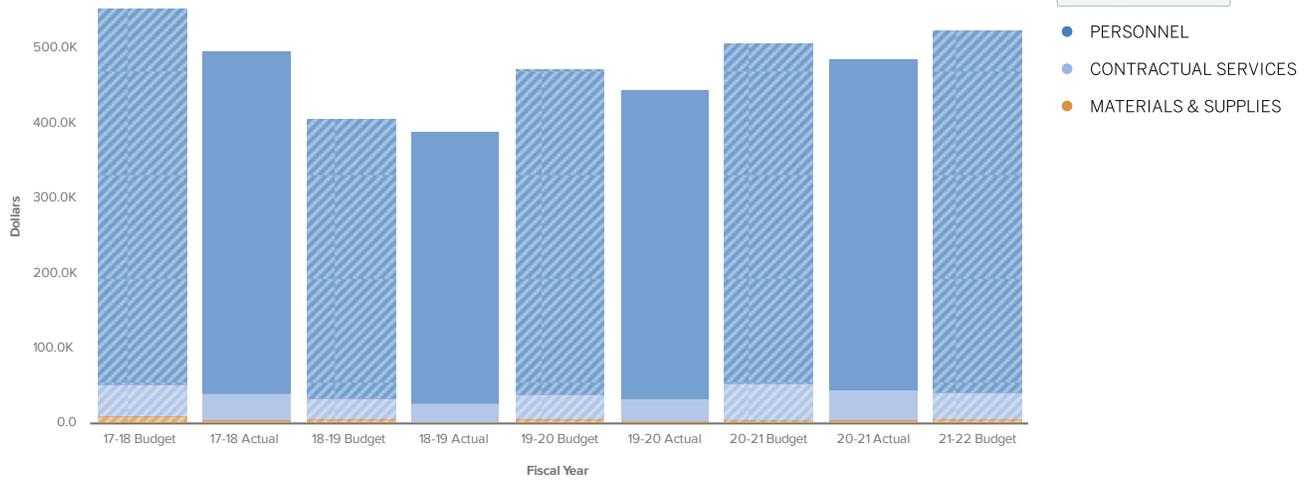
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND FINANCE Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**

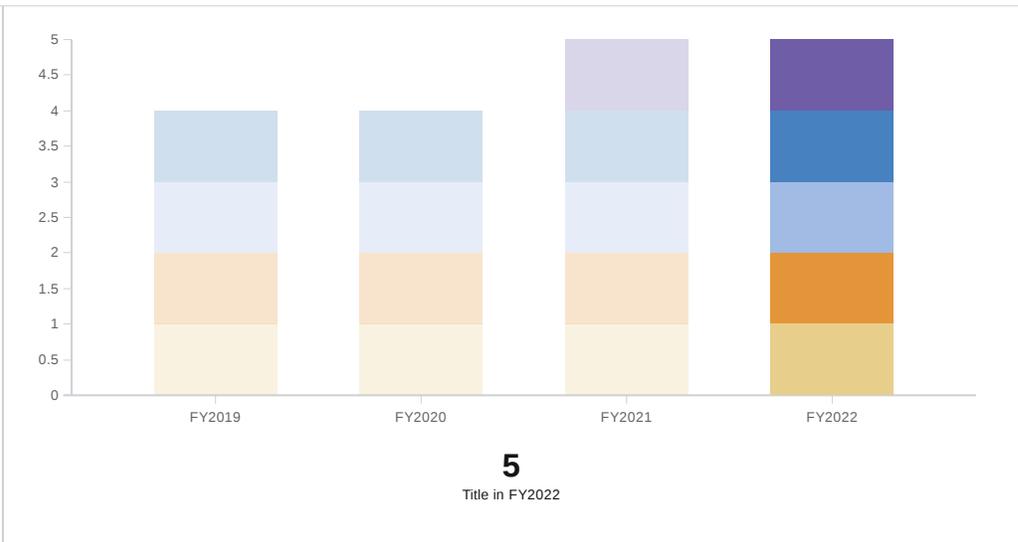


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 500,124	\$ 456,812	\$ 372,626	\$ 362,392	\$ 433,388	\$ 412,447	\$ 453,337	\$ 440,678	\$ 483,452
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	42,486	35,721	26,592	25,001	32,346	28,733	48,790	41,256	36,127
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	10,420	5,393	7,450	3,243	7,156	4,802	5,493	4,878	6,381
Total	\$ 553,030	\$ 497,926	\$ 406,668	\$ 390,636	\$ 472,890	\$ 445,982	\$ 507,620	\$ 486,812	\$ 525,960

Personnel Summary

507 - Finance

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



5

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Implemented electronic pay stubs for employees to streamline process
2. Implemented Incode Content Management for paperless processing throughout the department
3. Adopted and implemented financial policies
4. Completed cash collection training and paperless practices for all departments
5. Managed the 2020 Cares Act federal funding program
6. Assisted Planning & Development & Municipal Court with software implementation
7. Implemented Accounts Receivable system for all departments and took over lien process

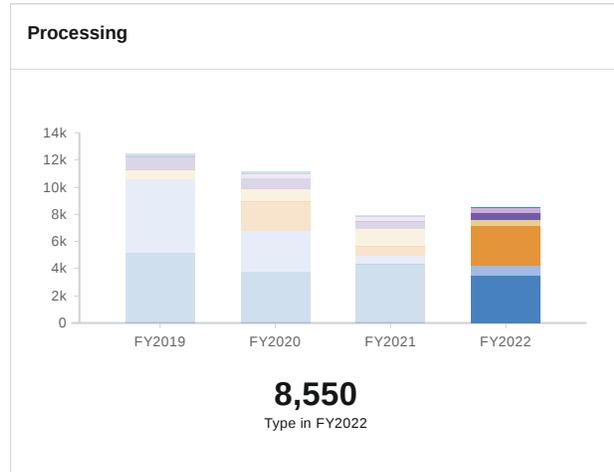
Goals

1. Safeguard the City's assets by ensuring policy and procedures are established and followed within a good internal control system
2. Provide accurate and timely financial records to all external and internal customers while maintaining strict financial accountability and transparency in a courteous and friendly manner
3. Maintain effective cash and investment management in order to realize a competitive rate of return, while protecting the City's safety of principal, in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and procedures
4. Control costs through creating operational efficiencies (processes) in the both the Finance Department and all other Departments
5. Ensure annual adoption of fiscally responsible budget, monitor department budgets throughout the fiscal year, and develop sound long-term financial and capital planning
6. Implement technology to allow for more efficient practices throughout the department and City
7. Manage American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) federal funding

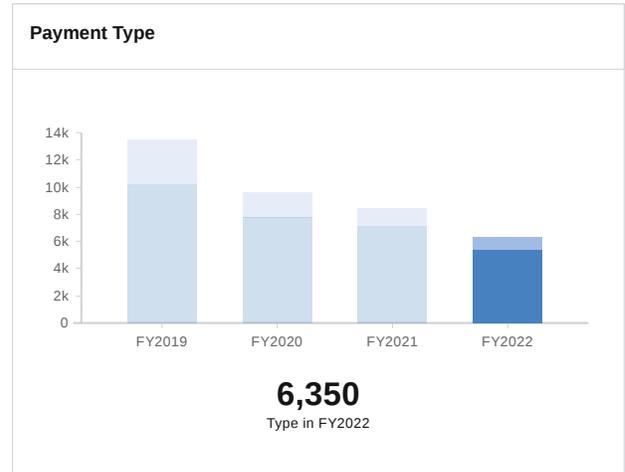
FY22 Objectives

1. Earn the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the 33rd consecutive year and the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the 32nd consecutive year
2. Apply and implement State Comptroller's Transparency Stars Program
3. Provide basic financial training classes for City employees including policy training
4. Monitor and maintain net 30 payments to vendors
5. Maximize average annual yield on investments
6. Maintain purchases on purchase cards of at least \$400,000 annually
7. Increase ACH, EFT, & Draft payments to vendors by 10%
8. Assist council & departments with ongoing budget monitoring through meetings and distribution of financial reports
9. Implement Accounts Receivable Online Payment Platform, Incode 9 Cloud accounting software and OpenGov software platform
10. Move processes to paperless records and develop electronic records process
11. Implement grant policy updates to ensure proper guidance with grants

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Processing

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Processed				
Vendor Check Processing	5,359.00	2,995.00	641.00	650.00
Invoice Processing	0.00	2,140.00	628.00	3,000.00
Journal Entry	973.00	790.00	552.00	500.00
Budget Transfers	148.00	148.00	95.00	100.00
Paychecks	5,186.00	3,773.00	4,331.00	3,500.00
Accounts Receivable	129.00	250.00	388.00	400.00
AR Payments	708.00	979.00	1,299.00	400.00
PROCESSED	12,503.00	11,075.00	7,934.00	8,550.00

Payment Type

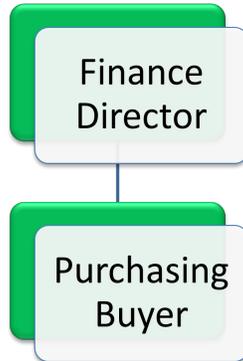
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Processed				
Electronic	10,220.00	7,771.00	7,125.00	5,400.00
Manual	3,265.00	1,879.00	1,350.00	950.00
PROCESSED	13,485.00	9,650.00	8,475.00	6,350.00



Purchasing

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Purchasing Division reports to the Finance Director. The Purchasing Division provides purchasing support for all City departments, disposes of obsolete and surplus materials/ equipment and confiscated property, and manages the City's vendor relationships. The Purchasing Division assists departments with compliance with the State Law requirements for purchases, including identifying historically underused businesses in the County, and preparation and administration of all formal bids, and request for proposals. The Purchasing Division is responsible for processing purchase orders from initial request from the department to invoice receipt and payment.

Budget Summary

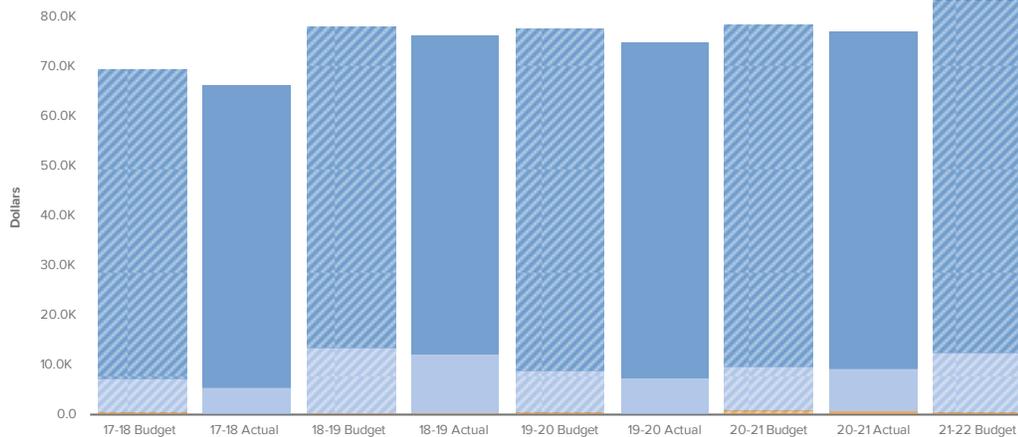
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND PURCHASING Placeholder



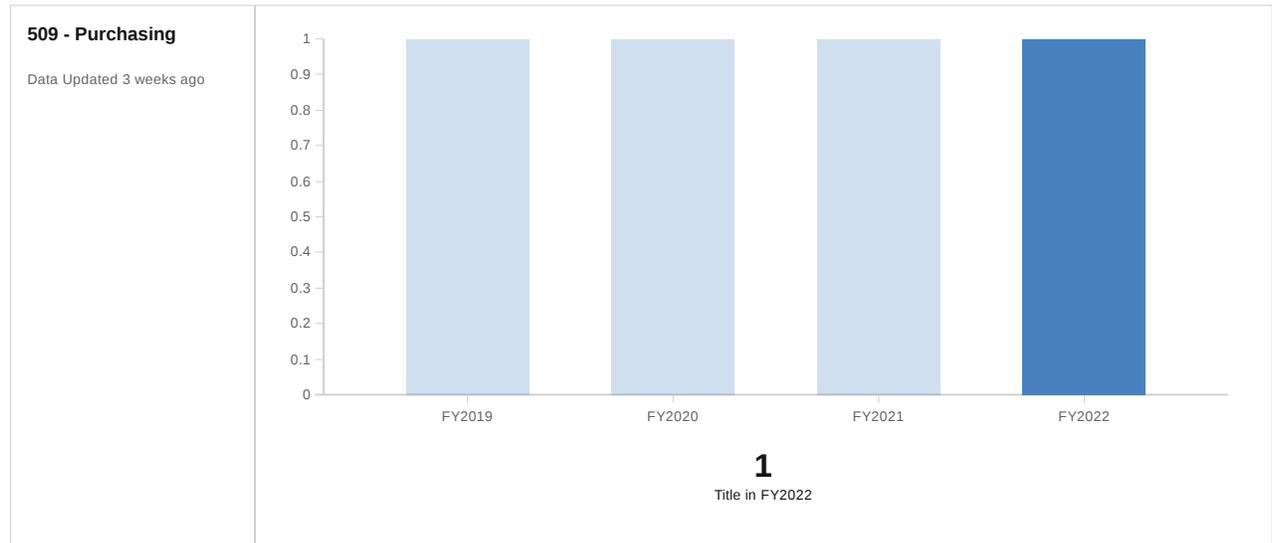
Visualization

Sort Large to Small



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 62,241	\$ 60,989	\$ 64,624	\$ 64,186	\$ 69,035	\$ 67,592	\$ 68,887	\$ 67,752	\$ 70,752
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	6,965	5,386	13,249	11,871	8,300	7,271	8,855	8,493	12,114
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	550	261	327	327	600	200	971	895	600
Total	\$ 69,756	\$ 66,636	\$ 78,200	\$ 76,384	\$ 77,935	\$ 75,064	\$ 78,713	\$ 77,140	\$ 83,466

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Implemented a recurring PO process with assistance from finance department staff
2. Implemented online RFP platform process

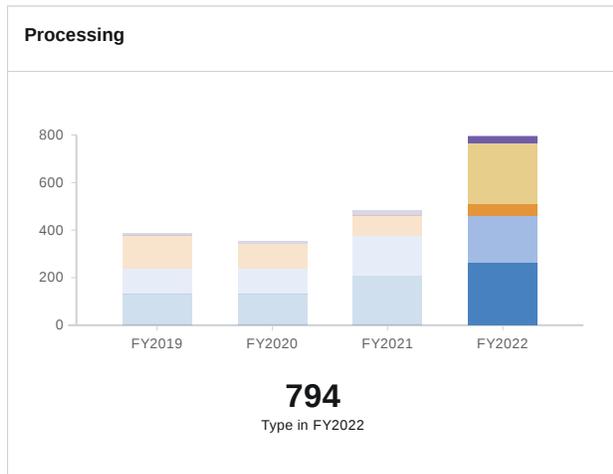
Goals

1. Maximize resources utilizing cooperative purchasing agreements with other governmental entities, contractual purchasing agreements, and the bidding process
2. Review and update, when necessary, the City's purchasing policies for applicable legislative changes affecting municipalities purchasing laws
3. Ensure that City procurements and the disposal of surplus property are made in full compliance with State and City statutes, policies, and procedures
4. Ensure the City is properly utilizing Enterprise Fleet Management (EFM) program

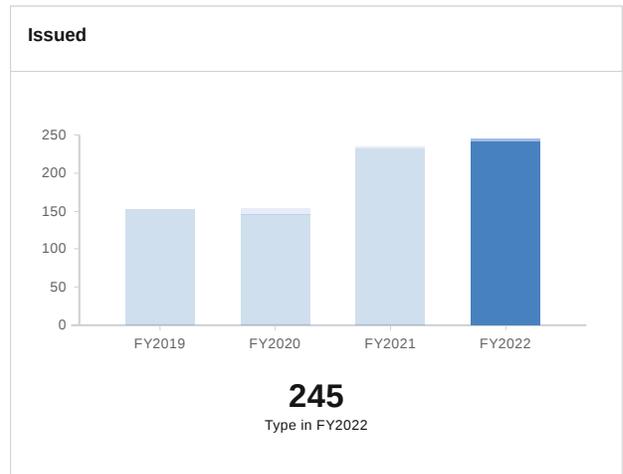
FY22 Objectives

1. Increase the average number of bids/proposals received per formal solicitation by 10%
2. Increase the number of purchases using inter-local / cooperative agreements by 10% to reduce both the formal bid/proposal costs and time to procure services/goods
3. Develop and maintain contract files and management files
4. Attend at least one purchasing training program
5. Hold at least two training sessions for City employees on Purchasing training
6. Hold annual auction for surplus utilizing Public Purchase or Rene Bates
7. Monitor maintenance costs through Enterprise Fleet Management program

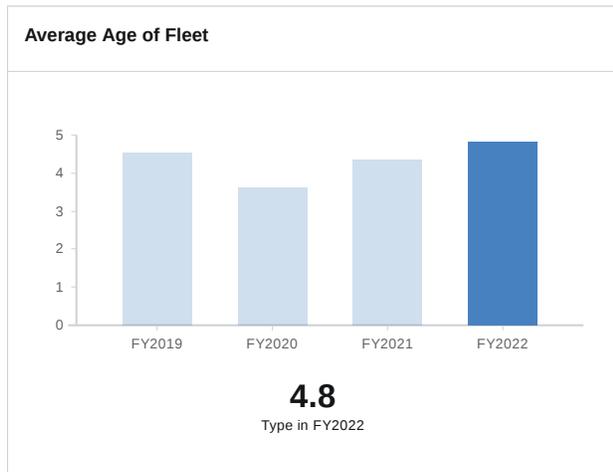
Performance Measures



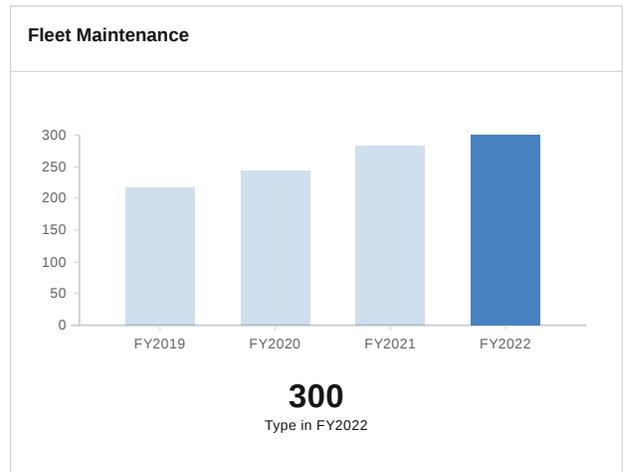
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Processing

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
PO's Issued	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
Invoices	157.00	141.00	106.00	86.00	50.00
RFPs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
Requisitions	191.00	129.00	132.00	207.00	260.00
POs Voided	4.00	8.00	8.00	22.00	30.00
POs Completed	126.00	110.00	107.00	166.00	200.00
SERVICES	478.00	388.00	353.00	481.00	794.00

Issued

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
PO's Issued	159.00	152.00	146.00	232.00	0.00
RFPs	0.00	0.00	8.00	2.00	5.00
SERVICES	159.00	152.00	154.00	234.00	5.00

Average Age of Fleet

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Avg. Age of Fleet	4.53	3.62	4.34	4.80
SERVICES	4.53	3.62	4.34	4.80

Fleet Maintenance

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
Maintenance	338.00	217.00	244.00	284.00	300.00
SERVICES	338.00	217.00	244.00	284.00	300.00



Media

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

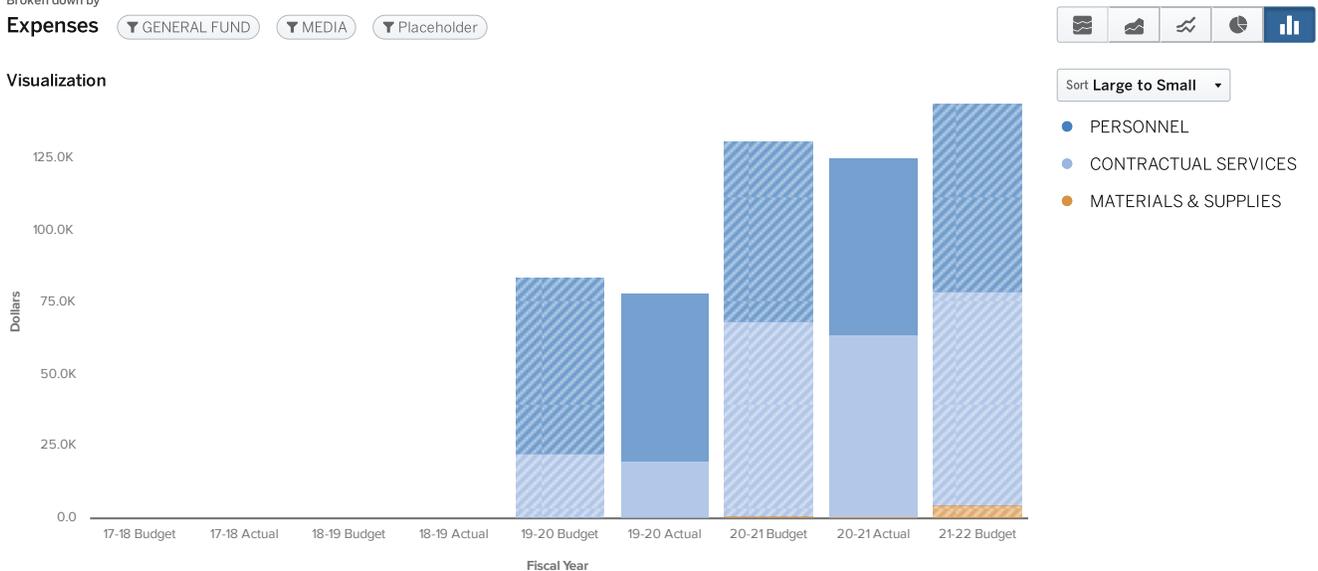
The Media Department oversees the flow of information to and from the public for all city departments through multiple communication platforms such as social media, newspapers, PSA's, marketing and promotion and digital media. This department also manages the city's web page and content working with other city departments to ensure the proper and timely flow of information to the public. In addition, audio and visual services are provided through this department to photograph and record City activities, meetings and events throughout the City.

Budget Summary

Broken down by

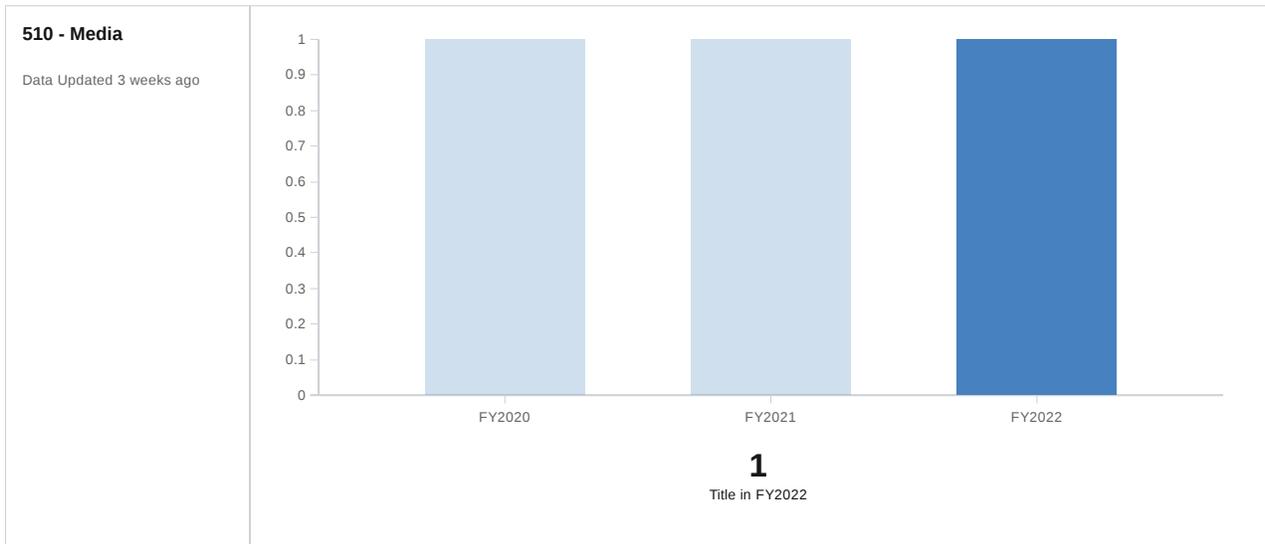
Expenses GENERAL FUND MEDIA Placeholder

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 61,172	\$ 58,554	\$ 62,439	\$ 61,332	\$ 65,170
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	22,380	19,782	67,711	63,425	74,472
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	300	259	1,060	678	4,600
Total	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 83,852	\$ 78,595	\$ 131,210	\$ 125,435	\$ 144,242

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Created online videos highlighting different departments and organizations during the pandemic
2. Managed communications and information blasts during pandemic
3. Completed the setup and training of the MyCivic city app
4. Implemented and managed virtual platforms for public meetings
5. Assisted with the implementation of online agenda software
6. Assisted other departments with the implementation and deployment of online forms for customers

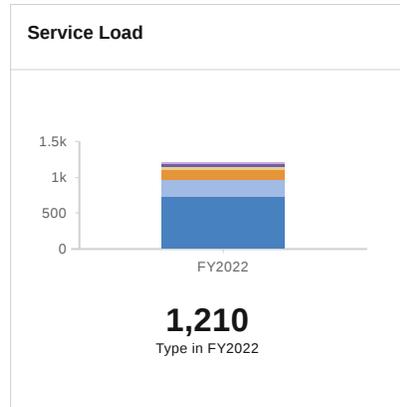
Goals

1. Provide the public with quality and effective communications through a variety of channels that are informative and/or education in nature
2. Provide internal support to all departments as needed
3. Upgrade meeting recording progress to produce higher quality audio and video on recordings of council and board meetings

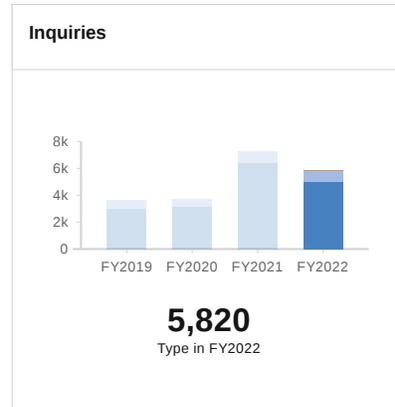
FY22 Objectives

1. Make consistent and frequent posts on social media, the City app, the City website, and electronic billboards
2. Identify the shared traits of the most well liked and widely viewed posts and leverage that information to communicate more effectively
3. Make strategic software and equipment purchases and learn to utilize these to improve the quality of communications
4. Update and rework departmental forms on website
5. Create and maintain an employee intranet
6. Work with each department to revamp and update their web pages and create new graphics/photos for the pages
7. Use video software to improve the overall quality of meeting recordings
8. Assist with the project to have audio/video upgrades done to the council chambers and learn all the new equipment to produce higher quality meeting recordings that also fit the requirements for live streaming

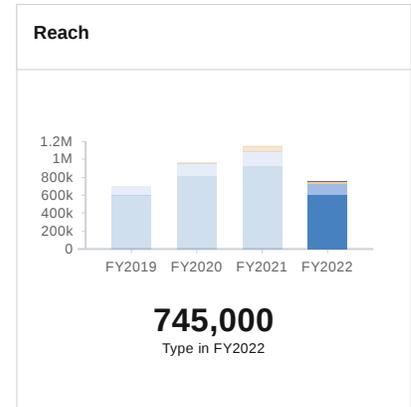
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Service Load

Type	FY2022
Services	
Posts made	720.00
Graphic Design Projects	120.00
Meetings Recorded/Managed	30.00
stormwater Communications	50.00
Website/App Changes	250.00
Photo/Video Outings	40.00
SERVICES	1,210.00

Inquiries

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Inquiries Managed	3,011.00	3,116.00	6,355.00	5,000.00
Job Applications Processed	576.00	573.00	856.00	800.00
Stormwater Reports	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
SERVICES	3,587.00	3,689.00	7,211.00	5,820.00

Reach

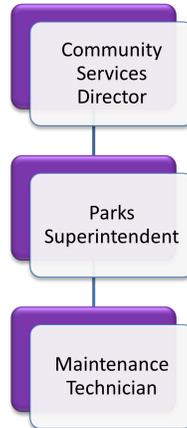
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Organic Facebook Reach	601,805.00	823,477.00	927,473.00	600,000.00
App Usage	0.00	501.00	11,807.00	13,000.00
Website Visits	98,412.00	136,354.00	162,865.00	125,000.00
Facebook Followers	3,285.00	3,941.00	55,239.00	6,000.00
App Downloads	0.00	216.00	1,041.00	1,000.00
SERVICES	703,502.00	964,489.00	1,158,425.00	745,000.00



Municipal Facilities

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

Municipal Facilities is responsible for providing building and facility maintenance repair services for all departments throughout the City. The primary responsibilities include, but are not limited to, maintenance and operation of the heating and air conditioning systems, maintenance of electrical and plumbing systems, and repairing and upgrading structures and facilities in need of service.

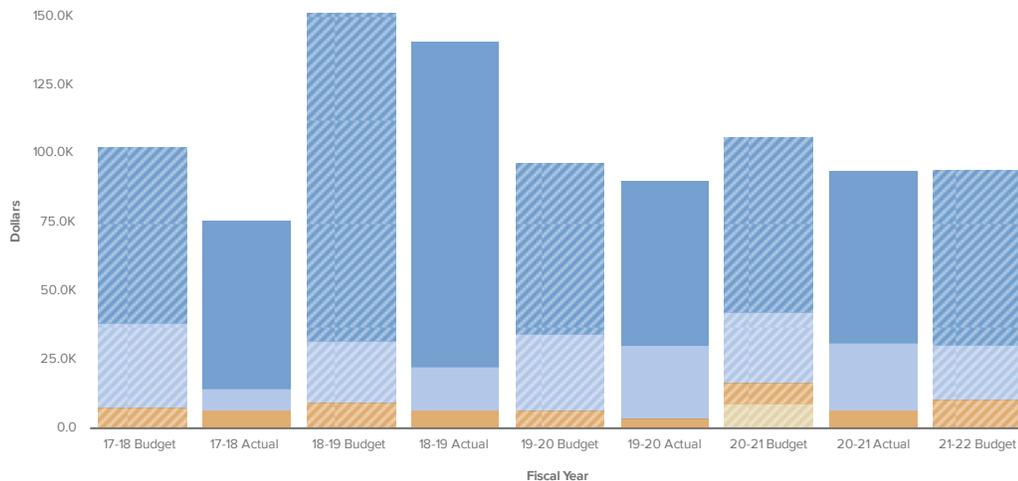
Budget Summary

Broken down by

Expenses



Visualization

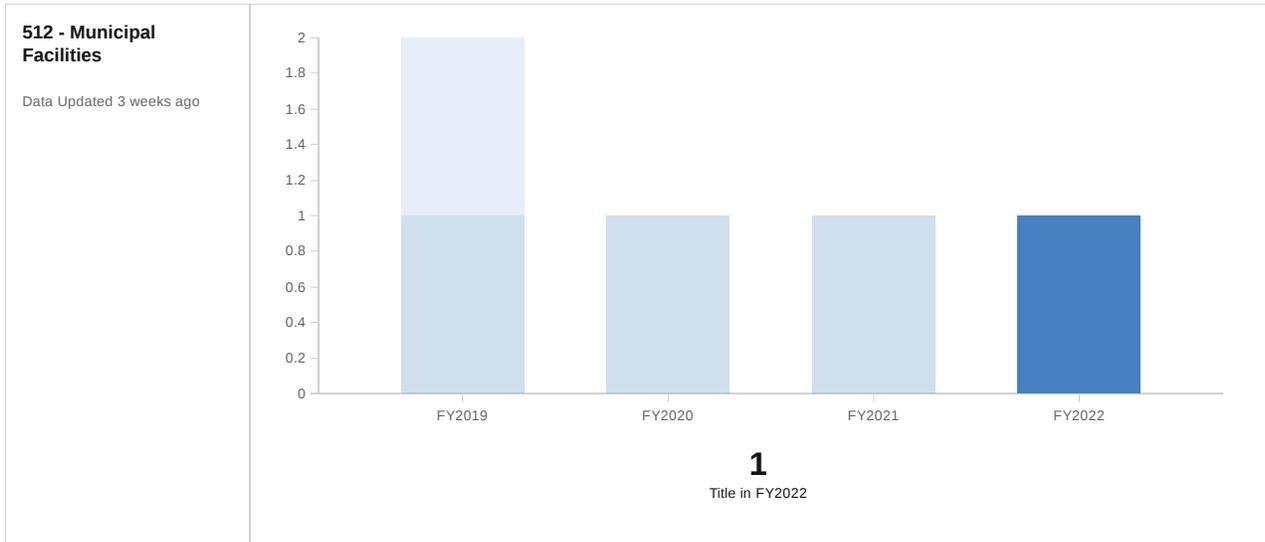


Sort Large to Small

- PERSONNEL
- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES
- MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
- CAPTIAL OUTLAY

Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 63,968	\$ 61,505	\$ 119,078	\$ 118,706	\$ 61,957	\$ 59,880	\$ 63,550	\$ 62,901	\$ 63,614
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	30,325	7,714	22,439	15,974	27,891	26,979	25,555	24,527	19,820
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	7,950	6,868	9,487	6,690	6,809	3,629	7,863	6,676	10,670
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,125	0	0

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Assisted with the completion of the building of lobby, departments and drive thru area improvements
2. Completed safety lighting installation at the new Recreation Center playground area
3. Assisted with insurance claim and necessary repairs from winter freeze damage on public facilities

Goals

1. Maintain each facility at peak operating efficiency and reduce overall maintenance cost while expanding current service levels
2. Encourage staff to obtain and maintain necessary trade licenses and certifications for improved service
3. Actively respond to departmental customer requests for building maintenance services through work order system

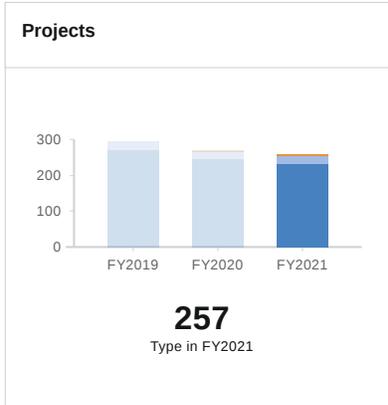
FY22 Objectives

1. Continue air filter replacement on all city building HVAC units
2. Create a preventative maintenance program for the heating and air conditioning systems for all City buildings
3. Budget and schedule staff to attend the necessary CEU training certifications and workshops required for licenses and improved skills (electrical, HVAC, plumbing, etc.)
4. Schedule all facilities for an annual maintenance review, noting maintenance priorities and programming repairs and upgrades
5. Use contractual services to help increase service repair and response times
6. Implement new work order system app.
7. Track in house and contractor work hours
8. Work with other departments to help improve maintenance issue reporting and follow up completion
9. Continue to use Incode work order system to track maintenance work
10. Complete Incode training to better utilize for departmental reporting and tracking

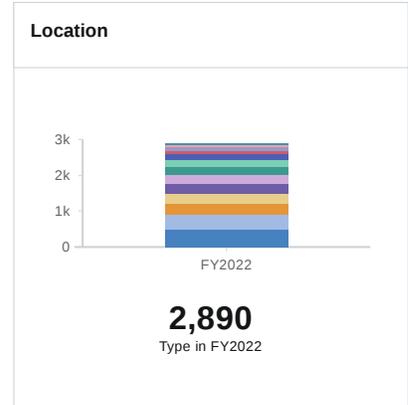
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Service

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Services			
# of Work Order Service Tickets Completed	127.00	85.00	1,128.00
SERVICES	127.00	85.00	1,128.00

Projects

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Services			
LED Light Bulb Replacement Program - # of buildings/facilities completed	1.00	2.00	2.00
HVAC Air Filter Replacement Program - # of filters replaced	272.00	245.00	231.00
# of Departmental Projects Completed	21.00	21.00	24.00
SERVICES	294.00	268.00	257.00

Location

Type	FY2022
Services	
Fire Hall	80.00
Convention Center	290.00
Senior Center	275.00
Parks	225.00
Public Works	150.00
City Hall	230.00
Recycling	50.00
Recreation	390.00
Splash Dayz	300.00
Animal Control	100.00
Library	500.00
Police	200.00
History Museum	100.00
SERVICES	2,890.00



Non-Departmental

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

The Non-Departmental Division, managed by the Finance Department, provides cost effective services to the General Fund that cannot be divided into individual department costs, such as general insurance, postage, utilities, property tax collection and office supplies used by multiple General Fund departments. Non-Departmental also budgets for the transfers out to other funds. Currently, no positions are budgeted with the Non-Departmental Division.

Budget Summary

Help Share

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

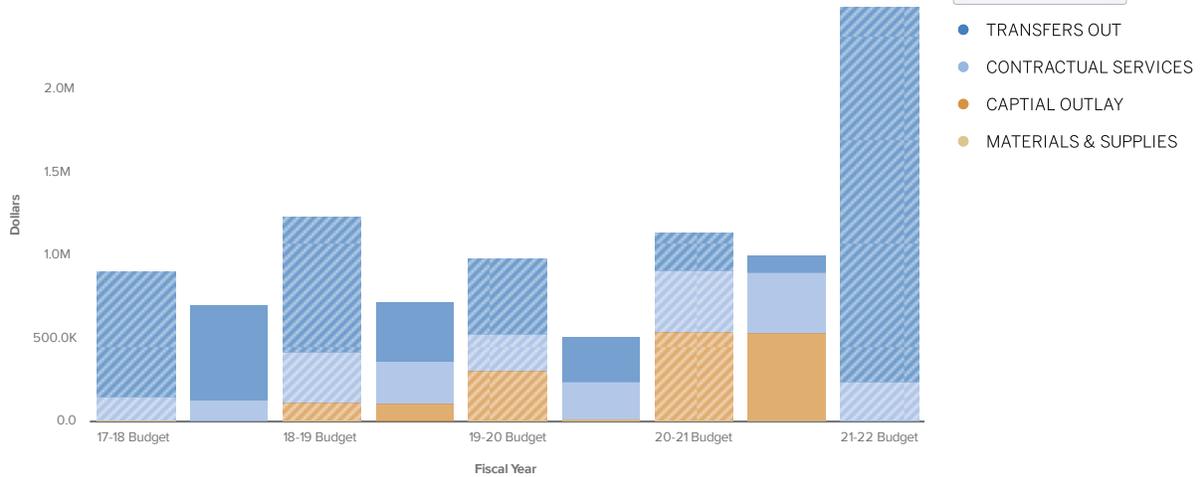
Back History Reset

Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND COMBINED NON-DEPARTMENTAL Placeholder



Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 754,044	\$ 572,873	\$ 816,233	\$ 357,827	\$ 452,236	\$ 275,101	\$ 223,861	\$ 107,255	\$ 2,253,288
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	145,173	123,794	305,112	251,647	220,081	222,093	375,645	366,410	235,954
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	108,338	104,658	300,000	10,000	528,809	525,159	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	9,656	7,964	9,716	8,257	10,371	10,133	13,581	12,402	8,821
Total	\$ 908,873	\$ 704,630	\$ 1,239,399	\$ 722,389	\$ 982,688	\$ 517,327	\$ 1,141,896	\$ 1,011,226	\$ 2,498,063



City Marshal

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The City Marshal's office is responsible for bailiff duties, security and police presence during court sessions, warrant services, and fire marshal duties. The City Council created the City Marshal's office through the City Charter with all duties related to the resolution and collections of outstanding warrants via means of communication, negotiation, concession and/or conciliatory means to maximize collections for the City. The Office's mission is to protect and serve the community's quest for a peaceful and safe existence, free from fear, and with democratic values applied equally to all citizens.

Budget Summary

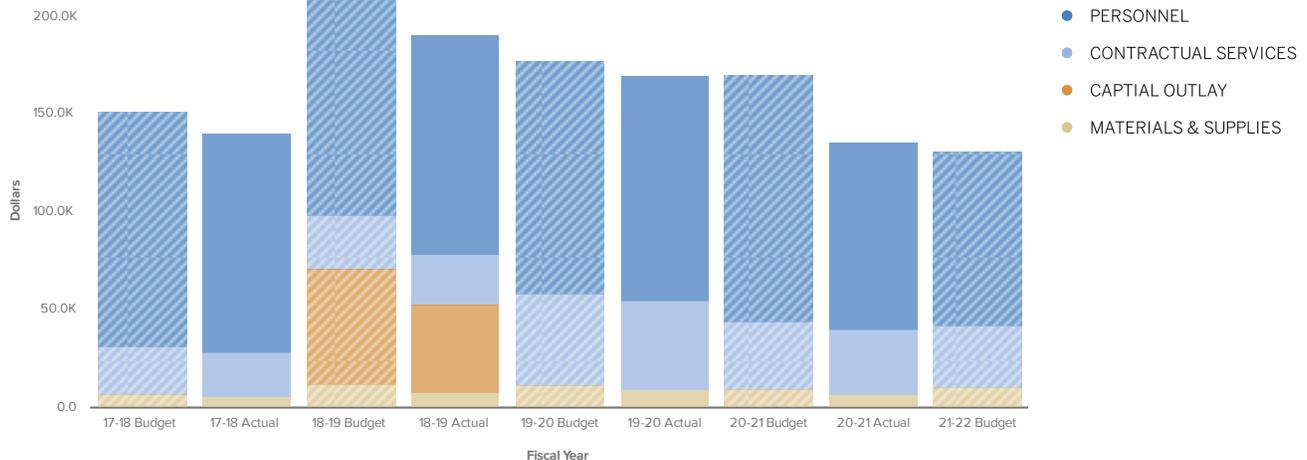
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND CITY MARSHAL Placeholder



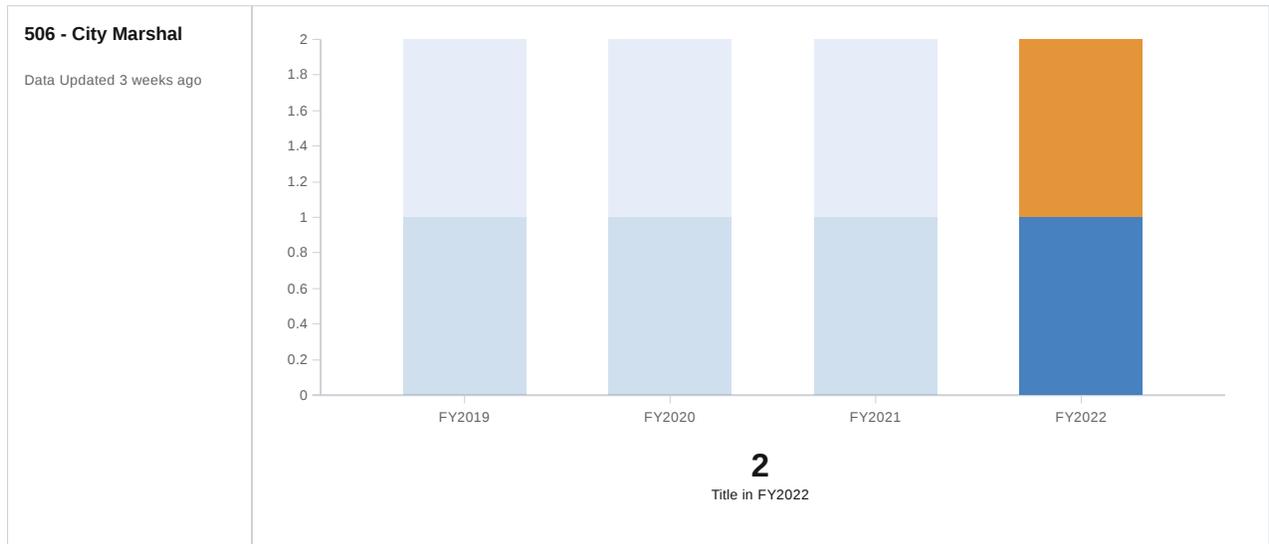
Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 119,990	\$ 112,183	\$ 113,049	\$ 111,815	\$ 119,390	\$ 115,073	\$ 126,064	\$ 95,846	\$ 88,917
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	24,318	22,653	27,794	25,766	46,895	45,248	34,851	33,264	31,683
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	59,051	45,075	0	0	0	0	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	7,495	5,874	12,193	8,016	11,593	9,774	9,582	6,741	10,724
Total	\$ 151,803	\$ 140,709	\$ 212,087	\$ 190,672	\$ 177,878	\$ 170,094	\$ 170,497	\$ 135,851	\$ 131,324

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Increase in homeless camp clean-ups
2. Maintained continuing education hours for all Marshals
3. Maintained certifications through Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, Texas Commission on Fire Protection, and Texas Department of Health

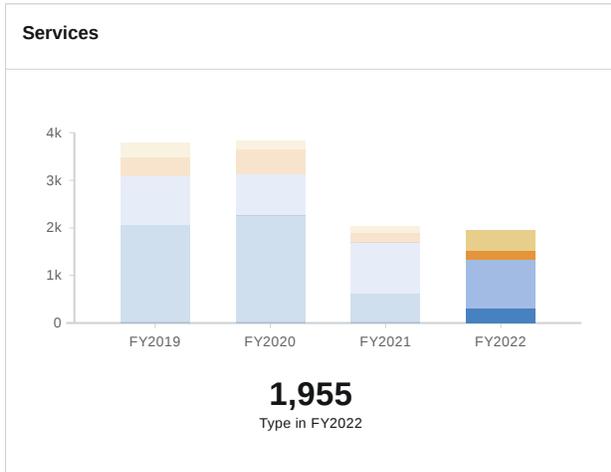
Goals

1. Coordinate and administer the Warrants Program & Community Service Program
2. Serve as the Municipal Court Bailiff and provide security and police presence during court sessions
3. Ensure Fire Safety Standards are met

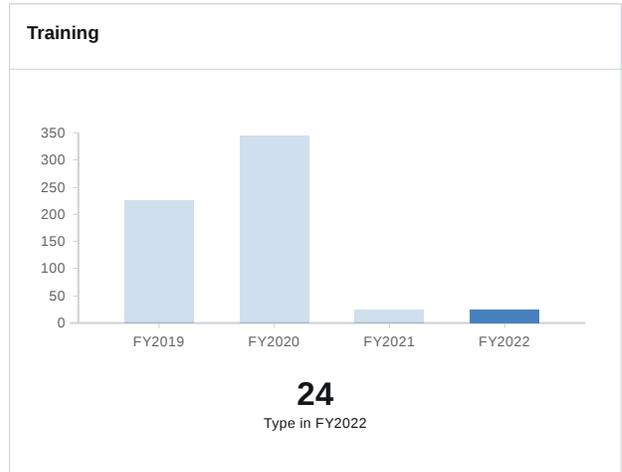
FY22 Objectives

1. Maintain the collection process for outstanding warrants through warrant notifications
2. Issue annual racial profile reports.
3. Maintain certification for the City Marshal through the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) and through the Texas Marshal Association (TMA)
4. Monitor School Zone Speed Limits.
5. Provide municipal building security for City Council and Board meetings
6. Investigate fires of suspicious origin
7. Perform annual fire inspections on commercial businesses

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Services

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Code	402.00	538.00	186.00	187.00
Fire	308.00	166.00	131.00	447.00
Marshal	1,013.00	868.00	1,088.00	1,021.00
Police	2,070.00	2,252.00	618.00	300.00
SERVICES	3,793.00	3,824.00	2,023.00	1,955.00

Training

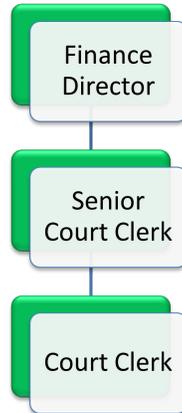
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Training	226.00	345.00	24.00	24.00
SERVICES	226.00	345.00	24.00	24.00



Municipal Court

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

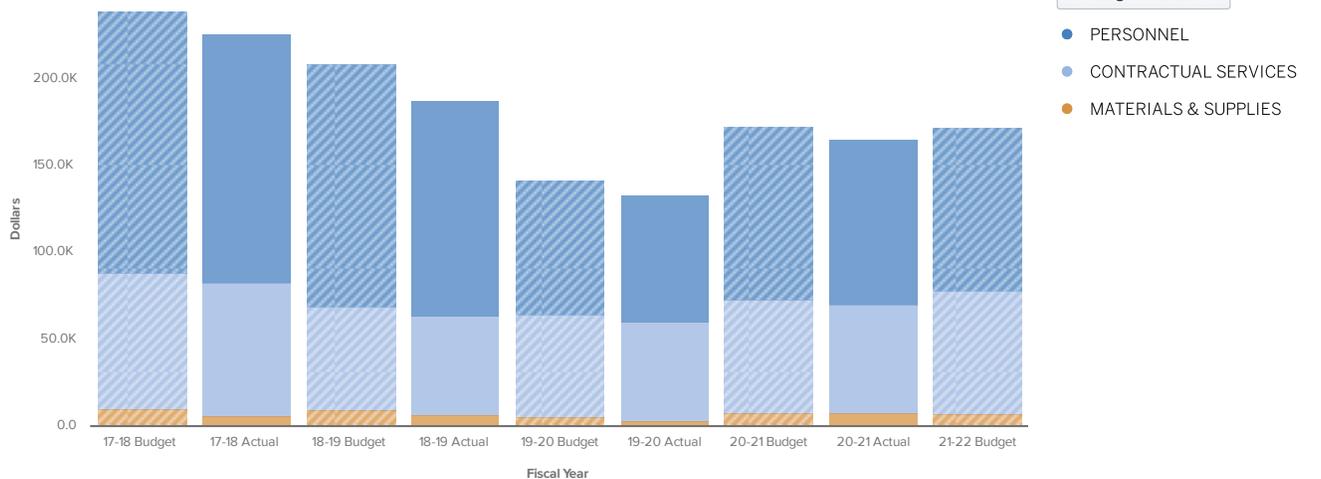
The Municipal Court is created by City Charter charged with jurisdiction over violations of City ordinances, traffic laws, class C misdemeanors, and similar statutes within its legal boundaries. The Court is presided over by a City Council-Appointed Municipal Court Judge. The Municipal Court's mission is to act as an impartial forum to address legal charges brought against an individual. The Court schedules appearances before a judge, summons jurors, collects fines as levied, issues writs and warrants, and performs any administrative duties as necessary.

Budget Summary

Broken down by

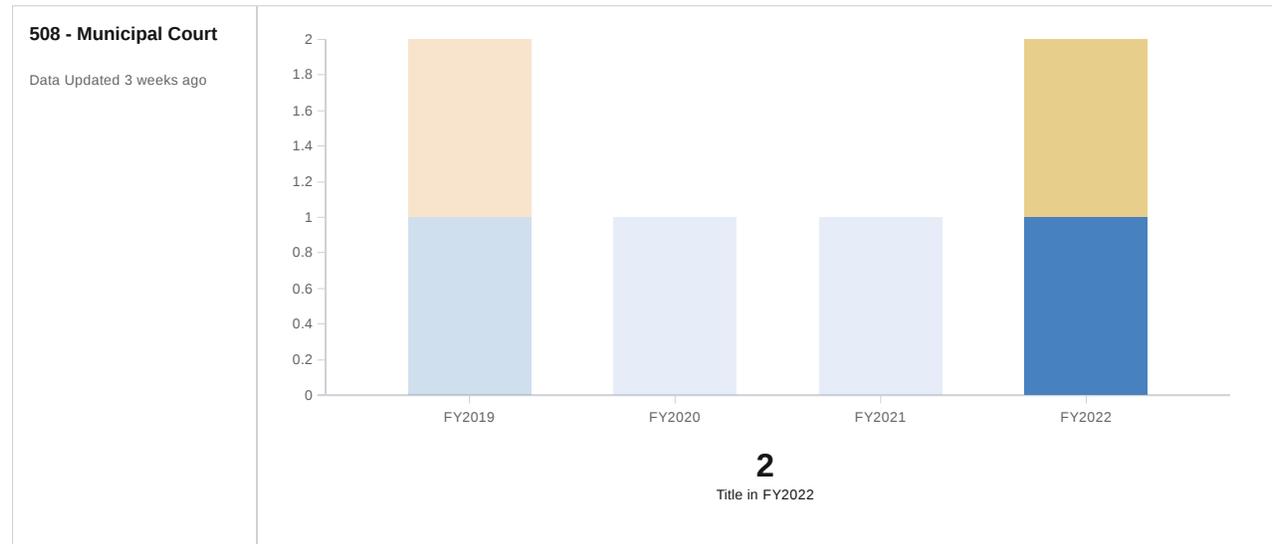
Expenses GENERAL FUND MUNICIPAL COURT Placeholder

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 150,066	\$ 143,554	\$ 140,380	\$ 123,918	\$ 77,253	\$ 73,445	\$ 99,600	\$ 95,859	\$ 94,434
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	78,808	76,684	59,147	57,190	58,796	56,773	65,544	62,453	70,547
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	10,000	6,184	9,700	6,541	5,475	3,260	7,605	7,564	7,444
Total	\$ 238,874	\$ 226,422	\$ 209,227	\$ 187,648	\$ 141,524	\$ 133,477	\$ 172,749	\$ 165,875	\$ 172,425

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Assisted with implementation of new customer service entrance area
2. Worked with other departments to implement online court payment and processing platforms
3. Hired one court clerk position and started job training activities
4. Implement Content Manager into court related processes and procedures
5. Assisted police in implementing ticket writers and data transfer to court
6. Continue to provide residents with court services with reduced resources due to pandemic impact and concerns
7. Assisted with document purge and re-organization of records room

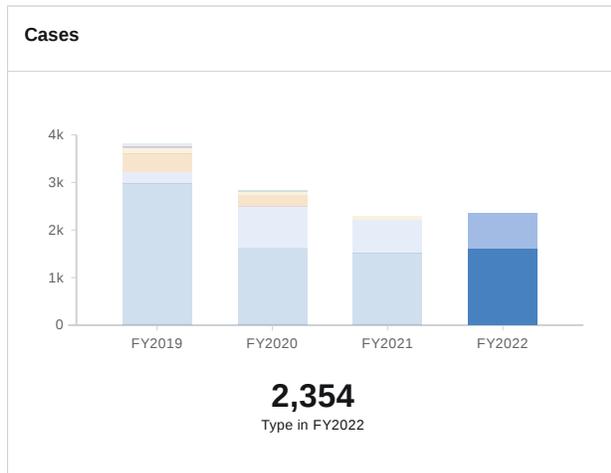
Goals

1. Consistently maintain accurate records for court operations and court sessions
2. Actively pursue the purchase and implementation of client access court software
3. Age purge 2010 and prior citations to free up file space for incoming citations
4. Maintain a contract with an outside agency to collect warrants which remain outstanding after 60 days after effort to collect is exhausted in-house
5. Professionally provide citizens with clear information on all court procedures

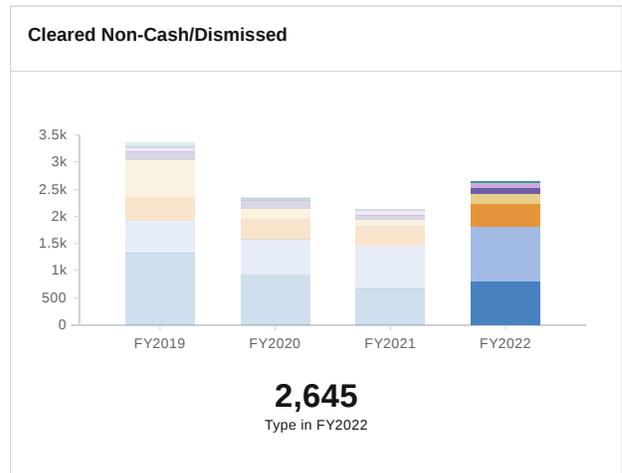
FY22 Objectives

1. Work with Marshal's office to actively pursue warrant collections
2. Use social media and website services to provide public service announcements to build public awareness within the community
3. Build and maintain court operation SOP handbook and data base
4. Annually maintain Texas Municipal Court Education Center (TMCEC) certification CEU's for deputy court clerk
5. Implement defendant text messaging services.
6. Implement additional services for online court services through kiosk software
7. Begin to actively process, inventory, and move court documents and records to off-site storage
8. Routinely record and analyze third party warrant collection efforts based upon performance
9. Provide court customers with easy access to informational brochures and forms, both printed and electronic, to include website updates and community service opportunities

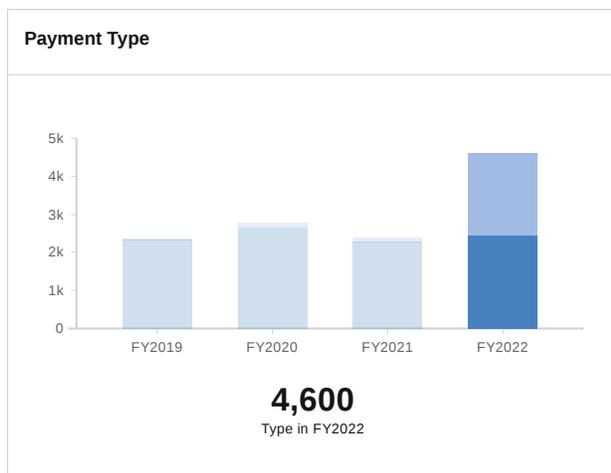
Performance Measures



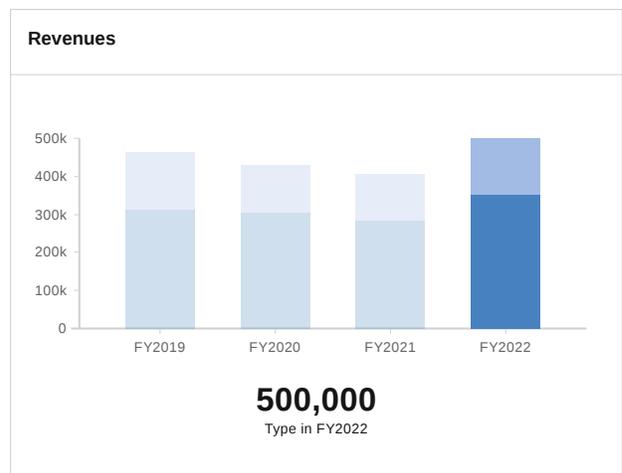
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Cases

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Marshal Cases	394.00	249.00	0.00	30,000.00
Class "C" Arrest Warrants Issued	235.00	869.00	693.00	30,000.00
Police Cases	2,987.00	1,622.00	1,530.00	8,000.00
Prisoner Arraignments	125.00	65.00	56.00	0.00
ACO Cases	9.00	5.00	0.00	1,800.00
Code Cases	18.00	5.00	1.00	3,000.00
Trial by Jury	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,800.00
Trial by Judge	20.00	5.00	3.00	500,000.00
Cases Appealed to County	11.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00
SERVICES	3,799.00	2,820.00	2,283.00	584,100.00

Cleared Non-Cash/Dismissed

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Time Served	685.00	199.00	108.00	200.00
Proof of Insurance	33.00	28.00	20.00	25.00
Complete Dismissal	443.00	366.00	369.00	420.00
Deferred Disposition	591.00	651.00	805.00	1,000.00
Defensive Driving	151.00	151.00	79.00	90.00
Show Cause Hearing	1,327.00	936.00	660.00	800.00
Indigency	78.00	17.00	91.00	100.00
Community Service	35.00	3.00	0.00	10.00
SERVICES	3,343.00	2,351.00	2,132.00	2,645.00

Payment Type

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Electronic	12.00	109.00	124.00	2,150.00
Manual	2,344.00	2,671.00	2,276.00	2,450.00
SERVICES	2,356.00	2,780.00	2,400.00	4,600.00

Revenues

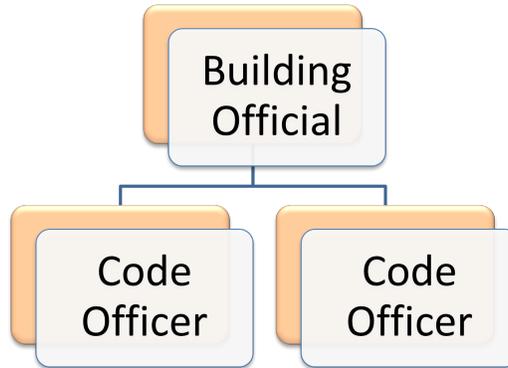
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
City Revenues	313,312.98	304,191.65	283,501.00	350,000.00
State Revenues	148,891.30	125,415.51	122,244.00	150,000.00
SERVICES	462,204.28	429,607.16	405,745.00	500,000.00



Code Compliance

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Code Compliance Department is responsible for the application and enforcement of zoning regulations, subdivision regulation, abatement of weed lots, trash/debris, junk vehicles, substandard structures and other life, health, and safety concerns.

Budget Summary

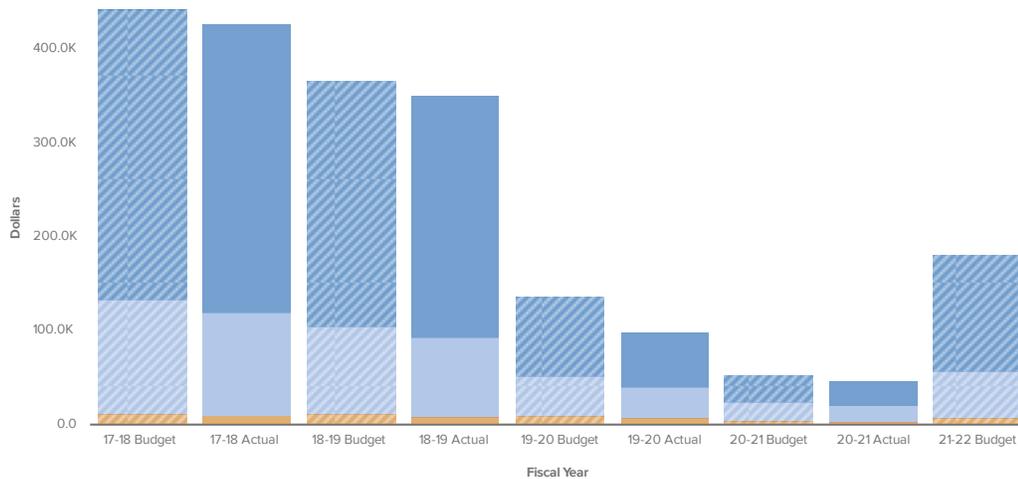
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND CODE COMPLIANCE Placeholder



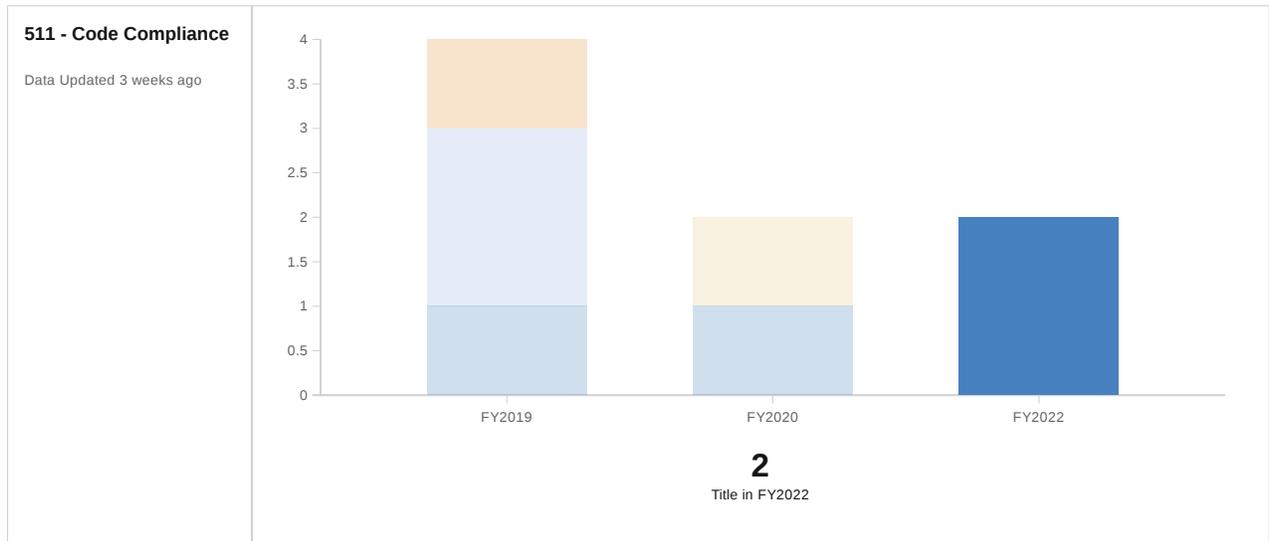
Sort Large to Small

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 308,212	\$ 306,419	\$ 262,062	\$ 258,006	\$ 84,261	\$ 58,160	\$ 28,151	\$ 25,580	\$ 124,324
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	121,938	111,109	92,335	85,227	41,659	33,347	20,214	18,099	50,405
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	11,636	9,432	11,949	8,609	10,380	7,504	4,135	3,166	7,164
Total	\$ 441,786	\$ 426,960	\$ 366,346	\$ 351,842	\$ 136,300	\$ 99,011	\$ 52,500	\$ 46,845	\$ 181,893

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Assisted Marshal in homeless camp clean-ups
2. Education and abatement of high grass
3. Assisted Marshal in residential Certificate of Occupancy Inspections for residents
4. Assisted Marshal and Building Official in Certificate of Occupancy Inspections for apartments
5. Education through literature of bulk trash

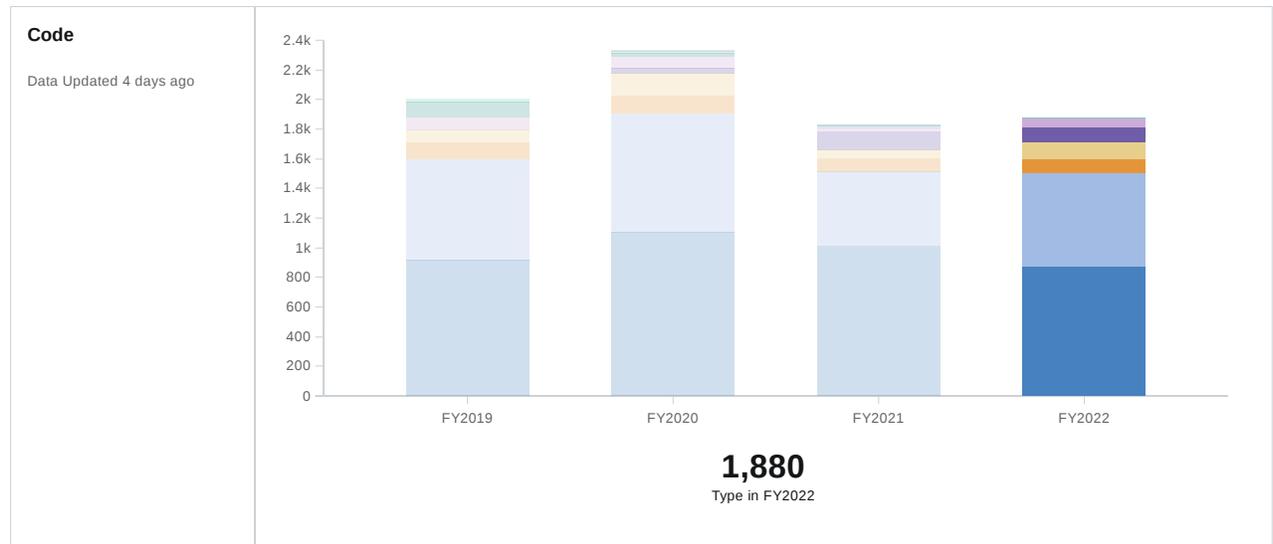
Goals

1. Strengthen community outreach and gain voluntary compliance through education
2. Preserve the quality and value of public and private property
3. Maintain a high standard of living by eliminating conditions that threaten the health, safety, life and general welfare of the public

FY22 Objectives

1. Implement a Community Code Enforcement Program
2. Maintain required CE's for Code Enforcement Certifications
3. Investigate and abate substandard structures

Performance Measures



Code

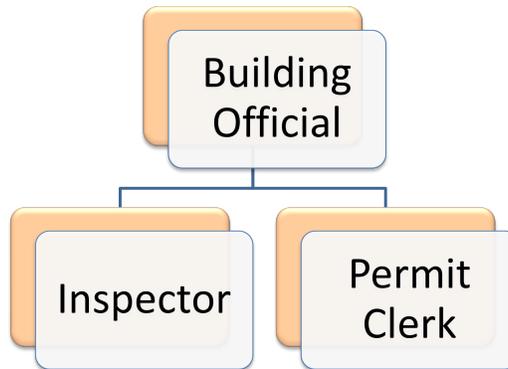
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Nuisance	110.00	116.00	97.00	95.00
Obstruction	20.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Vehicle Violations	686.00	803.00	499.00	626.00
Sign Violation	1.00	35.00	123.00	100.00
CO	105.00	20.00	1.00	0.00
Junk & Debris	85.00	155.00	52.00	111.00
Vegetation	914.00	1,104.00	1,012.00	875.00
Fire	1.00	3.00	5.00	0.00
Permits	80.00	75.00	25.00	61.00
Animal Control	2.00	5.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	2,004.00	2,328.00	1,826.00	1,880.00



Planning and Development

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Planning & Development Department is a key component to the growth of White Settlement, both residentially and commercially. The department follows projects from inception to completion, including planning, permitting, and inspections. These projects can include commercial buildings, new homes, remodels, fences, pools, sheds, and much more. As a department, we work with citizens, business owners, contractors, developers, and boards such as (BAA) the Board of Adjustments and Appeals which oversees variances to the ordinance and codes. Planning and Zoning (P&Z) this board is responsible for making zoning recommendations to council for consideration on all zoning matters. The department works with all these key individuals to make White Settlement a wonderful place to live.

Budget Summary

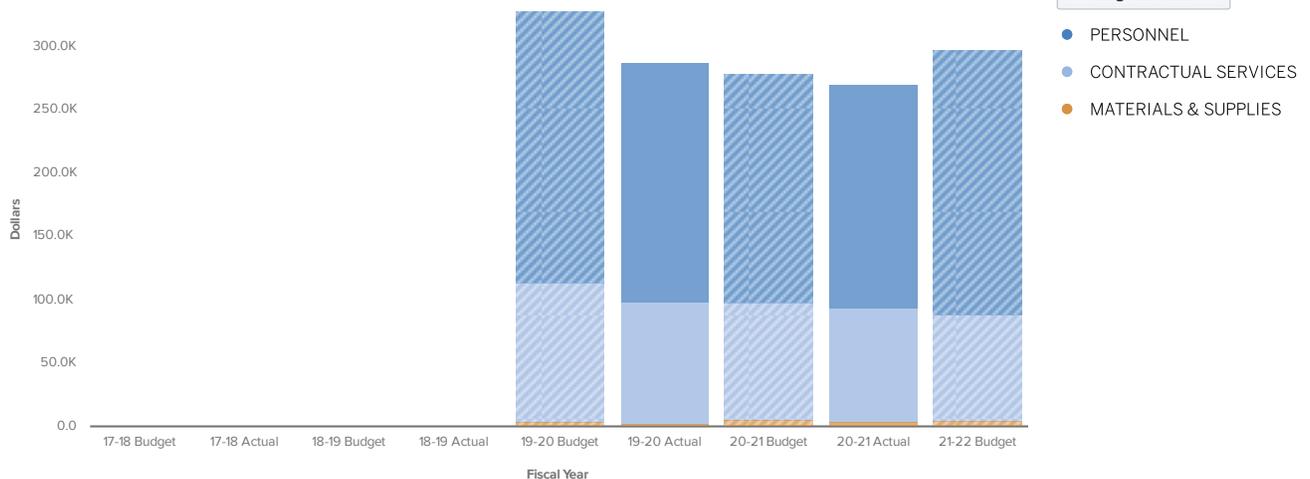
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 213,743	\$ 188,088	\$ 180,572	\$ 176,487	\$ 208,314
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	109,460	96,206	92,608	89,671	83,797
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	4,301	2,832	5,340	3,897	5,276
Total	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 327,504	\$ 287,127	\$ 278,520	\$ 270,055	\$ 297,387

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. The department relocated to a more accessible location to better assist the public
2. Obtained a plumbing inspectors license
3. Aided in the development and implementation of a new comprehensive plan for the city
4. Implemented new procedures with the platting process to conform with new state regulations

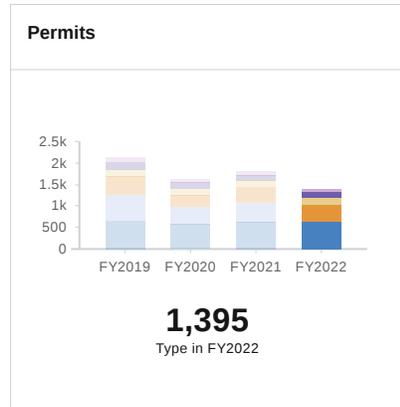
Goals

1. Promote growth and development within the City
2. Adopt, update, and implement new policies, procedures, and codes to ensure the safety of the community
3. Enforce and maintain fair and consistent application of rules and regulations during inspections
4. Improve communication with the public to create accurate and readily available sources of information
5. Provide a high-quality friendly professional service to citizens, the general public, builders, developers, and contractors in the City

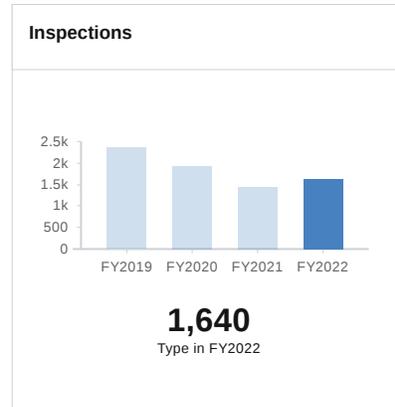
FY22 Objectives

1. Adopt and Implement 2018 building codes with inclusions of COG amendments
2. Abide by all state-mandated codes, and stay up to date on any new information the state is reviewing, or considering for future inception
3. Develop processes, procedures, and checklist so tasks are carried out with conformity
4. Complete inspections promptly to keep inspections flowing smoothly through the department
5. Utilize the department's web page in a manner that delivers accurate information promptly to the public
6. Cross-train staff so the department is more efficient and effective when addressing matters with the public
7. Revamp software to track day-to-day transactions for issuing permits and offer the service allowing payments online

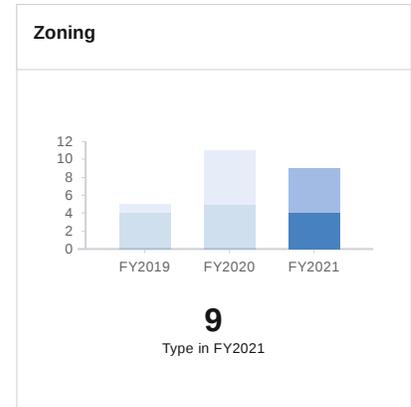
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Permits

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Garage Sale	433.00	267.00	358.00	400.00
Misc.	97.00	73.00	101.00	80.00
Trade	604.00	428.00	455.00	5.00
New / Remodel	186.00	127.00	141.00	150.00
CO	639.00	565.00	632.00	630.00
Accessory	166.00	151.00	112.00	130.00
SERVICES	2,125.00	1,611.00	1,799.00	1,395.00

Inspections

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Inspections	2,352.00	1,918.00	1,447.00	1,640.00
SERVICES	2,352.00	1,918.00	1,447.00	1,640.00

Zoning

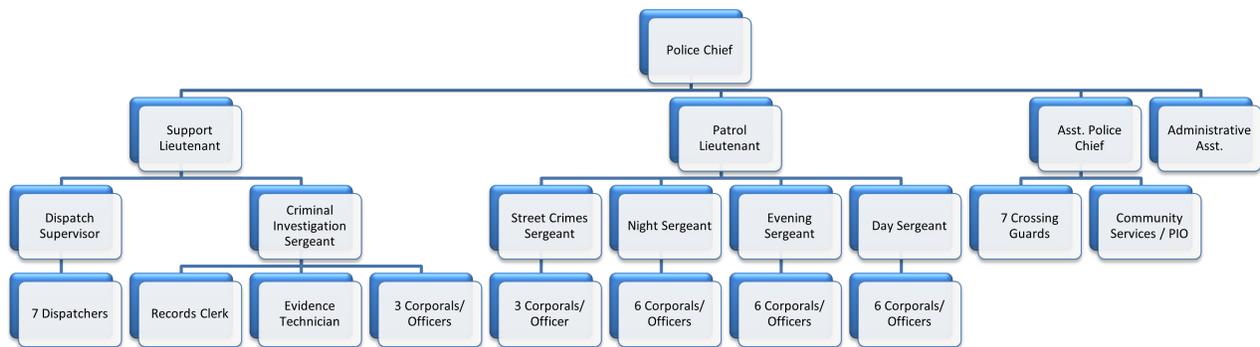
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
Services			
Re-Plats	4.00	5.00	4.00
Variances	1.00	6.00	5.00
SERVICES	5.00	11.00	9.00



Police

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The White Settlement Police Department is a State Recognized Agency by the Texas Police Chief's Association Best Practices Program and is dedicated to providing the highest level of service to the citizens by protecting our community. The Vision of the Police Department is "To make the City of White Settlement the safest place in Tarrant County to live, work or visit." The Chief of Police is assisted in the administration of the Police Department by the Assistant Chief of Police. The Police Department is comprised of two distinct areas; Support Services and Operations.

The Support Services is responsible for the Criminal Investigations, Property & Evidence, the Communications Division, the Records Division, the Holding Facility, Backgrounds and Internal Affairs, Community Services, along with seasonal School Crossing Guards. The purpose of the Criminal Investigation Division is for follow-up investigations on most criminal offenses reported to the police department. The Property and Evidence unit provides secure storage for property and evidence which is turned in or seized by officers related to crimes until needed for court purposes or are no longer needed and released to owners. The Communication Division is operated 24 hours a day, seven days a week answering 911 emergency calls, providing two-way radio and computer aided dispatch with officers, and handling other calls for police service. The Records unit is responsible for the storage of all police records including offense reports, accident reports, and arrest reports, in addition to maintaining sex offender registrations. The Community Services unit is responsible for maintaining the departments social media pages, handling inquiries from the media and interacting with the citizens through meetings, events and other activities.

The Operations Division is the largest and most recognized division which consists of the Patrol Division and the Street Crimes Unit. The purpose of the Patrol Division is the maintenance of law and order through timely response to calls for service, preliminary investigation of criminal offenses, apprehension of persons committing crimes, enforcement of traffic laws and working vehicular accidents. Further, the patrol division enhances the furtherance of crime prevention efforts through interaction with citizens providing a deterrent through officer presence. The purpose of the Street Crimes Unit is to assign specially trained officers to focus on particular areas of the city where crime may be occurring or to assign officers to investigate narcotic activity occurring in the city. This unit also assists with arresting known individuals wanted for outstanding warrants and other special assignments as needed. The Operations Division also supports specially trained SWAT and Crisis Negotiation teams.

Budget Summary

Administration - 515

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

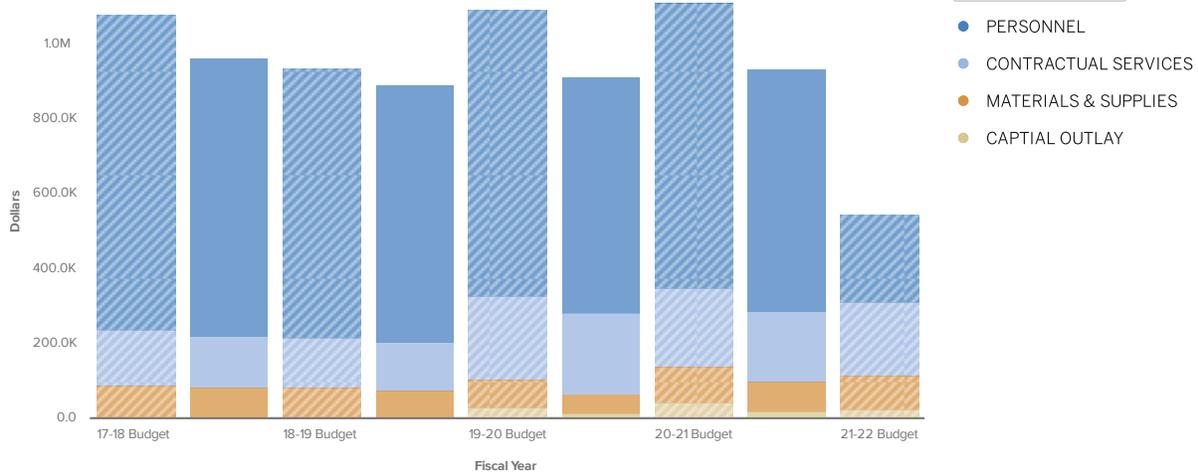
Broken down by

Expenses ▾ GENERAL FUND ▾ POLICE ADMINISTRATION ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 845,877	\$ 745,851	\$ 720,450	\$ 690,091	\$ 767,800	\$ 631,889	\$ 760,297	\$ 648,585	\$ 232,767
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	148,102	137,053	133,189	129,856	222,896	214,303	210,540	185,888	196,720
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	89,473	83,899	83,818	74,337	75,943	52,952	94,131	80,134	89,583
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	30,000	14,132	45,459	20,665	26,200
Total	\$ 1,083,452	\$ 966,803	\$ 937,457	\$ 894,284	\$ 1,096,639	\$ 913,276	\$ 1,110,427	\$ 935,272	\$ 545,270

Patrol - 516

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

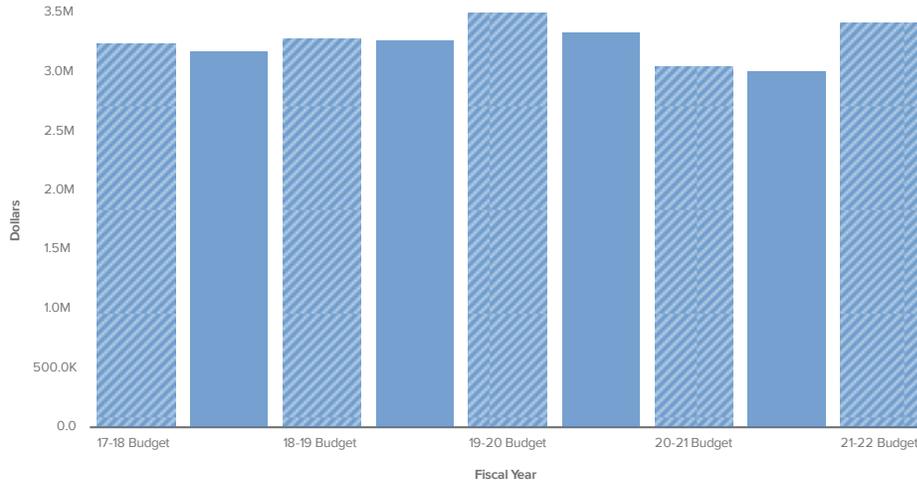
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ GENERAL FUND ▾ POLICE PATROL ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small ▾

● PERSONNEL

Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 3,251,896	\$ 3,178,991	\$ 3,290,271	\$ 3,273,754	\$ 3,501,340	\$ 3,347,089	\$ 3,053,088	\$ 3,013,208	\$ 3,426,505
Total	\$ 3,251,896	\$ 3,178,991	\$ 3,290,271	\$ 3,273,754	\$ 3,501,340	\$ 3,347,089	\$ 3,053,088	\$ 3,013,208	\$ 3,426,505

Dispatch - 519

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ GENERAL FUND ▾ DISPATCH ▾ Placeholder

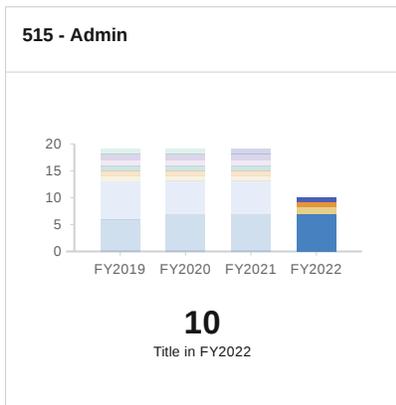


Visualization

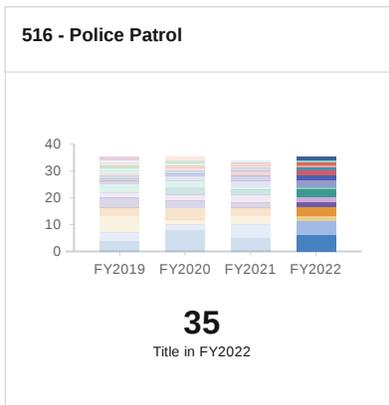


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 546,667
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,443
Total	\$ 0	\$ 629,110							

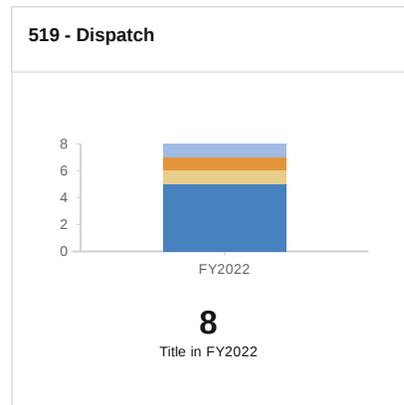
Personnel Summary - 515



Personnel Summary - 516



Personnel Summary - 519



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Successfully completed and obtained the departments third recognition as a Texas Best Practices agency through the Texas Police Chief Accrediation and Recognition Program
2. Successfully passed an audit conducted by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement of employee files and training without any corrections
3. Through active recruiting and background investigations increased allocated staffing levels in both Patrol and Dispatch divisions
4. Able to staff SWAT and Crisis Negotiation Teams with enough members for those teams to be operational
5. Contracted with DC Consulting to conduct an analysis of the Police Department, its policies, procedures, and Use of Force incidents, providing a report for recommendations

Goals

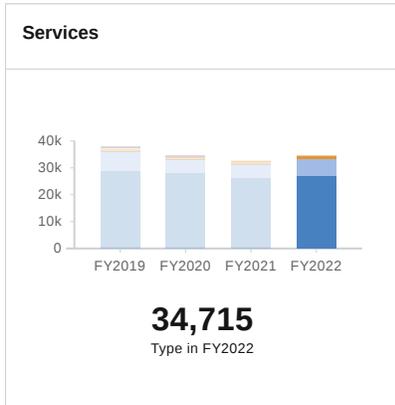
1. Receive and dispatch calls for service in a timely and efficient manner
2. Enter data into State and National databases without errors
3. Promote crime prevention and awareness programs, educate all citizens in our community of special programs, and provide healthy community relationship and support
4. Obtain full staffing to insure quick and effective response to community needs
5. Reduce traffic accidents through traffic enforcement
6. Provide sufficient patrol units to handle calls for service and conduct preventative patrol
7. Assure investigations are accurate and detailed providing a quality product to enhance the probability of arrest and conviction
8. Develop mental health outreach and victim programs for citizens and employees
9. Reduce crime and enhance the solvability of crime through technology
10. Maintain the department's Recognized Agency status by the Texas Police Chief's Association

FY22 Objectives

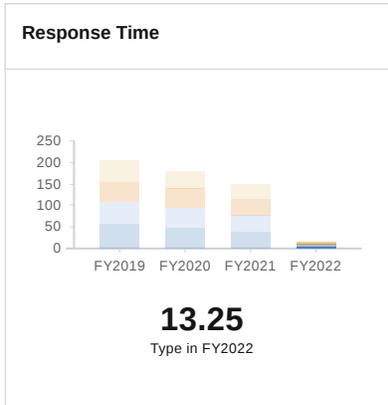
1. Receive, input and dispatch Priority 1 calls within 4:00 and Priority 2 and 3 calls within 4:30.
2. Maintain an average response time for Priority One calls to less than 3:30 and non-emergency calls to four minutes
3. Enter data into State and National databases with less than .25% error rate
4. Conduct one Citizen Police Academy.
5. Conduct and/or attend 30 Community Service Events per year
6. Increase hiring recruitment by going outside the DFW metroplex and complete applicant hiring and background investigations within 30 days
7. Increase enforcement of traffic laws to reduce the number of vehicle accidents and traffic complaints
8. Maintain four patrol units on patrol 80% of the time and five units on patrol 50% of the time
9. Increase clearance rates above national average of Part I offenses by 1% and Part II by 1%
10. Obtain grant funding to hire Mental Health Liasion to provide outreach and support services to the community and develop peer support members in the department
11. Purchase and install license plate reader cameras along major thoroughfares in the city and share information with the City of Fort Worth to enhance solvability of criminal activity
12. Review and update policies, conduct inspections, and

perform audits to maintain compliance with the Texas Police Chief's Recognition Program

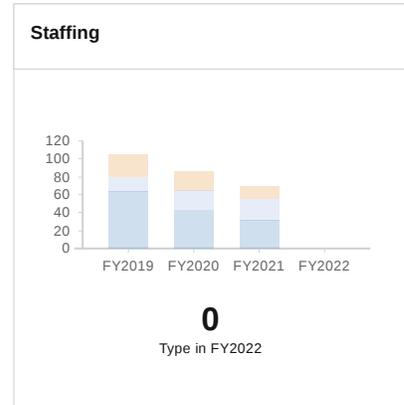
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Services

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Violent Crimes	26.00	20.00	43.00	30.00
Property Crimes	364.00	366.00	472.00	450.00
Traffic Stops	6,980.00	4,914.00	5,001.00	6,000.00
Accident Reports	188.00	128.00	142.00	135.00
Other Crimes	987.00	1,096.00	1,128.00	1,100.00
Calls for Service	29,006.00	28,001.00	26,023.00	27,000.00
SERVICES	37,551.00	34,525.00	32,809.00	34,715.00

Response Time

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
1 Priority - Dispatch Que	51.37	41.33	34.23	3.00
1 Priority - Officer Drive Time	45.53	44.52	39.33	3.25
2 Priority - Dispatch Que	58.70	47.53	38.26	3.50
2 Priority - Officer Drive Time	49.43	46.43	38.38	3.50
SERVICES	205.03	179.82	150.21	13.25

Staffing

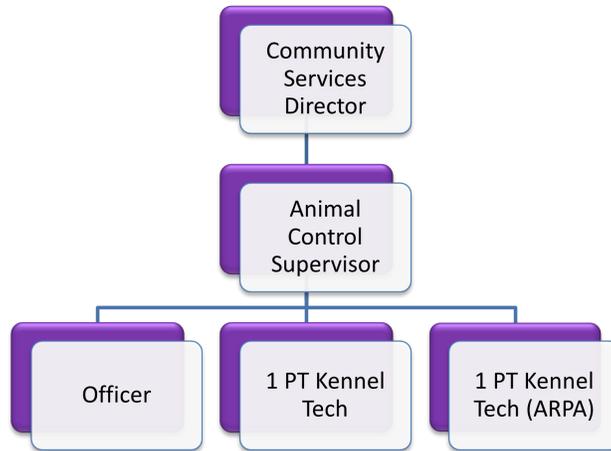
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# Dispatcher Vacancies	16.00	22.00	24.00	0.00
# Officer Vacancies	25.00	21.00	14.00	0.00
# in Academy / FTO / CTO / FMLA	64.00	43.00	31.00	0.00
SERVICES	105.00	86.00	69.00	0.00



Animal Control

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

Animal control is responsible for handling animal related problems throughout the City; which include, stray animal and impounding issues, customer service, animal nuisance and ordinance enforcement issues, animal welfare and vaccination issues, animal bites and quarantine issues and procedures, population control and enforcement, animal adoptions and pet licensing, urban livestock and wildlife management.

Budget Summary

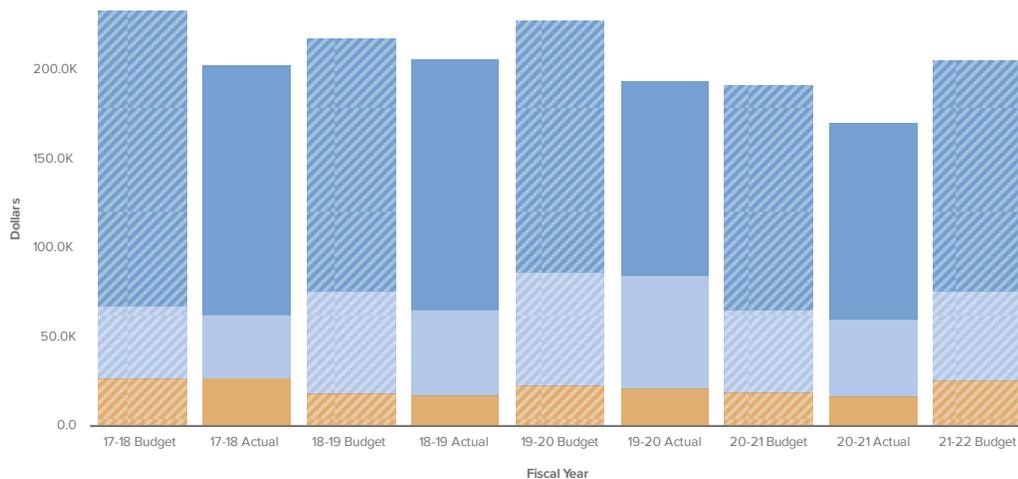
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND ANIMAL CONTROL Placeholder



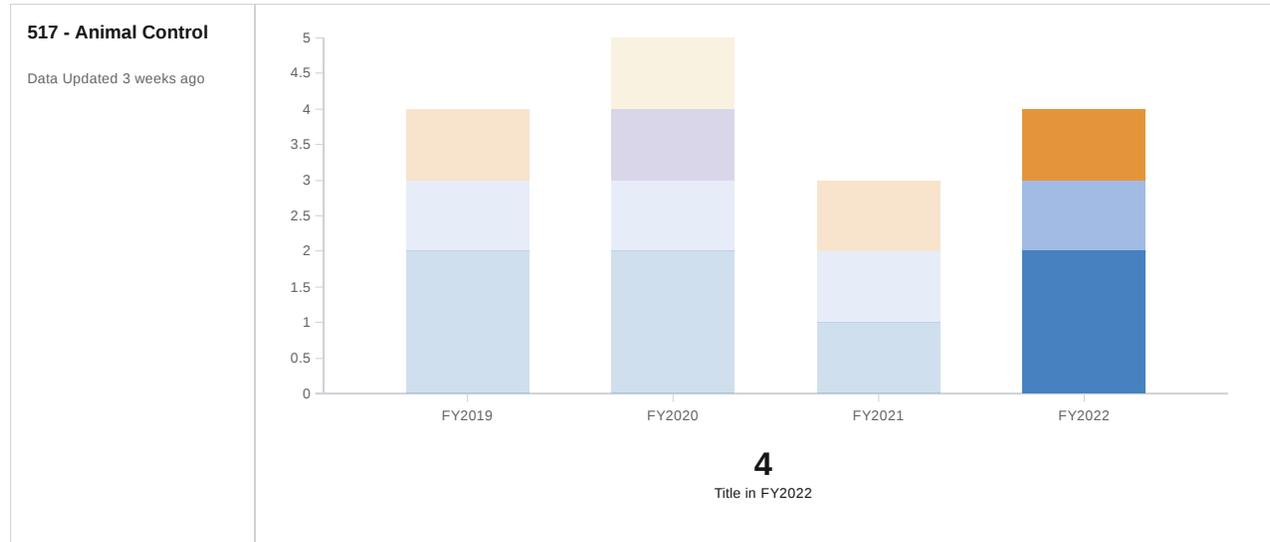
Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 164,794	\$ 140,047	\$ 141,767	\$ 140,724	\$ 141,465	\$ 109,172	\$ 126,015	\$ 110,625	\$ 129,751
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	40,852	35,675	57,336	48,079	63,708	63,817	46,472	43,489	49,464
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	27,271	27,284	18,671	17,689	23,033	21,212	18,985	16,871	26,337
Total	\$ 232,917	\$ 203,007	\$ 217,774	\$ 206,492	\$ 228,206	\$ 194,201	\$ 191,472	\$ 170,985	\$ 205,552

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Continued to provide residents with animal control services with reduced resources and personnel
2. Trained employees on animal control operational and customer support software
3. Reduced overall animal turnover and stay time at the animal shelter through partnerships and outreach

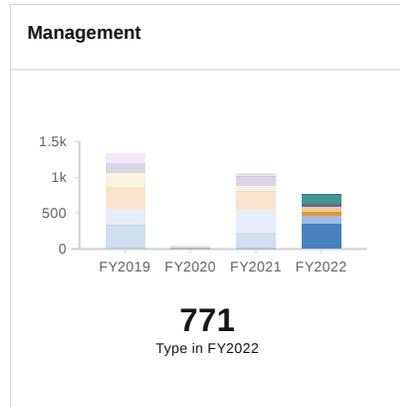
Goals

1. Promote and enforce responsible pet ownership
2. Promote good customer service and response to the community
3. Promote public education and awareness about animal welfare, care and services offered
4. Reduce euthanasia and over crowding in the shelter
5. Implement money collections and deposit procedure training
6. Increase sponsorship and volunteer programs post pandemic

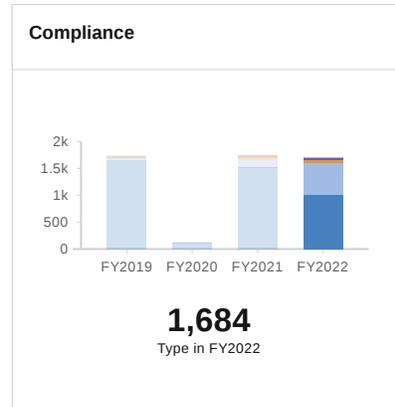
FY22 Objectives

1. Maintain customer service and response issues through expanded hours of operation, after-hours emergency procedures
2. Work with other departments in reporting/followup on customer complaints
3. Continued facility/amenities improvements to the dog park from donation support
4. Continue implementation of digital ticket writers/body cameras
5. Continue monitoring/enforcement through pet licensing/animal microchip programs
6. Increase public service announcements through social media/website/app
7. Foster and build relationships with other agencies to transfer animals out for adoptions
8. Re-start participate in local vaccination clinics/adoption events with local businesses and municipalities
9. Re-build volunteer program through partnering opportunities with local businesses, the WSISD, scouting organization, churches, and individuals alike

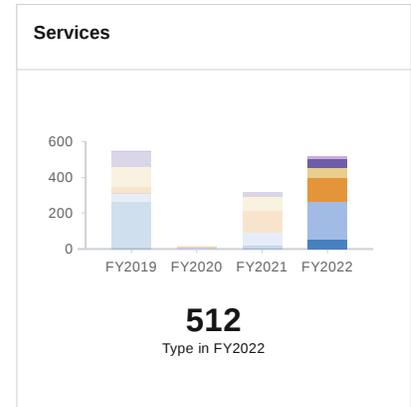
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Management

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# Quarantine - Stray	1.00	1.00	11.00	12.00
# Owner Surrender - Resident	209.00	0.00	79.00	50.00
# Impounds	234.00	3.00	318.00	120.00
# Inventory - Dogs	299.00	24.00	248.00	65.00
# Inventory - Cats	332.00	13.00	236.00	340.00
# Dispatched	126.00	0.00	123.00	48.00
# Adoptions/Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.00	120.00
# Quarantine - Resident	6.00	0.00	13.00	12.00
# Quarantine - Non-Resident	1.00	0.00	1.00	4.00
# Adoptions	123.00	0.00	30.00	0.00
SERVICES	1,331.00	41.00	1,059.00	771.00

Compliance

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# of Citations	8.00	0.00	7.00	12.00
# of Warnings	34.00	19.00	133.00	600.00
# of After Hour Calls	23.00	4.00	46.00	48.00
# of Bites	2.00	1.00	24.00	12.00
# of School Calls	20.00	0.00	11.00	12.00
# of Service Calls	1,650.00	110.00	1,515.00	1,000.00
SERVICES	1,737.00	134.00	1,736.00	1,684.00

Services

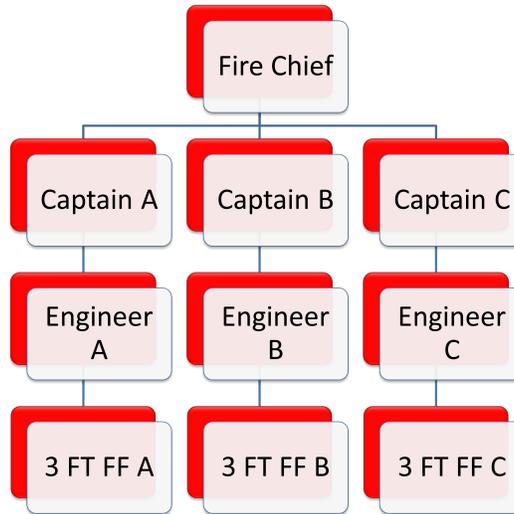
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# Returned to Owner	111.00	8.00	82.00	50.00
# Traps Issued	45.00	6.00	71.00	210.00
# of Microchips	87.00	0.00	19.00	50.00
# of City Licenses Issued	266.00	0.00	19.00	50.00
# Wildlife & Other	36.00	6.00	124.00	140.00
# Emergency Boarding - Resident	5.00	0.00	4.00	12.00
SERVICES	550.00	20.00	319.00	512.00



Fire

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The White Settlement Fire Department's mission is to serve and protect the community through emergency prevention, education, preparedness and response. It provides protection of life, property, and the environment through fire suppression, HAZMAT mitigation, special rescue and emergency medical services. The White Settlement Fire Department also serves the community through fire safety and prevention programs, as well as non-emergency calls to service.

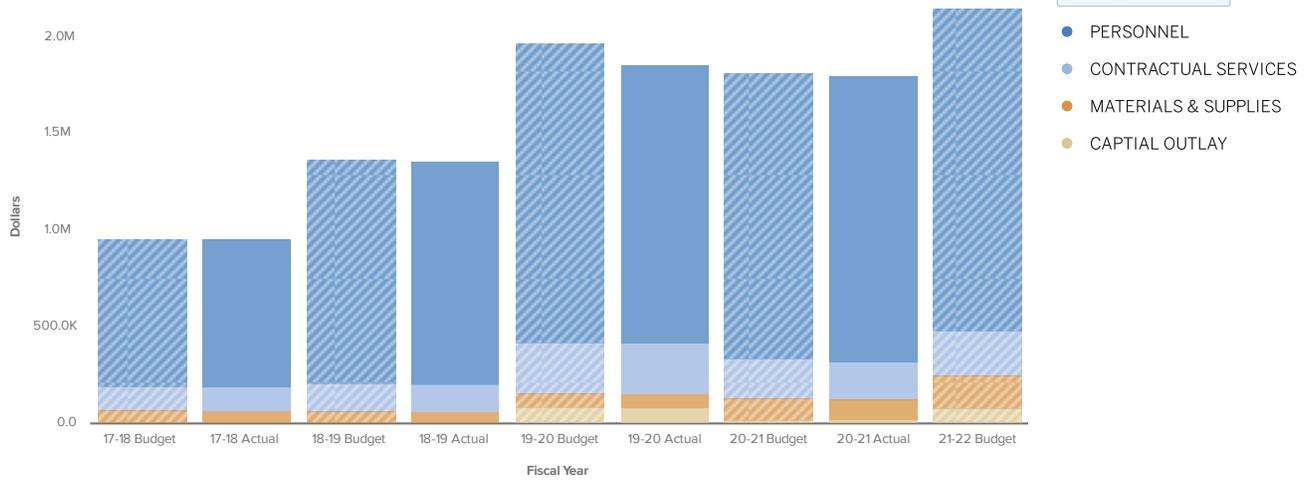
Budget Summary

Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND FIRE Placeholder



Visualization

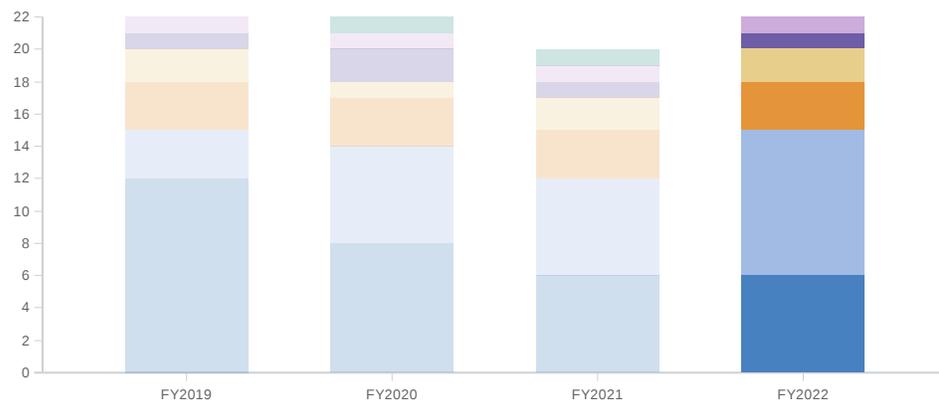


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 763,446	\$ 763,447	\$ 1,159,417	\$ 1,154,383	\$ 1,543,174	\$ 1,437,522	\$ 1,479,159	\$ 1,474,831	\$ 1,660,659
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	120,891	120,890	145,426	138,195	263,588	265,060	201,723	194,255	230,782
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	71,260	71,259	63,773	63,678	71,774	67,667	111,730	105,203	173,671
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	87,900	86,346	20,972	20,972	78,986
Total	\$ 955,597	\$ 955,596	\$ 1,368,616	\$ 1,356,256	\$ 1,966,436	\$ 1,856,595	\$ 1,813,584	\$ 1,795,260	\$ 2,144,098

Personnel Summary

518 - Fire

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



22
Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Promoted Asst. Chief Logan to Fire Chief. Fire Chief Logan also obtained TCOLE certification With Fire Inspector and Investigator
2. Quality and consistent emergency services provided throughout an unprecedented global pandemic
3. The Fire Department saw a 300% increase in call volume during a winter storm of epic proportions
4. Acquired 2 Zoll monitor/defibrillator for first out apparatus' (Engine 18) through CARES funds
5. Acquired 2 LUCAS devices for first out apparatus' (Engine 18 and Rescue 18) through CARES funds
6. Acquired a command / decontamination trailer through CARES funds to be utilized by Fire and Police personnel on special incidents
7. Acquired a medical triage room at the fire station entrance through CARES funds
8. Acquired a medical triage tent through CARES funds to provide patient care during mass casualty incidents
9. Acquired a set of pneumatic rescue tools for extrication and forcible entry
10. Improved equipment maintenance program and record keeping in compliance with TCFP
11. Acquired 3 additional full-time Firefighters by the end of the FY. Making the Department 100% staffed with full time members
12. Provided quality training for personnel in conjunction

Goals

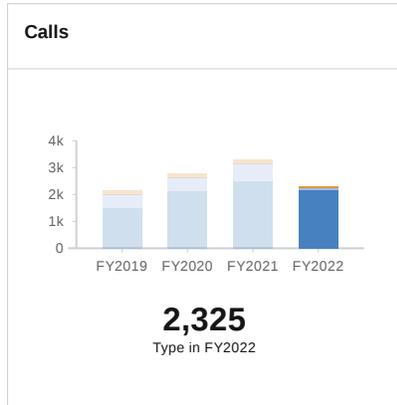
1. Provide comprehensive fire prevention and safety education programs
2. Maintain reasonable response time for all calls
3. Enforce fire codes
4. Initiate safety inspection program
5. Maintain a safe and efficient fleet for City operations
6. Prioritize training and retention of current employees
7. Advocate for Firefighter health and wellness
8. Advocate for Department interoperability in order to provide the best possible resources to our citizens

FY22 Objectives

1. Expand on Fire Prevention Program
2. Maintain response time within five minutes of receipt of call
3. Continue training goals set for Fire Department Personnel
4. Expand Target Solutions applications for accurate record keeping
5. Consider options for replacing our aging Ladder Truck
6. Fulfill equipment needs through grant programs
7. Replace aging building, electrical and plumbing supplies
8. Increase department staffing to 6 on duty firefighters (minimum staffing 5). 5 FT and 1 PT employees
9. Add an administrative assistant to alleviate some of the obligations given to operations personnel
10. Increase pay to retain well trained personnel & cut cost for new hires
11. Continue training Fire Department Personnel to current standards
12. Establish Wild Land Certifications to be TIFMAS compliant
13. Continue Firefighter health and wellness initiatives
14. Repair Fire Department backup generator to ensure uninterrupted of emergency services
15. Enhance emergency management interoperability between Fort Worth and other Tarrant County departments
16. Consider cost vs benefit of using Fort Worth dispatch center

with various agencies
 13. Trained Fire Inspectors and
 Investigators on duty

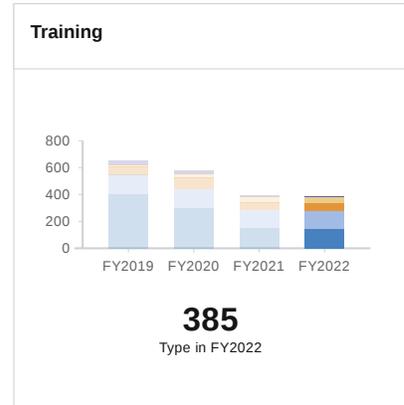
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Calls

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Calls				
EMS	1,485.00	2,097.00	2,494.00	2,170.00
Other	150.00	145.00	132.00	81.00
Fire	522.00	522.00	674.00	74.00
CALLS	2,157.00	2,764.00	3,300.00	2,325.00

of Runs

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Calls				
5 Runs	4.00	2.00	14.00	15.00
3 Runs	71.00	56.00	148.00	164.00
6 Runs	0.00	0.00	2.00	5.00
4 Runs	7.00	6.00	37.00	40.00
2 Runs	418.00	504.00	851.00	940.00
CALLS	500.00	568.00	1,052.00	1,164.00

Training

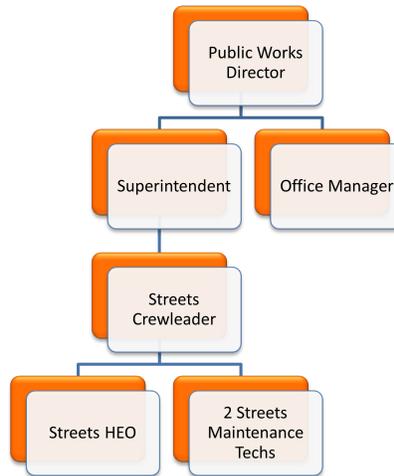
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Calls				
Hazmat	16.00	32.00	48.00	50.00
EMS	60.00	82.00	52.00	50.00
Public Relations	150.00	141.00	131.00	130.00
Fire	400.00	297.00	155.00	150.00
City Policy	26.00	28.00	7.00	5.00
CALLS	652.00	580.00	393.00	385.00



Streets

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Street Department provides both corrective and preventive maintenance to the City's streets by, repairing and providing preventive maintenance to all public streets and alleys; maintaining, repairing and installing street/traffic control signs; repairing potholes and minor incidents of street failure; sweeping the streets; cleaning and repairing curb and gutter; picking up trash, bulk trash collection and disposal; trimming trees and clearing brush; painting crosswalks; cleaning drainage ditches; cleaning, repairing and installing inlets and culverts is some of the work done by this Division. This Division is also responsible for inspections and repairs of any utility cuts made by various utility companies. This Division assist in barricading the streets for special events or in case of an emergency. Maintaining and improving community appearance by helping Code Enforcement with removal of homeless camps. Maintenance work is typically undertaken on either a scheduled (weather permitting) or condition-responsive basis. If weather permits, this Division completes requested pothole repairs within 48-hours of notification and responds to inclement weather conditions within two hours of notification by supplying barricades and other traffic control measures as necessary.

Budget Summary

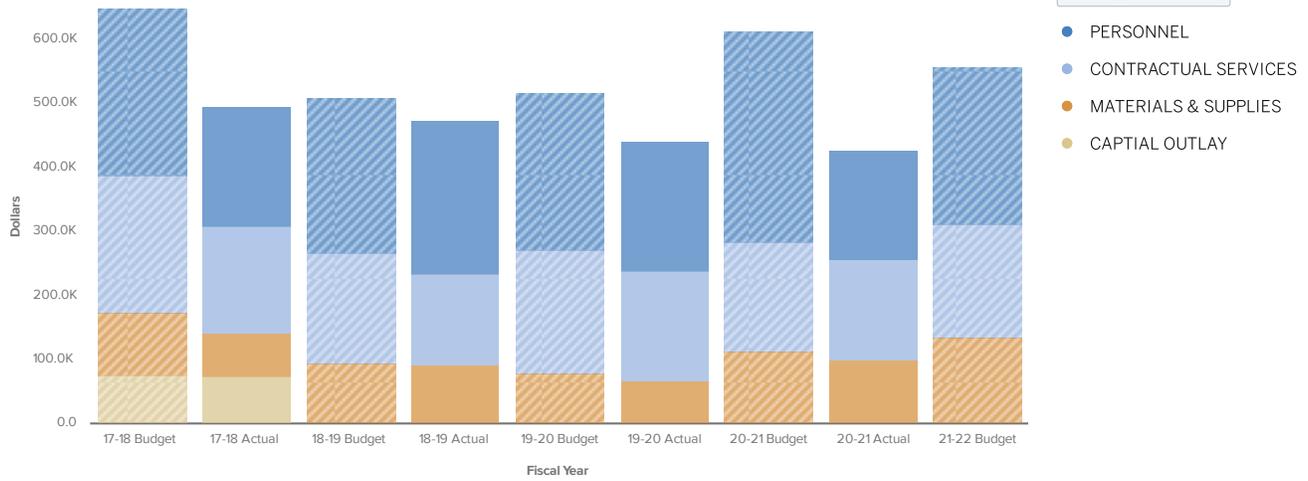
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND STREETS Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**

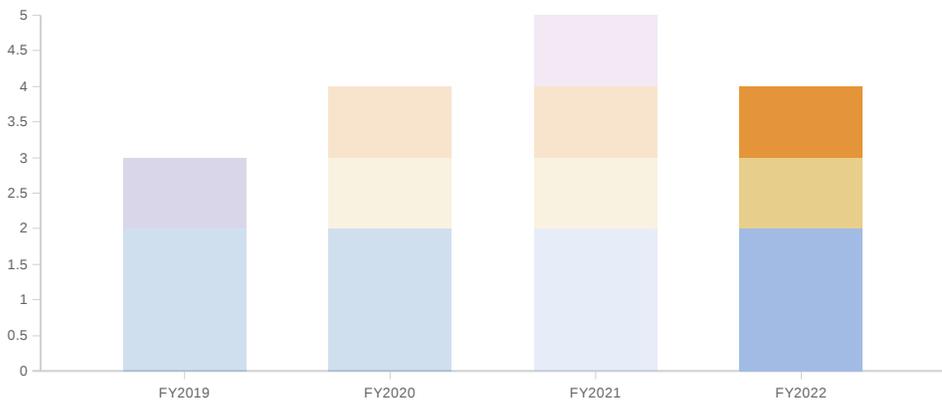


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 259,928	\$ 187,179	\$ 240,758	\$ 239,686	\$ 244,266	\$ 201,010	\$ 328,334	\$ 169,443	\$ 245,165
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	212,823	166,304	170,949	141,518	192,165	171,076	171,523	155,482	175,327
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	97,902	66,650	95,508	91,880	78,482	68,069	112,264	100,377	135,658
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	75,515	74,514	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 646,168	\$ 494,648	\$ 507,215	\$ 473,083	\$ 514,913	\$ 440,155	\$ 612,121	\$ 425,301	\$ 556,150

Personnel Summary

513 - Streets

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



4

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Accomplishments are difficult to express as this department has had several complete staffing changes. None of the people who started the year are here now and two have left since July when I started
2. Able to maintain services as department was under staffed and poorly trained
3. Assisted other departments during the year, specifically during the freeze with water issues

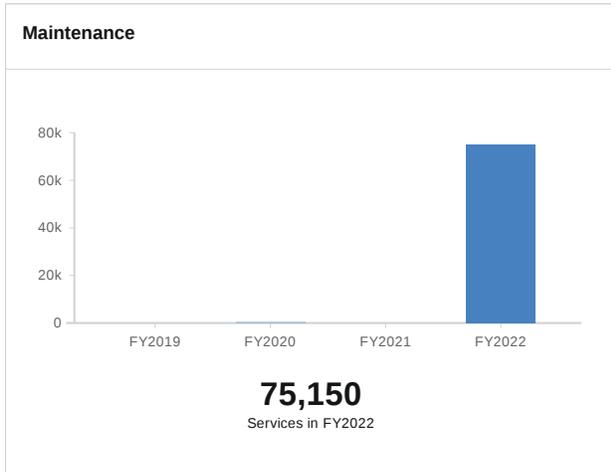
Goals

1. To comply with all performance measures and keep track via work orders with all the proper information
2. Improve service levels and efficiencies of existing operations
3. Protect the investment in public streets through adequate repair and maintenance
4. Assist with and coordinate Capital Improvement Projects to fulfill the City's long range plan
5. To provide timely, cost effective maintenance of the public street system including signage, storm drainage, and public right-of-ways
6. Replace 20 street signs a month
7. Sweep streets 20 days a month for 9 months out of the year to help improve stormwater run off
8. To provide timely, cost effective maintenance on traffic signals and crosswalks

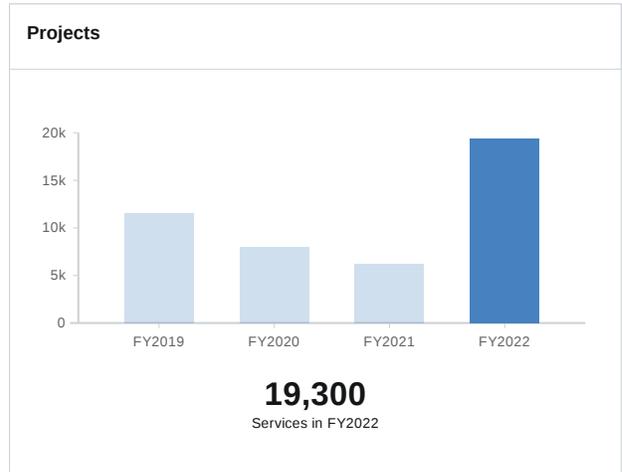
FY22 Objectives

1. Start tracking number of curb miles swept and number of cubic yards of debris/sediment were collected for the year
2. Complete 75% of resident requested pothole repairs within 48 hours of notification and respond to inclement weather conditions within 2 hours of notification
3. Properly budget for keeping streets safe and in accessible condition with proper and adequate routine pavement/curb repairs
4. Maintain, reconstruct, and/or overlay streets through annual street maintenance and rehabilitation program with Tarrant County
5. Continue pavement crack sealing as a street preventive maintenance technique on recently re-surfaced streets
6. Create and implement a sign replacement program; including ordering signs, identifying signs that need to be replaced, and scheduling for replacing signs
7. Create and implement a street sweeping program; including a plan and schedule that identifies streets that need swept most often
8. Complete request/complaints for traffic signals within 48 to 72 hours for in house and 3 weeks for third party contractors

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Maintenance

	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Services	112.00	252.00	115.00	75,150.00
SERVICES	112.00	252.00	115.00	75,150.00

Projects

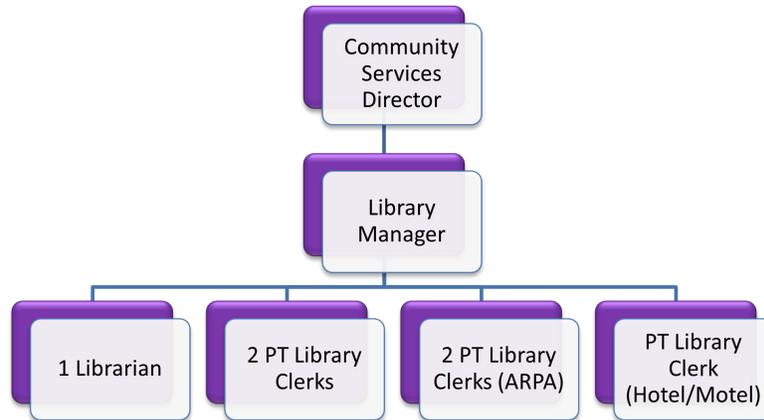
	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Services	11,530.00	8,075.00	6,150.00	19,300.00
SERVICES	11,530.00	8,075.00	6,150.00	19,300.00



Library

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The White Settlement Public Library provides an organized collection of print and non-print materials for patrons of all ages that meet their informational, educational and recreational needs. The Library has a relatively large and growing collection of books, reference materials, newspapers, magazines and audio/visual materials in a variety of formats. The Library has a Computer Center that houses over seventeen computers with Internet access and Microsoft Office Suite. Not only is the Library a central source of books and audios, it also houses Adult Basic Education, GED preparatory classes and small display spaces. Currently, the Library is providing in-person and curbside services on a reduced operational schedule in lue of pandemic restrictions.

Budget Summary

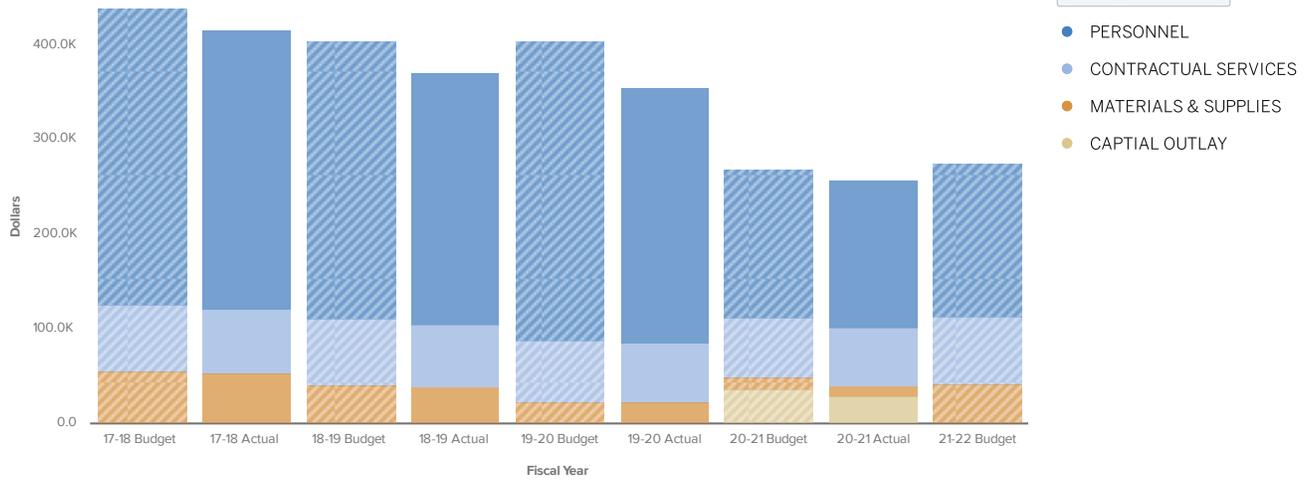
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND LIBRARY Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**

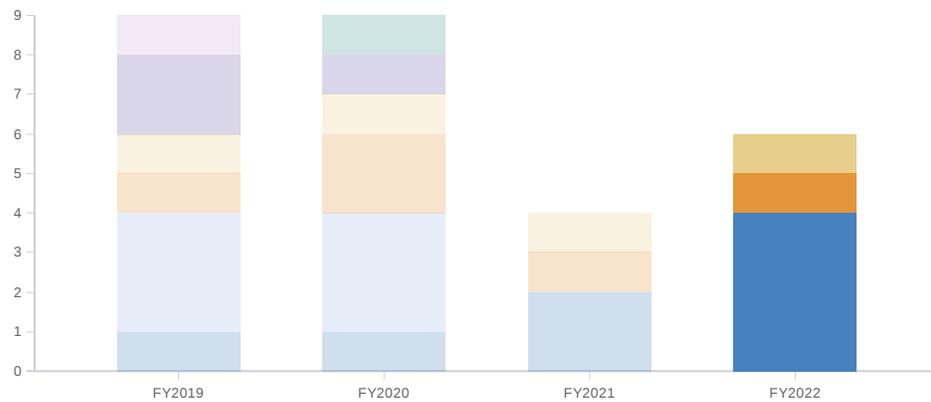


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 312,199	\$ 294,556	\$ 292,265	\$ 265,580	\$ 315,318	\$ 269,352	\$ 157,022	\$ 156,853	\$ 162,390
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	69,589	68,109	71,314	65,461	65,376	62,911	62,929	60,381	71,676
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	55,872	53,149	40,050	39,738	22,596	22,515	12,273	11,795	41,370
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,733	28,963	0
Total	\$ 437,660	\$ 415,814	\$ 403,629	\$ 370,778	\$ 403,290	\$ 354,779	\$ 268,957	\$ 257,992	\$ 275,436

Personnel Summary

520 - Library

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



6

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Continued to provide residents with library services with reduced resources and personnel due to pandemic impact and concerns
2. Maintained and increased participation in some areas of library usage through virtual platforms and online services
3. Completed facility and amenity improvements to customer service areas
4. Successfully operated curbside library services during pandemic
5. Re-opened for in-person operations in April
6. Purchased a 3D printer for youth programming activities
7. Started drive-in movie family event for safe attendance during post pandemic concerns

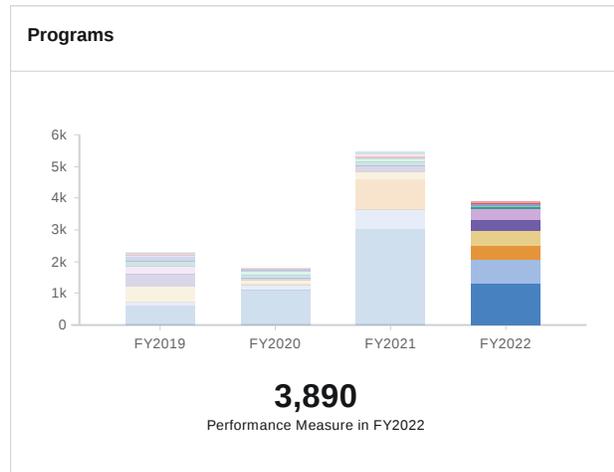
Goals

1. Encourage children's interests in and appreciation of reading through development of the collection and programming
2. Continue to improve access to technology and related services
3. Provide for the planning, delivery and improvement of a wide variety of library services to the citizens through efficient management and coordination of staff, facilities and materials
4. Provide new programs and services for patrons of all ages

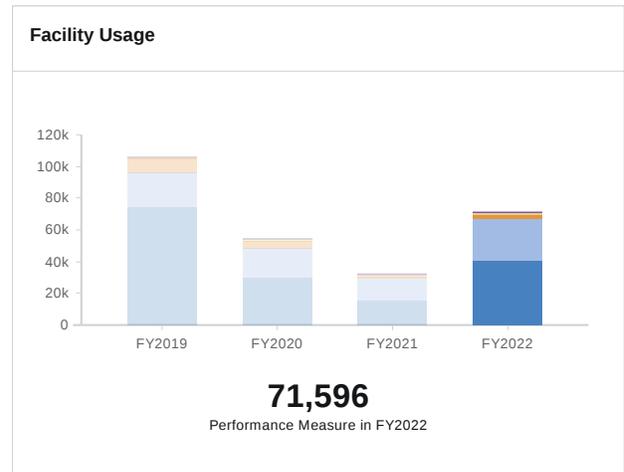
FY22 Objectives

1. Provide information and recreation to an increasing number of citizens through adult, young adult and children's programs
2. Continue to provide virtual services and program opportunities to increase increase and participation
3. Continue to develop existing facilities to promote and enhance technology programs for all ages
4. Increase public service announcements through social media, virtual engagement and website services
5. Implement customer credit card payment kiosk system at the front desk area
6. Provide a wide variety of materials available to residents by evaluating the collection and remaining responsive to community needs
7. Increase the number of Library cardholders through social media marketing efforts and streamlined application process post pandemic
8. Actively pursue grants to provide a wider range of materials to benefit the public
9. Conduct new youth programs and activities
10. Continue special event activities; such as drive-in movies, fancy nancy, summer shows, etc

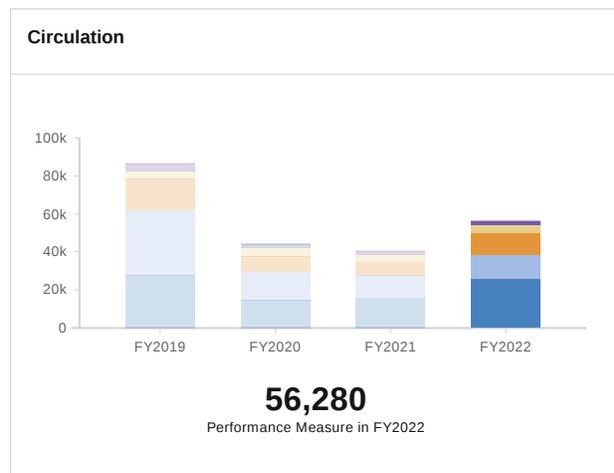
Performance Measures



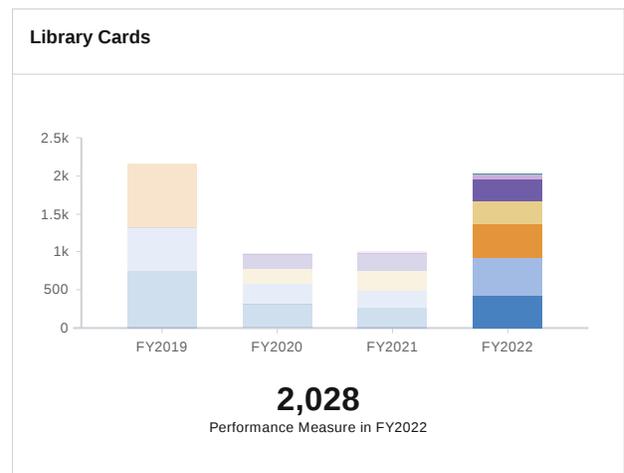
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Programs

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Holiday Showtimes	119.00	168.00	604.00	756.00
Knit & Crochet Group (YR)	0.00	136.00	115.00	12.00
Summer Reading (SU)	482.00	84.00	207.00	490.00
Storytime (YR)	611.00	1,112.00	3,048.00	1,300.00
Movies @ Library (YR)	68.00	4.00	47.00	15.00
Nitty Gritty (YR)	260.00	0.00	0.00	372.00
ESL/Computer Classes	115.00	35.00	0.00	15.00
Summer Reading Activities	0.00	0.00	57.00	57.00
Teen Programs	0.00	1.00	74.00	12.00
Special Programming/Events	0.00	37.00	958.00	432.00
Tinkerlab (YR)	383.00	77.00	211.00	300.00
Eager Reader (SP & SU)	12.00	0.00	0.00	12.00
Book Club & Adult SRP	181.00	95.00	118.00	72.00
1000 Books (YR)	45.00	31.00	16.00	45.00
SERVICES	2,276.00	1,780.00	5,455.00	3,890.00

Facility Usage

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
TexShare Database Usage	803.00	668.00	436.00	900.00
Reference Transactions	136.00	1,408.33	1,629.00	1,344.00
Public Computer Sessions	9,683.00	4,413.00	846.00	2,112.00
Curbside Visits	0.00	0.00	837.00	400.00
Patron Visits	74,596.00	30,259.00	15,952.00	40,536.00
In-House Circulation	20,996.00	17,838.00	13,099.00	26,304.00
SERVICES	106,214.00	54,586.33	32,799.00	71,596.00

Circulation

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Books Adult	16,411.00	8,302.00	7,228.00	11,544.00
Multi-Media Kits	261.00	139.00	46.00	12.00
OverDrive Ebooks	4,197.00	4,638.00	4,030.00	3,756.00
InterLibrary Loan	211.00	164.00	156.00	204.00
Books Children	27,683.00	14,611.00	15,792.00	25,764.00
Audio/Visual Media	34,277.00	14,851.00	11,742.00	12,720.00
Books YA	4,106.00	1,598.00	1,652.00	2,280.00
SERVICES	87,146.00	44,303.00	40,646.00	56,280.00

Library Cards

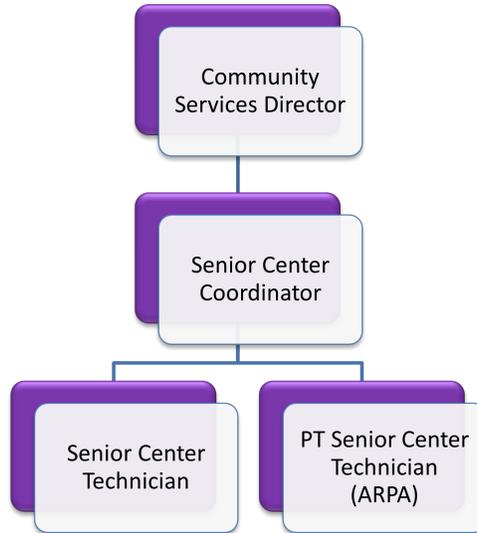
Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Resident (New)	575.00	267.00	218.00	492.00
Non-Resident (New)	743.00	318.00	273.00	420.00
Resident Renewals	0.00	188.00	235.00	300.00
Non-Resident Renewals	0.00	187.00	259.00	300.00
Renewals (Resident & Non-Resident)	845.00	0.00	0.00	444.00
TexShare Resident	0.00	24.00	26.00	60.00
TexShare Non-Resident	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.00
SERVICES	2,163.00	984.00	1,011.00	2,028.00



Senior Services

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

In cooperation with Meals on Wheels (formerly Senior Citizens Services of Greater Tarrant County, Inc.) and other organizations, Senior Services provides multiple services and activities for the senior citizens of White Settlement and surrounding areas. Services include hot meals, transportation, health screenings, educational and informational programs, crafts, legal advice, exercise and fitness opportunities, referrals to other agencies for needed assistance and a host of other social activities and support services. All of this is designed to afford senior adults opportunities to continue to utilize their considerable wisdom, experience, and talents in productive, worthwhile, and rewarding ways.

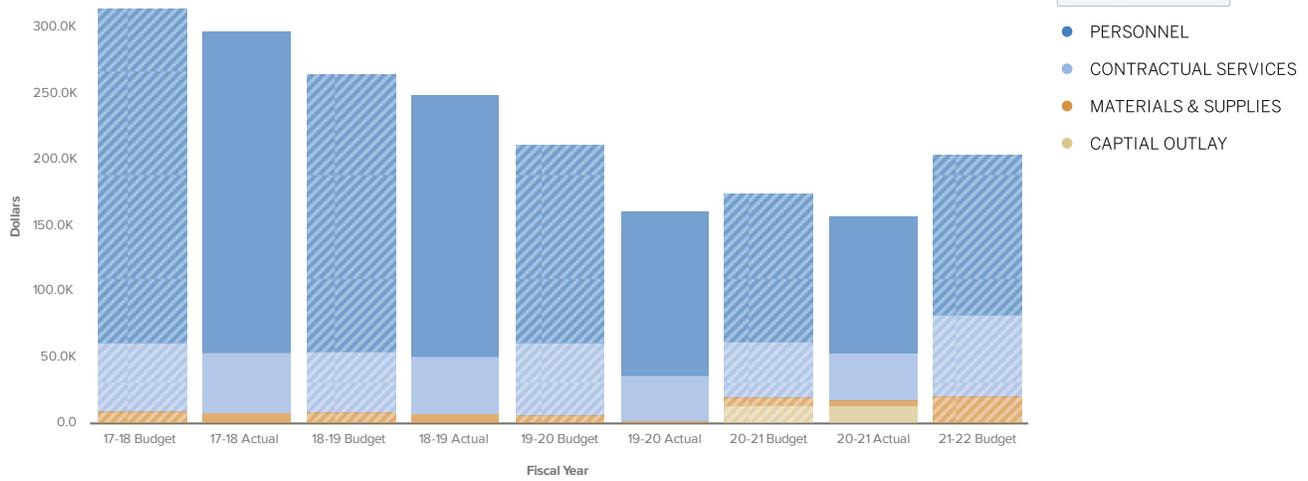
Budget Summary

Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND SENIOR SERVICES Placeholder

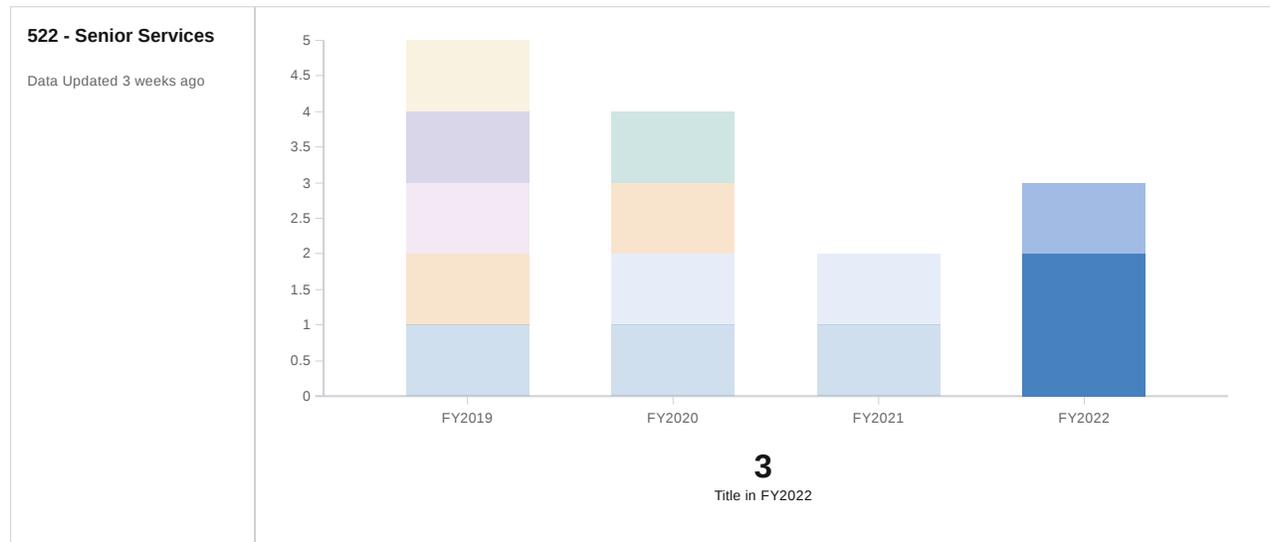


Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 252,454	\$ 243,920	\$ 209,823	\$ 198,054	\$ 149,806	\$ 124,569	\$ 111,972	\$ 103,492	\$ 120,573
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	52,120	45,680	46,042	43,237	54,415	34,233	42,381	36,386	62,382
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	9,779	8,495	8,800	7,678	7,334	2,608	6,345	3,638	20,952
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,057	14,057	0
Total	\$ 314,353	\$ 298,095	\$ 264,665	\$ 248,970	\$ 211,555	\$ 161,409	\$ 174,755	\$ 157,574	\$ 203,907

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Continued to provide residents with senior services with reduced resources and personnel due to pandemic impact and concerns
2. Implemented virtual programming - bingo, book clubs, senior council meetings
3. Completed building improvements in the kitchen and restroom areas
4. Conducted telephone and in-person wellness checks on senior patrols

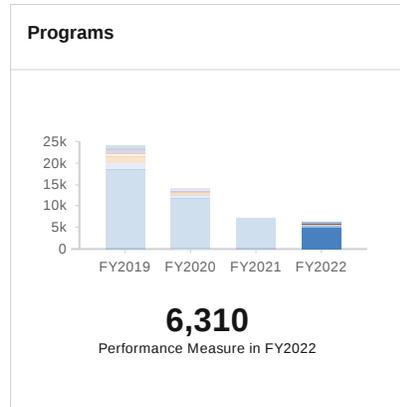
Goals

1. Continue to help older adults build a brighter future for themselves and their community by enabling them to live independently with dignity
2. Upgrade and improve our publications in local newspapers and City's website to promote senior center programs to a wider audience
3. Network with local churches to provide information and referral and act as a resource for their older parishioners
4. Fully implement the reopening of the Senior Center safely in 2021 and forward
5. Partner with other community service departments to provide enhanced programs and activities

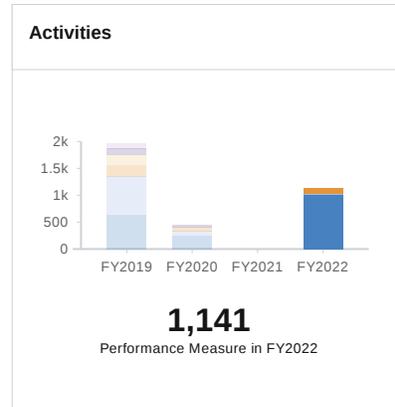
FY22 Objectives

1. Work with Meals on Wheels and SCS to provide programs and services to local seniors
2. Foster partnerships and sponsorships with the senior industry to help expand services offered
3. Keep local, state and federal government aware of the needs of our seniors
4. Increase public service announcements to the community to make people aware of services offered through social media, website and app services
5. Manage and monitor volunteers to overall better the organization of the center
6. Begin to rebuild activities and events for the center through sponsored events and opportunities for community involvement
7. Improve health and safety for our participants and observe increased CDC guidelines for continued health of our participants
8. Conduct fund raiser events to help fund operations - wellness fair, casino night, and parking lot sales

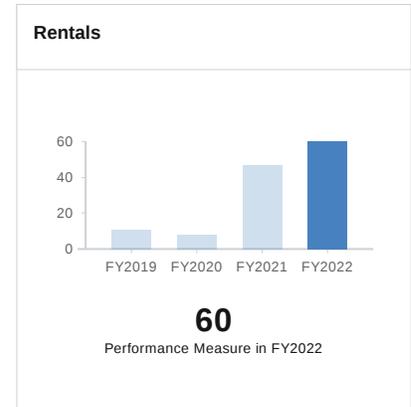
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Programs

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Food Program	1,440.00	610.00	0.00	144.00
Health Services	946.00	283.00	0.00	5.00
Meals Served	18,543.00	11,875.00	7,208.00	5,112.00
Celebrations	557.00	194.00	0.00	24.00
Presentations/Classes	312.00	265.00	1.00	324.00
Extra-Curricular	1,449.00	508.00	47.00	5.00
Fine Arts	719.00	286.00	17.00	384.00
Clubs	150.00	64.00	0.00	312.00
SERVICES	24,116.00	14,085.00	7,273.00	6,310.00

Activities

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Transportation	632.00	246.00	0.00	1,008.00
Volunteer Banquet	103.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Casino Night	196.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Band Dance Events	718.00	74.00	0.00	8.00
Trip Events	115.00	33.00	0.00	2.00
Fund Raiser Events	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Grocery Shopping	200.00	89.00	0.00	120.00
SERVICES	1,964.00	442.00	0.00	1,141.00

Rentals

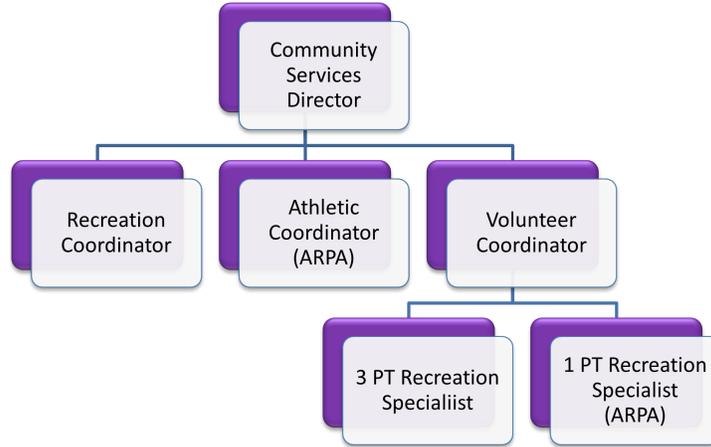
Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Rentals	11.00	8.00	47.00	60.00
SERVICES	11.00	8.00	47.00	60.00



Recreation

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

Recreation Services is responsible for providing a wide variety of recreational opportunities for all age groups in the local and surrounding community. Recreation Service endeavors to expand outreach capability and impact through partnership opportunities with the WSISD, YMCA, Scouting organizations, youth sports associations, and other civic organizations to provide year round quality recreation programs and opportunities.

Budget Summary

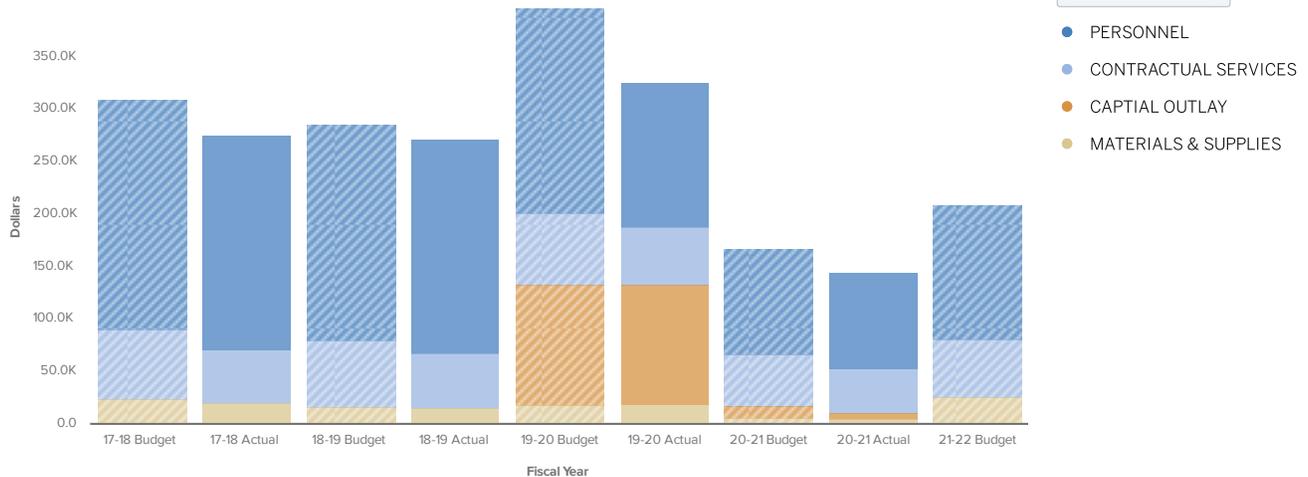
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND RECREATION Placeholder



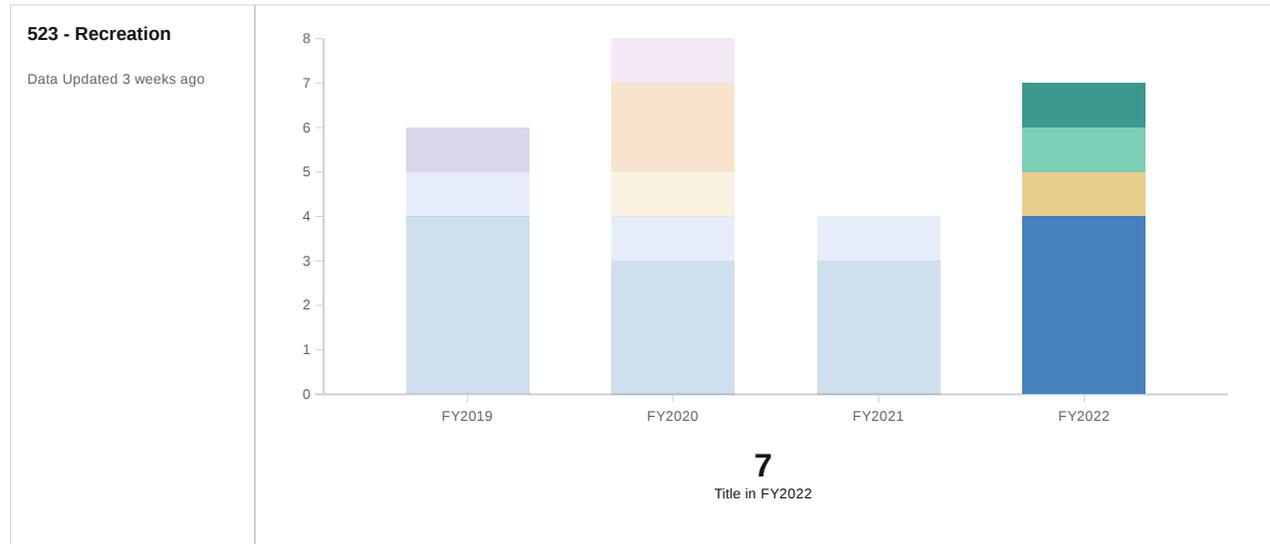
Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 218,201	\$ 203,572	\$ 206,092	\$ 203,980	\$ 193,834	\$ 137,709	\$ 100,811	\$ 92,529	\$ 127,876
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	67,169	50,572	63,176	52,584	68,154	55,857	48,670	42,252	55,012
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	114,225	114,225	12,297	5,712	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	23,915	20,460	16,605	15,752	18,788	18,540	5,675	4,789	25,670
Total	\$ 309,285	\$ 274,604	\$ 285,873	\$ 272,316	\$ 395,001	\$ 326,330	\$ 167,453	\$ 145,281	\$ 208,558

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Implemented new customer service software and streamlined processes while downsizing due to the pandemic
2. Increased athletic sports program participation and rental activities from prior years
3. Increased adult league participation

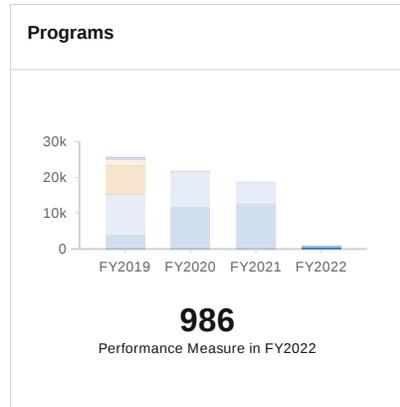
Goals

1. Promote low cost/high impact leisure programs and classes for all age groups
2. Increase software and rental accessibility for customers ease of use
3. Increase active recreational opportunities and programs for school age groups
4. Promote and build outdoor education and recreation programs

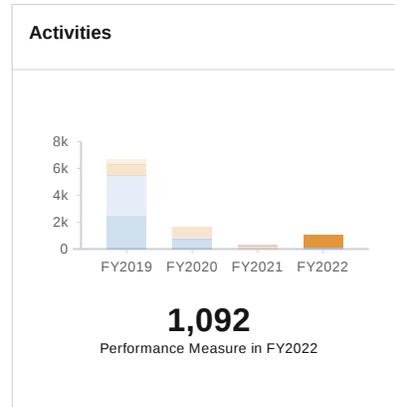
FY22 Objectives

1. Continue to partner with third party vendors to offer wide variety of programming
2. Increase participation in fitness, exercise and athletic opportunities through new programs and classes
3. Centralize the rental and payment collection process
4. Increase participation through partnering opportunities with the WSISD, youth associations, scouting organizations, and civic organizations
5. Actively pursue outdoor recreation grant opportunities with private and state organizations for new programs
6. Encourage community art - building murals and exterior garden art
7. Conduct outdoor sports activities; such as, kayaking, fishing, cooking and archery
8. Actively promote and host parks and recreation program and events
9. Offer leisure recreation volunteer opportunities to help maintain and grow the community garden, adopt-a-spot and beautification projects

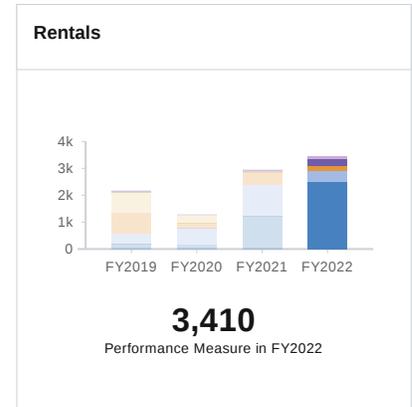
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Programs

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Adult Fitness	634.00	31.00	0.00	0.00
Leagues, Sports, Athletics	4,115.00	11,856.00	12,550.00	180.00
Youth Sports	11,051.00	9,558.00	6,382.00	612.00
Dance	1,199.00	163.00	4.00	160.00
Fine Arts	12.00	0.00	0.00	10.00
Senior Fitness	408.00	193.00	0.00	12.00
Youth Activities	8,299.00	0.00	0.00	12.00
SERVICES	25,718.00	21,801.00	18,936.00	986.00

Activities

Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Special Events	8.00	9.00	11.00	10.00
Open Gym	2,448.00	764.00	0.00	10.00
YMCA Day Camp	3,007.00	98.00	0.00	100.00
Scouts	854.00	734.00	262.00	960.00
Lunch Grant Program	350.00	0.00	0.00	12.00
SERVICES	6,667.00	1,605.00	273.00	1,092.00

Rentals

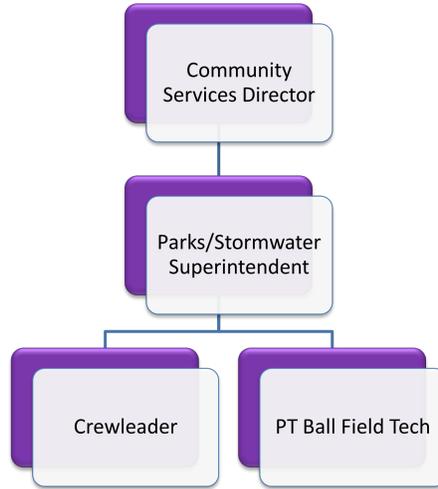
Performance Measure	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Pavillion	41.00	12.00	56.00	260.00
Tournament	43.00	17.00	52.00	60.00
Game Field	404.00	623.00	1,172.00	400.00
Building	740.00	190.00	455.00	190.00
Ball Field	183.00	144.00	1,231.00	2,500.00
Practice Pack	800.00	319.00	13.00	0.00
SERVICES	2,211.00	1,305.00	2,979.00	3,410.00



Parks Maintenance

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Park Maintenance is responsible for the grounds maintenance, landscape enhancement, beautification, and development of the City's park system and civic complex buildings. Furthermore, it manages approximately 101 acres in small parks, neighborhood and community park areas, public leisure recreational areas, ballfields, outdoor athletic courts, medians and easements throughout the City. In addition, there are 76 acres of street right-of-ways, 25-30 miles of curb and gutter, and selected vacant City lots; as determined by the City's Manager's office.

Budget Summary

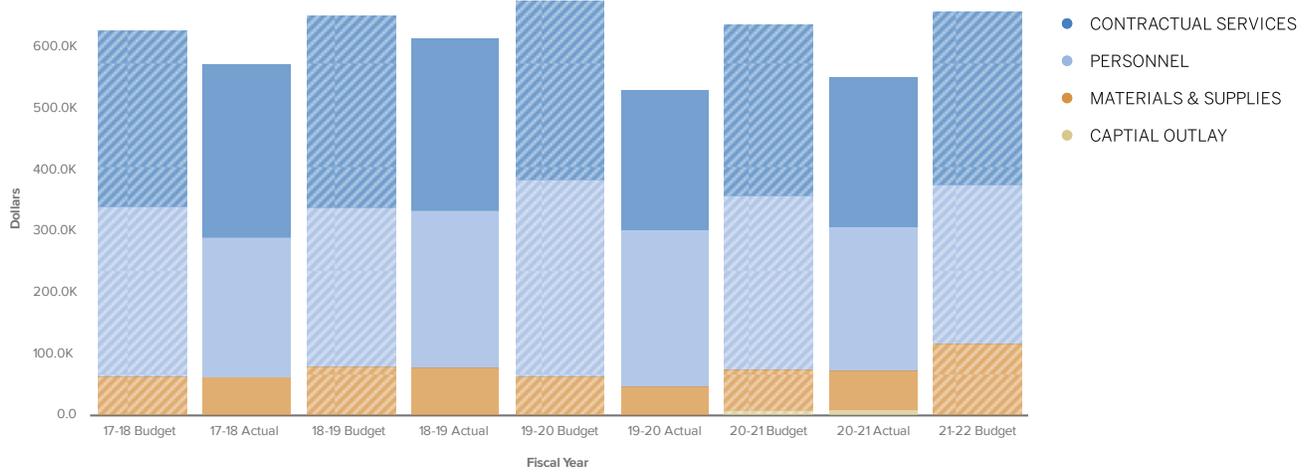
Broken down by

Expenses GENERAL FUND PARKS MAINTENANCE Placeholder



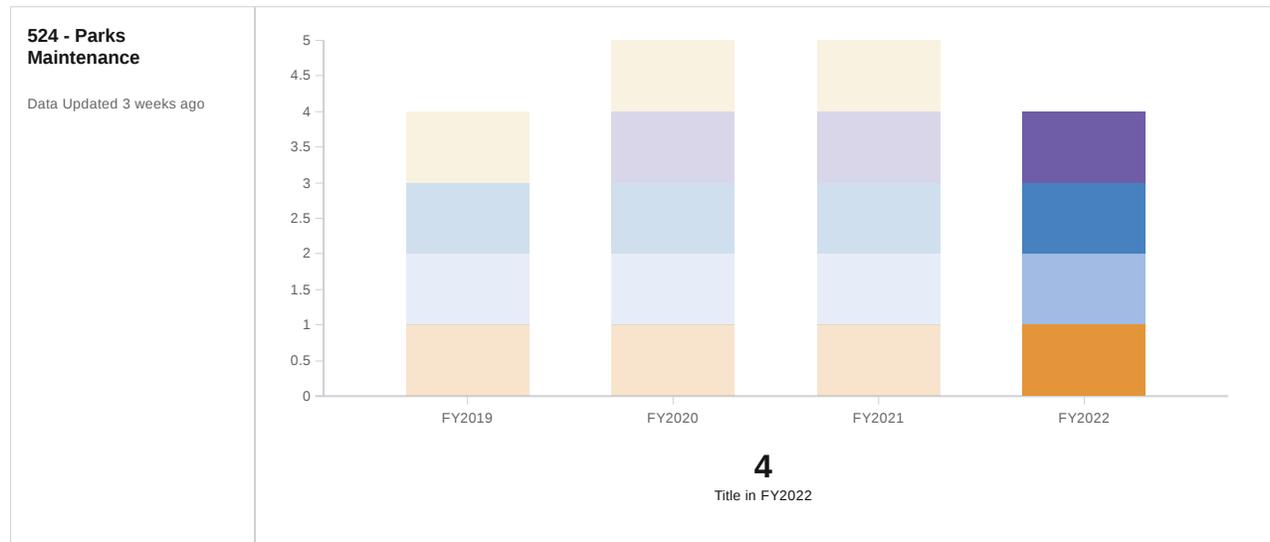
Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 287,443	\$ 283,136	\$ 310,789	\$ 281,547	\$ 289,275	\$ 227,060	\$ 280,433	\$ 243,510	\$ 281,277
▶ PERSONNEL	277,231	228,640	260,403	256,026	322,764	255,486	282,116	235,404	260,184
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	64,512	63,798	80,587	79,772	64,161	48,353	66,529	64,020	117,374
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0
Total	\$ 629,186	\$ 575,573	\$ 651,779	\$ 617,345	\$ 676,200	\$ 530,899	\$ 639,078	\$ 552,933	\$ 658,835

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Continued to maintain park system with reduced resources and personnel due to the pandemic
2. Implemented and trained staff on a new industry specific work order software system
3. Completed Central Park baseball ballfield renovations
4. Completed Concession building vending machine areas

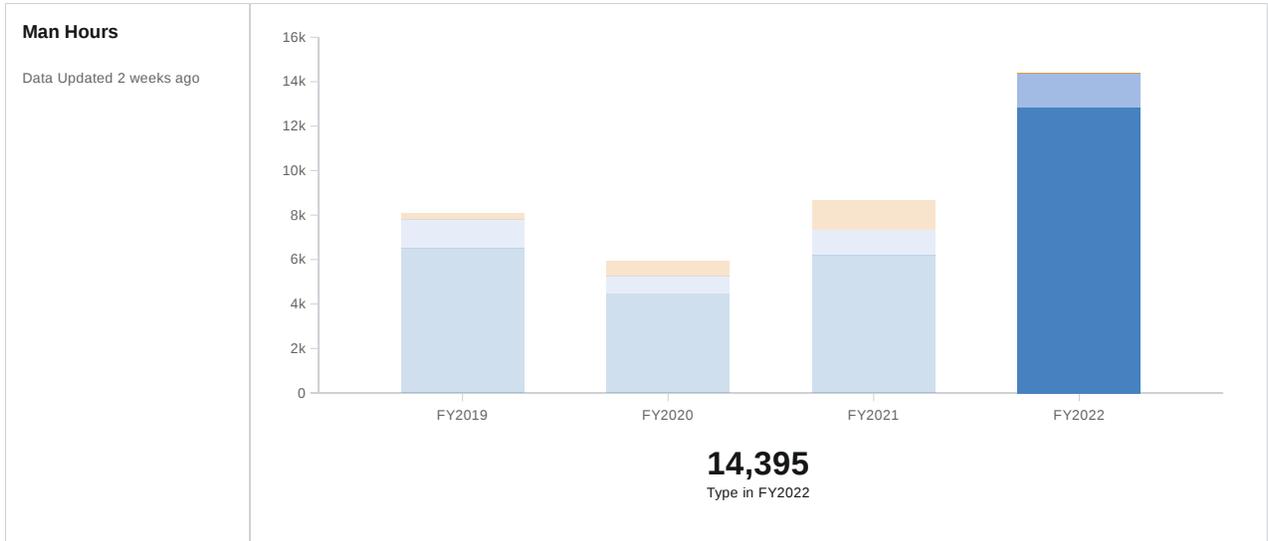
Goals

1. Maintain and improve athletic and sports field areas in the park system
2. Maintain and improve landscaping areas around public buildings and park facilities
3. Maintain and improve playground facilities to a safe and acceptable manner which reflect in a positive manner on the community and its residents
4. Maintain and improve overall appearance of the City's parks, major municipal sites, and right-of-way areas throughout the City
5. Continue to maintain staff to current industry standards and licensing requirements
6. Partner with other community service departments to provide programs and activities

FY22 Objectives

1. Continue to make fence and backstop repairs as necessary
2. Complete the practice field, tennis court resurfacing and adding tables and benches at John Griggs Park
3. Repair and replace ingrees/egress sidewalks in and around sports complex areas
4. Continue to use third party contractors to increase mowing frequency and reduce operating costs
5. Make necessary playground repairs and improvements; such as fall area mulch, painting and part replacement
6. Install new informational and wayfinding signage at playground areas
7. Execute tree trimming maintenance around Municipal Complex for aesthetical and encroachment over hangs
8. Improve smaller parks, including but not limited to security lighting, parking areas, picnic area, and seating areas
9. Obtain pesticide applicators license, irrigation training and CPSI certification for all staff
10. Maintain park and recreation industry affiliation and virtual staff meetings
11. Assist in the support and operation of City sponsored special events and activities, to include other departments and programs throughout the City

Performance Measures



Man Hours

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Hours				
Community Park	6,490.00	4,484.00	6,202.00	12,830.00
Neighborhood Park	1,322.00	778.00	1,170.00	1,500.00
Mini-Park	269.00	710.00	1,267.00	65.00
HOURS	8,081.00	5,972.00	8,639.00	14,395.00



Pride Commission

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

The Pride Commission is funded by an annual transfer of \$7,500 from the General Fund. The Pride Commission was established to work with Keep Texas Beautiful and other related organizations to improve “quality of life” issues by focusing on Recycling, Trash and Debris cleanup and removal and the overall beautification of the City’s streets, waterways, parklands and neighborhoods within the community. The Pride Commission Board was established by ordinance in 1996 by the City Council and is comprised of seven members and two alternates. It is the responsibility of the board (members and alternates) to represent businesses, industries, education, and neighborhoods. This fund is financed by donations and transfers from the General Fund.

Budget Summary

Broken down by

Expenses

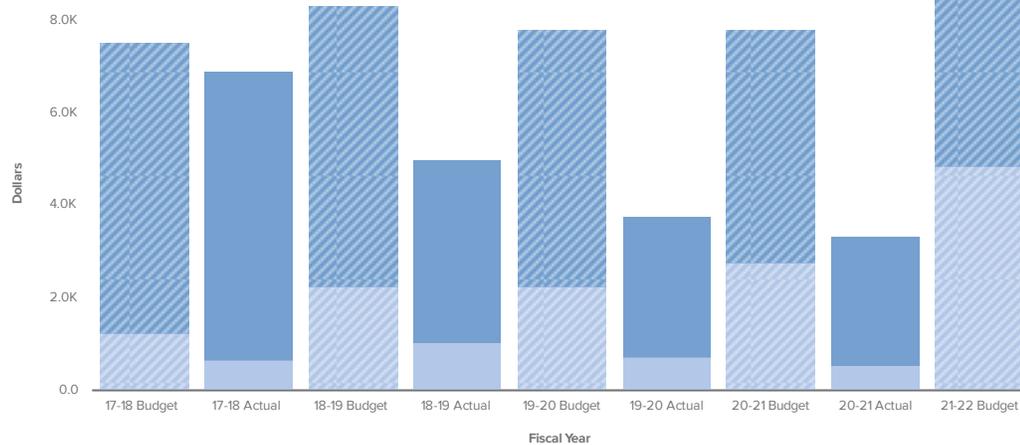
- PRIDE COMMISSION
- Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small

- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES
- MATERIALS & SUPPLIES



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 6,290	\$ 6,260	\$ 6,070	\$ 3,937	\$ 5,550	\$ 3,041	\$ 5,026	\$ 2,798	\$ 4,125
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,250	661	2,250	1,047	2,250	738	2,774	564	4,850
Total	\$ 7,540	\$ 6,921	\$ 8,320	\$ 4,984	\$ 7,800	\$ 3,779	\$ 7,800	\$ 3,361	\$ 8,975

2020-2021 Accomplishments

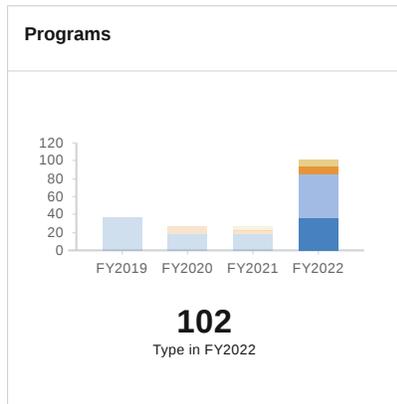
Goals

1. Promote and advance programs that ultimately enhance the attractiveness and beauty of the City;
2. Encourage and organize broad citizen participation and community involvement in accomplishing the litter and debris reduction, beautification, and recycling

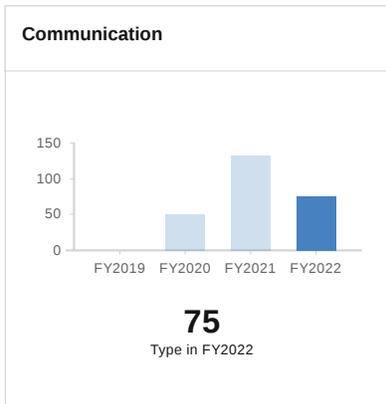
FY22 Objectives

1. Continue to educate residents on "Eye on Water" initiatives
2. Evaluate, monitor, and report the progress of these programs to the respective local and state agencies
3. Increase community education and awareness programs in the local schools, water bill inserts and social media
4. Reduce waste through recycling and reuse
5. Promote and maintain recycling drop off station
6. Conduct Hazardous Household Waste Events as allowed by the City of Fort Worth
7. Conduct monthly Residential Community Clean Up Events

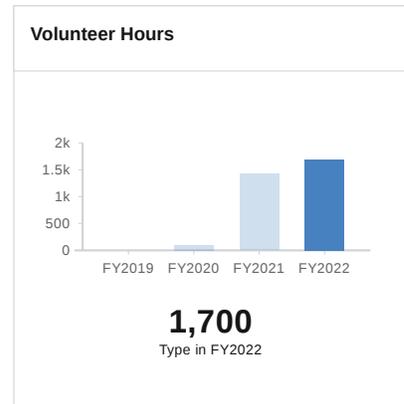
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Programs

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# Adopt-a-Street Participants	37.00	18.00	18.00	36.00
# Community Service Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00	48.00
# Donation Programs	0.00	0.00	4.00	8.00
# Special Events	0.00	9.00	4.00	10.00
SERVICES	37.00	27.00	26.00	102.00

Communication

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# PSA's/Ads/Social Media	0.00	50.00	132.00	75.00
SERVICES	0.00	50.00	132.00	75.00

Volunteer Hours

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
# Volunteer Hours - All Programs	0.00	100.00	1,431.00	1,700.00
SERVICES	0.00	100.00	1,431.00	1,700.00



Enterprise Funds

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ↺ Reset

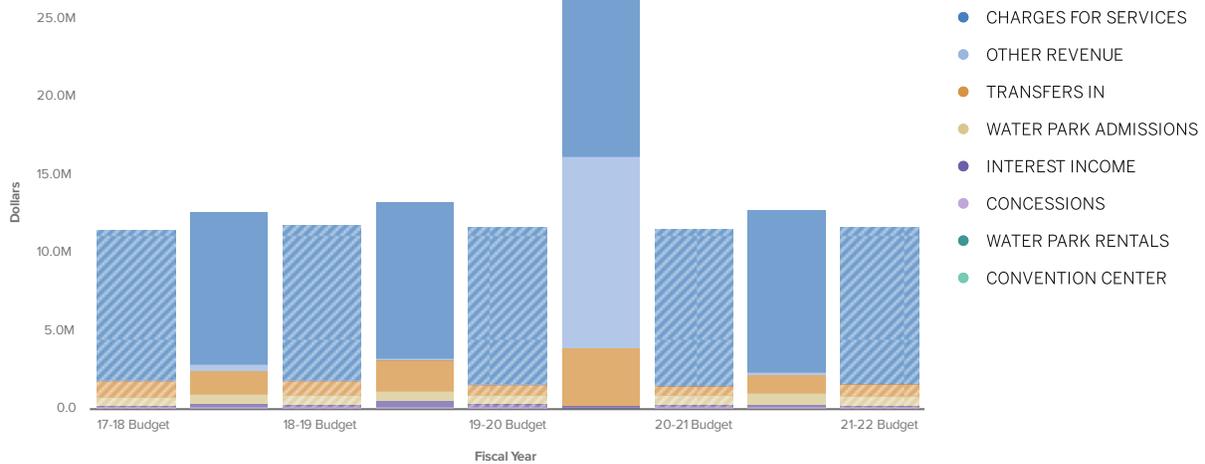
Broken down by

Revenues ▾ ENTERPRISE FUNDS Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	\$ 9,606,265	\$ 9,802,772	\$ 9,942,281	\$ 9,993,768	\$ 10,083,460	\$ 10,309,237	\$ 10,097,499	\$ 10,353,833	\$ 10,096,135
▶ OTHER REVENUE	79,600	410,468	90,390	149,865	96,250	12,269,017	19,750	165,803	19,250
▶ TRANSFERS IN	1,076,544	1,543,507	956,219	1,989,196	652,138	3,704,248	568,871	1,195,913	782,061
▶ WATER PARK ADMISSIONS	519,000	560,596	556,100	591,183	537,000	4,707	592,000	707,691	564,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	63,409	224,337	127,000	372,035	195,000	278,717	135,000	147,692	100,800
▶ CONCESSIONS	128,500	134,005	141,350	131,596	121,300	0	130,000	106,489	118,500
▶ WATER PARK RENTALS	25,100	35,794	31,250	44,895	36,500	0	43,000	52,765	41,000
▶ CONVENTION CENTER	53,000	31,187	41,000	23,325	23,800	9,652	23,800	30,935	23,500
Total	\$ 11,551,418	\$ 12,742,667	\$ 11,885,590	\$ 13,295,863	\$ 11,745,448	\$ 26,575,578	\$ 11,609,920	\$ 12,761,120	\$ 11,745,246

Expenditures by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

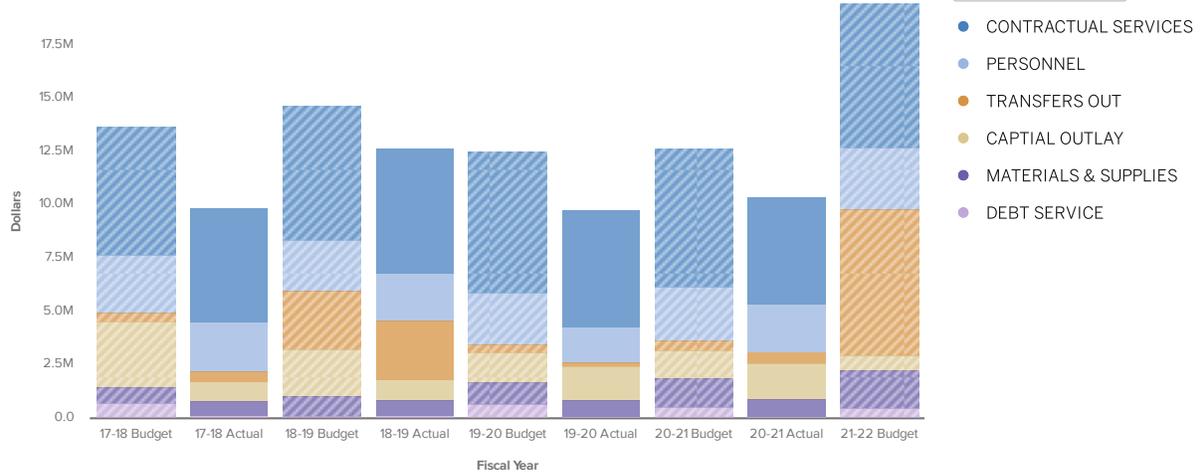
Broken down by

Expenses ▾ ENTERPRISE FUNDS ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 6,038,862	\$ 5,318,975	\$ 6,277,057	\$ 5,828,589	\$ 6,637,809	\$ 5,486,717	\$ 6,452,635	\$ 5,000,784	\$ 6,742,359
▶ PERSONNEL	2,671,325	2,364,617	2,350,050	2,214,291	2,437,789	1,643,479	2,516,769	2,236,908	2,823,179
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	473,378	473,378	2,803,089	2,803,089	389,749	174,211	488,334	488,334	6,901,694
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	3,035,256	902,300	2,164,946	957,491	1,366,328	1,597,074	1,299,631	1,692,396	679,231
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	781,074	677,463	903,489	723,424	1,021,903	761,068	1,373,262	836,185	1,767,292
▶ DEBT SERVICE	714,175	157,182	155,350	136,668	693,481	120,181	514,881	107,180	499,800
Total	\$ 13,714,070	\$ 9,893,916	\$ 14,653,981	\$ 12,663,553	\$ 12,547,059	\$ 9,782,728	\$ 12,645,512	\$ 10,361,788	\$ 19,413,555

Fund Balance by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History ▾ Reset

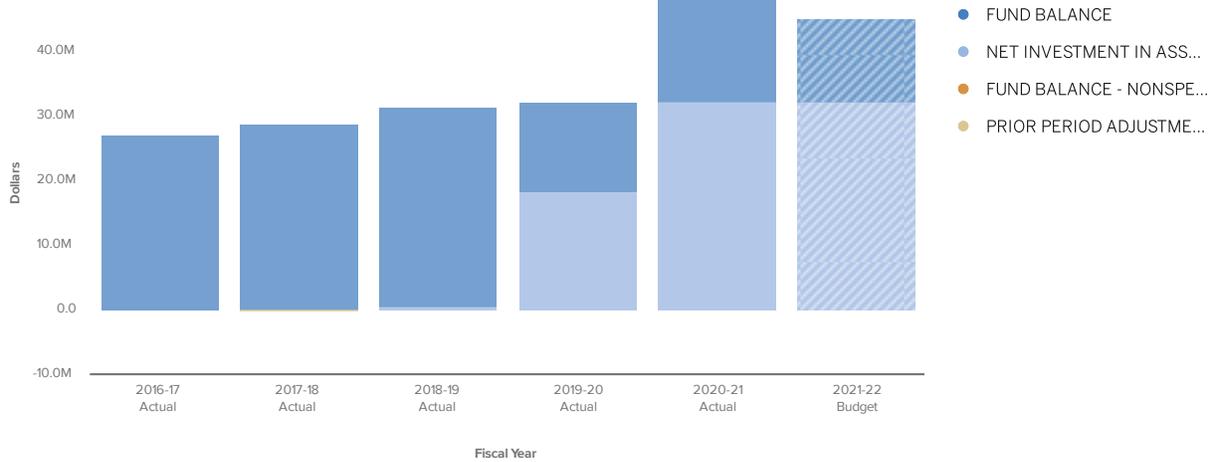
Broken down by

Equities ENTERPRISE FUNDS Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Expand All	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▶ FUND BALANCE	\$ 27,014,787	\$ 28,569,983	\$ 30,849,797	\$ 13,787,831	\$ 16,995,624	\$ 12,915,158
▶ NET INVESTMENT IN ASSETS	0	0	537,200	18,230,736	32,102,128	32,102,128
▶ FUND BALANCE - NONSPENDABLE	0	4,569	3,858	4,599	0	0
▶ PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	0	-32,448	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 27,014,787	\$ 28,542,104	\$ 31,390,855	\$ 32,023,165	\$ 49,097,752	\$ 45,017,286

Water & Sewer Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▼ WATER & SEWER FUND Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

● Revenues

● Expenses

Visualization



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 9,115,686	\$ 10,253,740	\$ 9,519,681	\$ 11,035,190	\$ 9,753,960	\$ 13,884,210	\$ 9,624,399	\$ 10,864,484	\$ 9,613,035
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	9,012,686	9,231,466	9,368,681	9,414,908	9,518,460	9,723,000	9,519,399	9,764,158	9,518,035
▶ TRANSFERS IN	0	599,912	0	1,202,944	0	3,086,775	0	859,249	0
▶ OTHER REVENUE	67,000	268,940	76,000	128,490	85,500	844,260	5,000	115,786	5,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	36,000	153,423	75,000	288,848	150,000	230,175	100,000	125,291	90,000
▼ Expenses	9,115,686	7,526,979	9,560,548	8,627,130	10,173,300	7,689,361	9,972,513	7,752,123	16,944,716
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	5,282,434	4,764,350	5,613,064	5,201,806	5,915,407	4,937,271	5,687,054	4,357,005	5,921,692
▶ PERSONNEL	1,311,604	1,217,155	1,397,849	1,257,213	1,459,602	1,152,183	1,579,013	1,394,348	1,906,649
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	263,617	263,617	807,342	807,342	217,042	0	402,536	402,536	6,787,912
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	1,050,843	672,770	956,292	716,410	1,054,592	798,251	667,295	892,546	344,500
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	493,013	451,905	630,651	507,691	833,176	681,475	1,121,734	598,509	1,484,163
▶ DEBT SERVICE	714,175	157,182	155,350	136,668	693,481	120,181	514,881	107,180	499,800
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ 0	\$ 2,726,761	\$ -40,867	\$ 2,408,060	\$ -419,340	\$ 6,194,849	\$ -348,114	\$ 3,112,361	\$ -7,331,681

Splash Dayz Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▼ SPLASH DAYZ FUND Placeholder

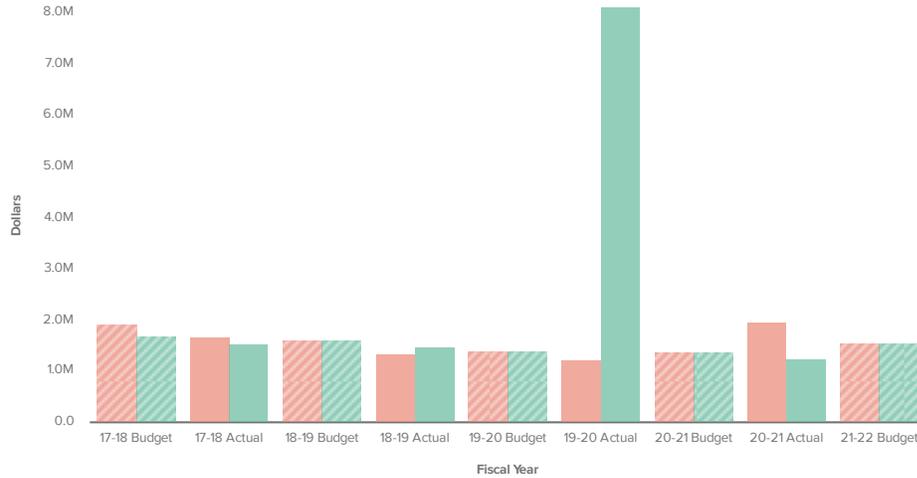


Sort Large to Small ▾

● Revenues

● Expenses

Visualization



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 1,684,744	\$ 1,540,992	\$ 1,610,309	\$ 1,468,192	\$ 1,381,488	\$ 8,086,961	\$ 1,372,421	\$ 1,254,288	\$ 1,543,311
▶ OTHER REVENUE	12,600	14,036	14,390	20,941	10,750	7,455,129	14,750	32,621	14,250
▶ TRANSFERS IN	946,544	765,373	826,219	656,252	652,138	617,473	568,871	323,787	782,061
▶ WATER PARK ADMISSIONS	519,000	560,596	556,100	591,183	537,000	4,707	592,000	707,691	564,000
▶ CONCESSIONS	128,500	134,005	141,350	131,596	121,300	0	130,000	106,489	118,500
▶ WATER PARK RENTALS	25,100	35,794	31,250	44,895	36,500	0	43,000	52,765	41,000
▶ CONVENTION CENTER	53,000	31,187	41,000	23,325	23,800	9,652	23,800	30,935	23,500
▼ Expenses	1,924,744	1,678,343	1,611,571	1,344,542	1,382,240	1,239,818	1,372,422	1,959,952	1,543,312
▶ PERSONNEL	1,002,729	855,915	659,642	529,104	683,991	232,706	642,291	563,697	621,609
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	657,000	472,250	494,225	463,892	490,277	230,411	502,082	462,256	665,079
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	146,911	206,707	154,561	40,000	715,298	0	714,442	6,300
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	265,015	203,266	250,997	196,984	167,972	61,403	228,049	219,557	250,324
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -240,000	\$ -137,351	\$ -1,262	\$ 123,650	\$ -752	\$ 6,847,143	\$ -1	\$ -705,664	\$ -1

Stormwater Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

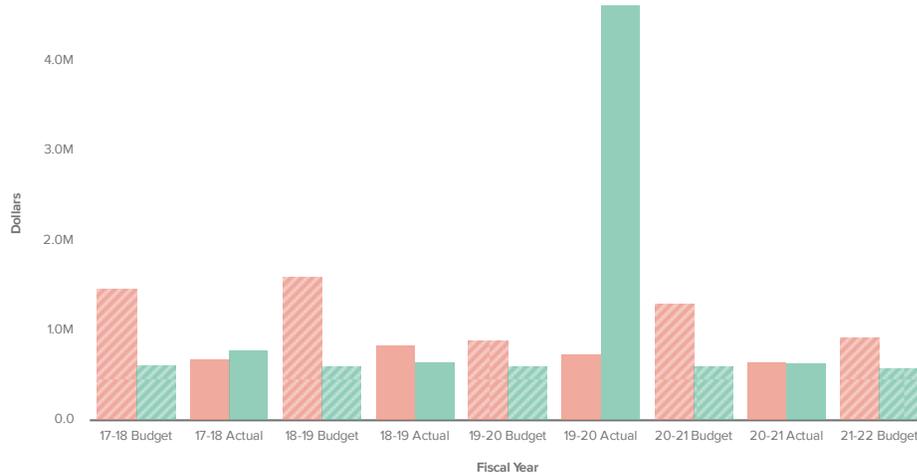
▼ STORMWATER FUND Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

- Revenues
- Expenses

Visualization



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 615,988	\$ 792,452	\$ 605,600	\$ 656,804	\$ 610,000	\$ 4,603,759	\$ 613,100	\$ 642,348	\$ 588,900
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	593,579	571,307	573,600	578,859	565,000	586,237	578,100	589,675	578,100
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	127,492	0	435	0	3,969,628	0	17,396	0
▶ INTEREST INCOME	22,409	45,432	32,000	77,509	45,000	47,894	35,000	22,400	10,800
▶ TRANSFERS IN	0	48,222	0	0	0	0	0	12,877	0
▼ Expenses	1,473,640	688,593	1,598,887	841,406	890,504	751,030	1,300,577	649,713	925,527
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	784,413	82,619	969,447	86,520	271,736	83,525	632,336	85,408	328,431
▶ PERSONNEL	356,992	291,547	292,559	427,974	294,196	258,590	295,465	278,864	294,921
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	99,428	82,375	169,768	162,891	232,125	319,035	263,499	181,524	155,588
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	209,761	209,761	145,272	145,272	71,692	71,692	85,798	85,798	113,782
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	23,046	22,291	21,841	18,749	20,755	18,189	23,479	18,120	32,805
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -857,652	\$ 103,859	\$ -993,287	\$ -184,602	\$ -280,504	\$ 3,852,729	\$ -687,477	\$ -7,365	\$ -336,627

Fund - Department

Water/Wastewater Fund



Utility Billing (180-184)
Meter Technician (185-188)
Water (189-192)
Wastewater (193-196)
Sanitation (197-198)
Environmental (199-201)
Debt Service (202)
Non-Departmental (203-205)

Splash Dayz Fund



Splash Dayz (206-210)
Convention Center (211-213)

Stormwater Utility Fund



Stormwater (214-217)



Utility Billing

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Utility Billing (UB) department reports to the Finance Director. The City has approximately 5,700 water meter accounts. On a monthly basis, approximately 600 accounts require additional collection actions, including processing cutoffs. The City is split into two billing cycles each month. The department's responsibilities includes working with the meter technicians; processing and mailing out utility bills; processing utility payments; setting and closing accounts; answering and resolving customers' questions; preparing work orders for the UB Department, the Public Works Department, the Maintenance Department, and the Fire Marshal; billing out the fire inspections for commercial businesses for the Fire Marshal; and processing general deposits for the City.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

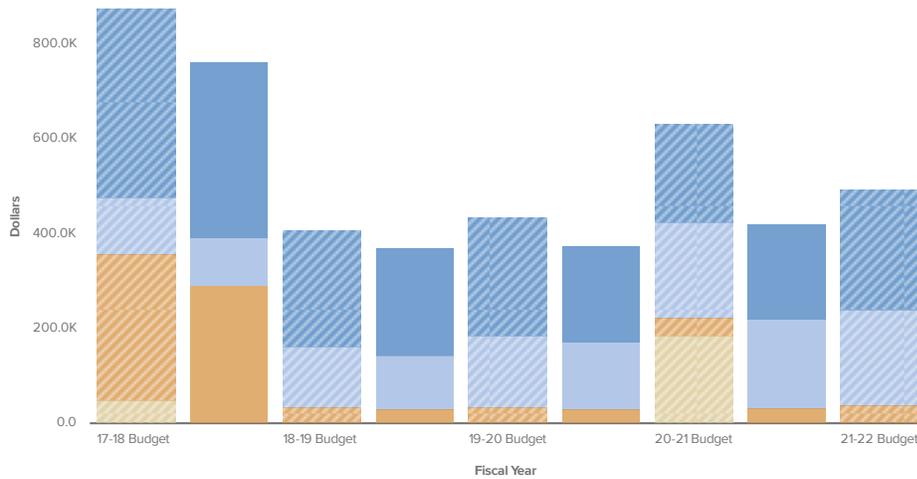
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses WATER & SEWER FUND UTILITY BILLING Placeholder



Visualization

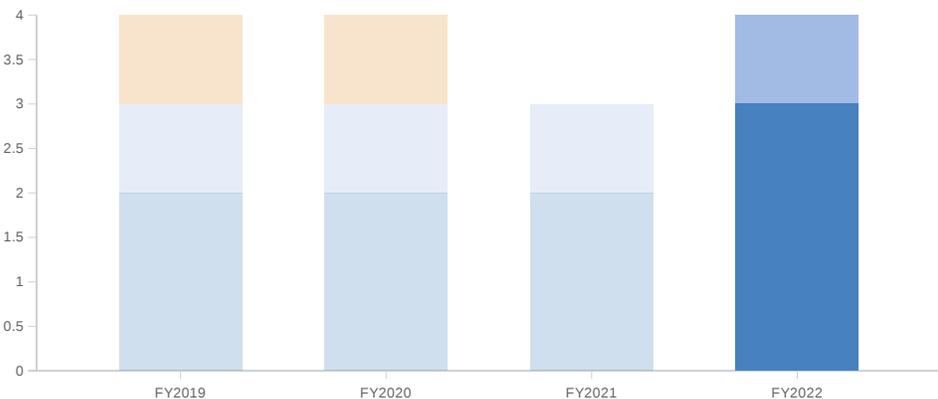


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 396,261	\$ 369,983	\$ 244,444	\$ 228,320	\$ 250,680	\$ 203,016	\$ 206,996	\$ 199,585	\$ 256,887
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	120,976	99,844	128,552	113,099	151,921	141,156	202,495	186,921	200,384
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	306,962	292,945	35,686	30,593	34,584	31,441	38,490	33,821	39,000
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	50,843	0	0	0	0	0	185,572	0	0
Total	\$ 875,042	\$ 762,771	\$ 408,682	\$ 372,013	\$ 437,185	\$ 375,613	\$ 633,553	\$ 420,327	\$ 496,271

Personnel Summary

530 - Utility Billing

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



4

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Installed and implemented drive thru kiosk payments in April 2021
2. Implemented e-billing to utility billing customers in 2021
3. Replacement meter/transmitter program for all commercial accounts have been completed
4. Increase in payment option methods available to customer and over 50% payment received through these methods reducing foot traffic
5. Implemented E series valve meters for residential customers February 2021

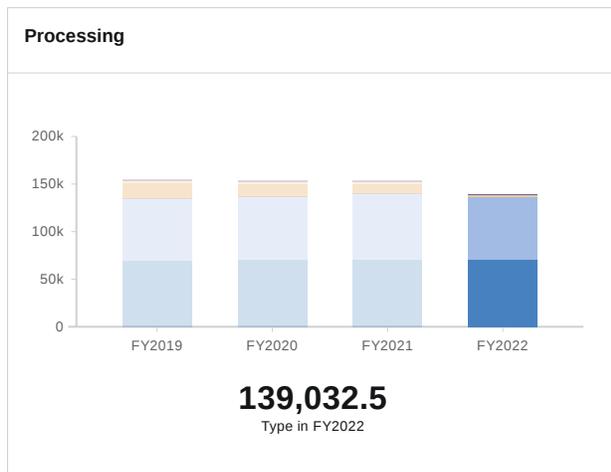
Goals

1. Establish and maintain positive relationships with customers through excellent customer service
2. Control costs through creating operational efficiencies
3. Provide accurate and timely meter readings on a monthly basis to customers
4. Promote alternative forms of payment for Utility Billing customers and encourage contactless payment methods and electronic form submittal to reduce lobby foot traffic
5. Minimize estimated readings thru installation of E series valve meters

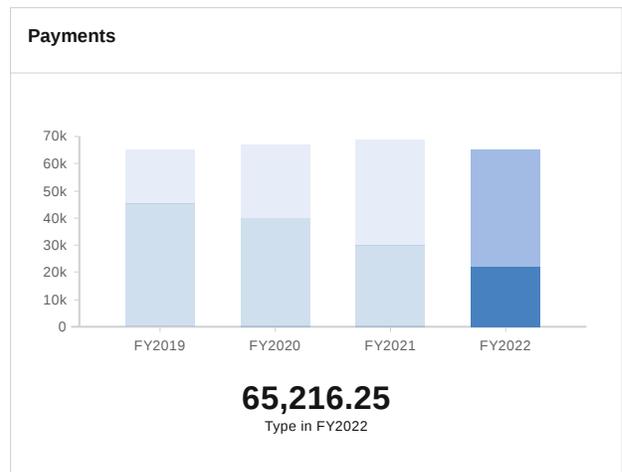
FY22 Objectives

1. Increase Eye on Water Customers
2. Increase forms available online for customers to increase accessibility
3. Install transmitters on 20% of accounts
4. Install meters on 20% of accounts
5. Increase Web payments by 10%
6. Increase ACH payments by 5%
7. Increase IVR payments by 10%
8. Increase Drive Thru payments by 5%
9. Increase Kiosk payments by 5%
10. Install E series meters on customer accounts with more than 6 cut offs in a 12 month period or at houses with less than ideal meter locations

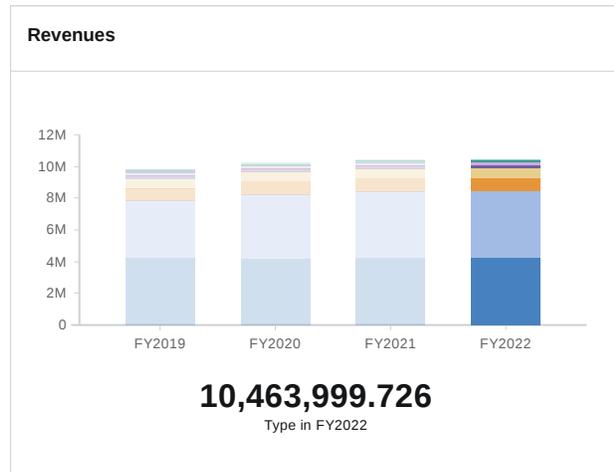
Performance Measures



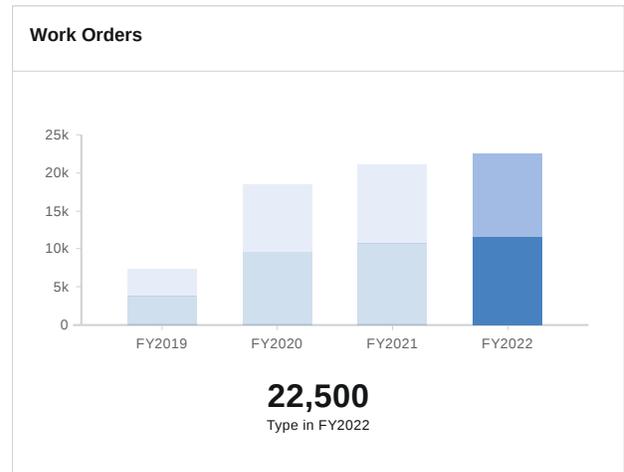
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Processing

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Processed				
Payments	65,226.00	67,000.00	69,017.00	65,216.25
Billed Accounts	69,534.00	70,207.00	70,844.00	70,844.00
Late Charges	15,850.00	13,025.00	10,263.00	0.00
New Accounts	1,070.00	905.00	990.00	972.25
Cut Offs	2,783.00	2,092.00	2,049.00	2,000.00
PROCESSED	154,463.00	153,229.00	153,163.00	139,032.50

Payments

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Processed				
Electronic	19,791.00	26,941.00	39,000.00	43,000.00
Manual	45,435.00	40,059.00	30,017.00	22,216.25
PROCESSED	65,226.00	67,000.00	69,017.00	65,216.25

Revenues

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Processed				
Trash Tax	67,974.43	70,041.03	70,492.77	70,492.77
Late Charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,524.00
Fireline Charges	94,254.00	95,601.00	93,282.00	94,765.50
Miscellaneous	41,150.00	31,140.00	33,855.00	36,665.01
Sewer Franchise	178,426.36	203,106.48	207,707.54	207,707.54
Water Franchise	211,690.27	207,229.94	211,773.84	211,773.84
Water	4,232,715.63	4,146,089.12	4,236,639.47	4,236,639.47
Trash	825,932.63	849,942.09	855,419.68	855,419.68
Sewer Fees	3,569,251.51	4,063,641.94	4,155,400.14	4,155,400.14
Deposit	3,197.42	2,580.00	853.00	900.00
Stormwater Fees	567,654.14	573,915.69	580,711.77	580,711.77
PROCESSED	9,792,246.39	10,243,287.29	10,446,135.21	10,463,999.73

Work Orders

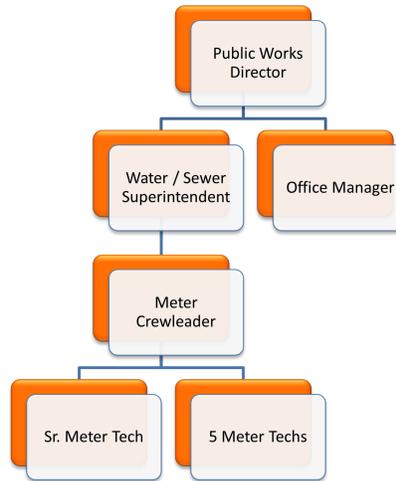
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Processed				
Completed	3,547.00	8,819.00	10,433.00	11,000.00
Entered	3,755.00	9,609.00	10,672.00	11,500.00
PROCESSED	7,302.00	18,428.00	21,105.00	22,500.00



Meter Technician

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Meter Technician is a Division of the Public Works Department. Currently, this Division services approximately 6,138 meters. The American Water Works Association (AWWA) recommends that every water utility accurately meter all water taken into its system and all water distributed from its customer's points of service.

The City of White Settlement has 2 billing cycles consisting of week day readings and billings. The residential and commercial meters assigned to each billing cycle are divided into routes that Meter Tech's read, either manually or with mobile automated technology. Information captured during the meter reading provides the basis for the department's water and sewer billing collection.

This Division is also responsible for checking, testing, repairing, and replacing water meters and transmitters. These responsibilities include the task of disconnecting and reconnecting services, as well as providing and maintaining consistent water services to the resident's of White Settlement.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

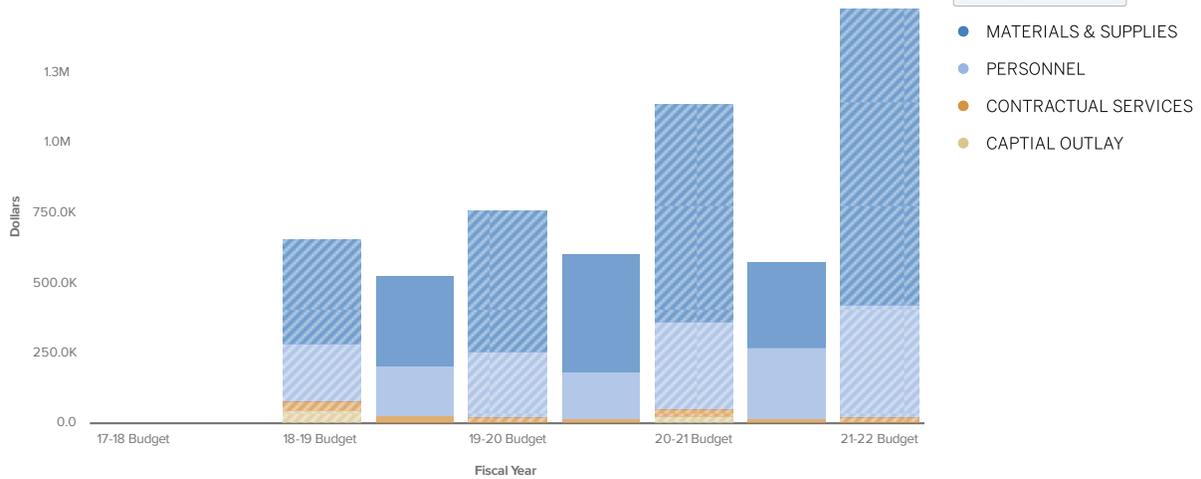
← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ METER TECHNICIAN ▼ Placeholder



Visualization

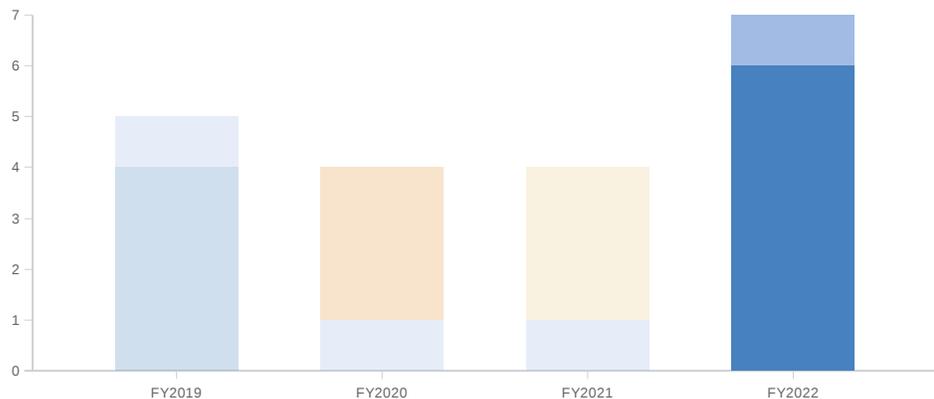


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 373,280	\$ 320,941	\$ 503,720	\$ 421,262	\$ 775,336	\$ 308,603	\$ 1,054,530
▶ PERSONNEL	0	0	205,165	178,256	232,993	165,723	313,643	254,314	403,109
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	32,131	28,821	23,762	18,941	23,573	17,749	23,017
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	49,670	0	0	0	27,606	0	0
Total	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 660,246	\$ 528,018	\$ 760,475	\$ 605,927	\$ 1,140,158	\$ 580,667	\$ 1,480,656

Personnel Summary

531 - Meter Technician

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



7
Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Installed all new commercial meters and transmitters
2. Started residential meters installation but is slowed due to shipment delays
3. Has continued to address work orders in a timely manner
4. continues to provide a high level of service to the citizens

Goals

1. Comply with all performance measures and keep track via work orders with all the proper information
2. Improve service levels and efficiencies of existing operations
3. Set meters in a timely manner for contractors, developers, and homeowners
4. Explore options to periodically calibrate and test accuracy of active water meters
5. Determine when a meter needs to be replaced based on test results
6. Rotate routes amount Meter Technicians

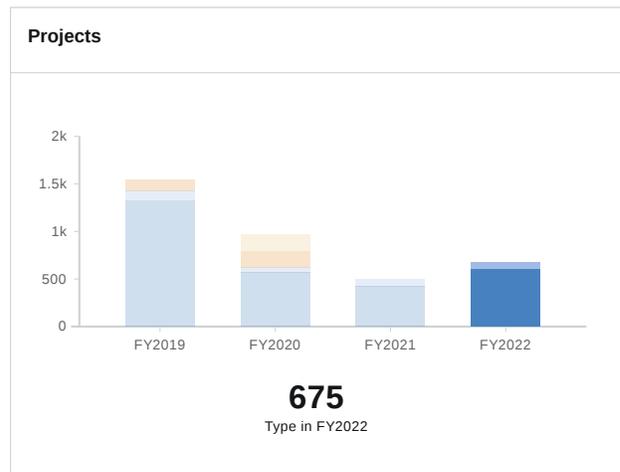
FY22 Objectives

1. Monthly staff meetings to provide updates, deliver announcements, solicit feedback, share information, and to ask or answer any questions
2. Create a Policy and Procedure Manual to include all current SOP's and add new ones as needed
3. Monthly review of Meter Technician's work orders
4. Average time to 45 minutes to put residential meters into service
5. Establish Policies and Procedures that are both specific and measurable for when meters should be replaced based on test results
6. Quarterly rotations of Meter Tech's reading routes

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Work Orders

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Work Orders	10,403.00	11,111.00	10,831.00	10,000.00
SERVICES	10,403.00	11,111.00	10,831.00	10,000.00

Projects

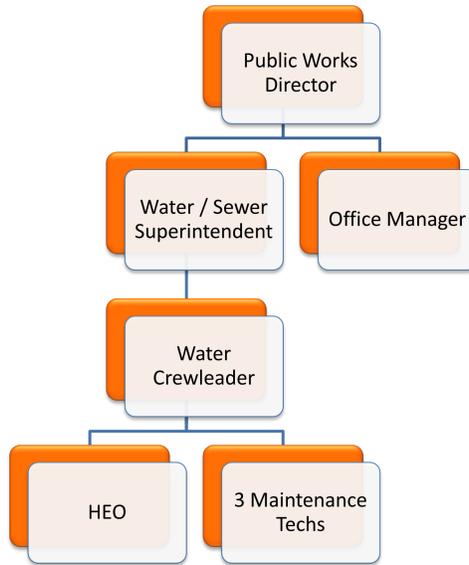
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Inventoried Accounts	0.00	173.00	0.00	0.00
Meter Box Replacements	100.00	52.00	83.00	75.00
Meter Replacements	119.00	173.00	0.00	0.00
Transmitter Replacements	1,325.00	569.00	419.00	600.00
SERVICES	1,544.00	967.00	502.00	675.00



Water

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The City of White Settlement is a wholesale customer of the City of Forth Worth which purchases water through 3 wholesale meter stations. The City currently operates 5 of the 8 ground water wells.

The Water Division operates, maintains, and repairs approximately 451,877 linear feet of pipe line ranging in diameter from 2 inches to 30 inches of water mains, 309 fire hydrants, mainline valves, and about 6,138 service connection lines. The division is responsible for ensuring that water is delivered to customers with sufficient pressure to meet both regulatory standards and emergency fire safety requirements.

The Water Division is responsible for producing and supplying quality water that complies with all federal and state water quality standards, while meeting system demands at all times.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

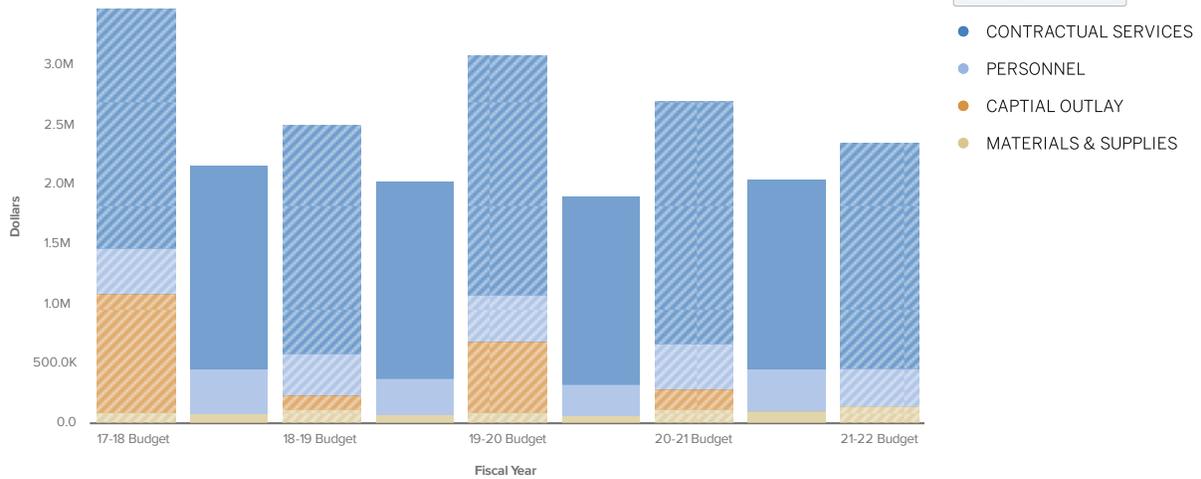
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ WATER ▼ Placeholder



Visualization

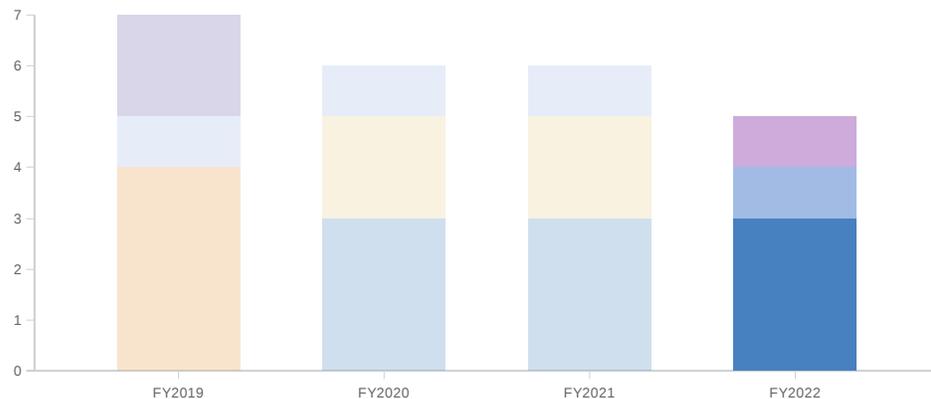


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 2,001,425	\$ 1,707,680	\$ 1,914,555	\$ 1,658,926	\$ 2,002,927	\$ 1,579,909	\$ 2,028,103	\$ 1,589,514	\$ 1,884,861
▶ PERSONNEL	380,565	375,149	353,336	297,906	387,971	258,865	389,169	348,284	326,191
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	1,000,000	0	114,757	0	595,862	0	164,025	0	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	95,508	88,397	125,230	81,820	97,426	72,060	121,506	108,319	143,432
Total	\$ 3,477,498	\$ 2,171,226	\$ 2,507,878	\$ 2,038,652	\$ 3,084,186	\$ 1,910,833	\$ 2,702,803	\$ 2,046,117	\$ 2,354,484

Personnel Summary

532 - Water

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



5

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Assisted meter department with installation of large meters
2. Repaired/replaced 26 water valves ranging from 2" - 12"
3. Repaired/replaced 11 fire hydrants
4. Repaired 42 main breaks
5. Built a tool cage
6. Uncovered buried water main valves

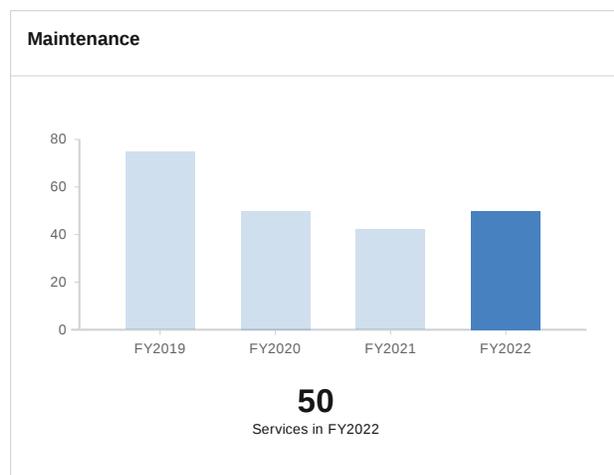
Goals

1. Comply with all performance measures and keep track via work orders with all the proper information
2. Improve service levels and efficiencies of existing operations
3. Implement Fire Hydrant Replacement Program to include replacing 4-5 hydrants a year
4. Annual inspections of our mainline water valves and fire hydrants to help minimize the amount of time needed to repair water service disruptions
5. Implement hydrant maintenance and painting make it easier for the Fire Department to locate for fighting fire
6. Continue upgrading water mains prone to leaks in conjunction with other related Capital Projects
7. Create a Water Mainline Valve Exercising Program

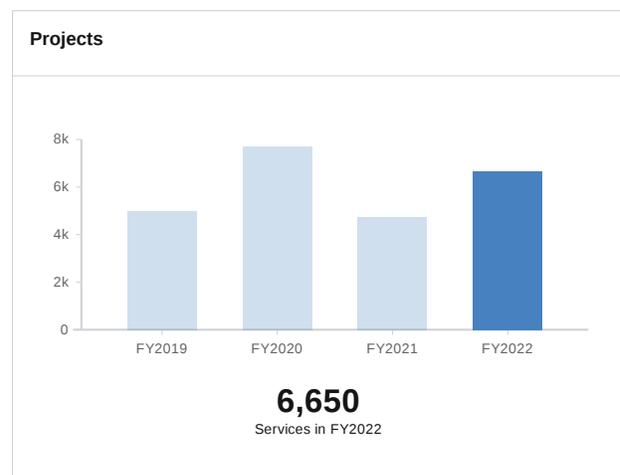
FY22 Objectives

1. Monthly staff meetings to provide updates, deliver announcements, solicit feedback, share information, and to ask or answer any questions
2. Enhance communication regarding city services between staff and residents as well as within the department
3. Identify and maintain all the fire hydrants (working/not working) within the City, to get 99% of them operational
4. Reduce volume of water loss by locating, exercising and maintaining water valves. Ensure adequate fire protection by exercising, flow testing, and maintaining fire hydrants
5. Improve overall condition of existing water system by installing or replacing existing water main
6. In conjunction with the ArcGIS database program; all water valves will be identified and located

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



*Disclaimer - Staff used the best available information.

*Disclaimer - Staff used the best available information.

Maintenance

	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Services	75.00	50.00	42.00	50.00
SERVICES	75.00	50.00	42.00	50.00

Projects

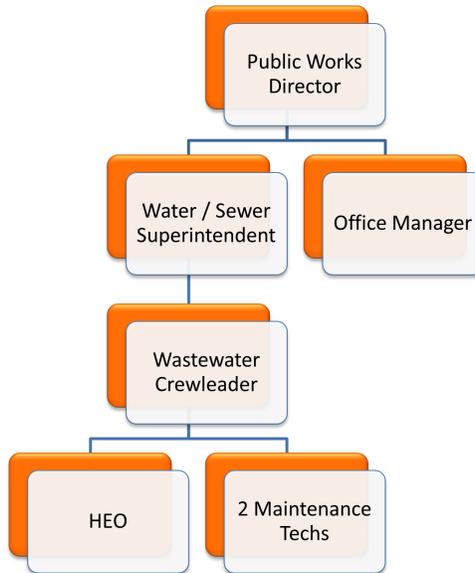
	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Services	4,997.00	7,691.00	4,751.00	6,650.00
SERVICES	4,997.00	7,691.00	4,751.00	6,650.00



Wastewater

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Wastewater Division is responsible for collection of wastewater and its transmission to the Fort Worth's Village Creek Water Reclamation Facility (WRF). The City's Wastewater System is interconnected with the City of Fort Worth's system and sends wastewater through 3 wholesale meter stations. This service includes the operation, maintenance, and repair of all sewer lines, manholes, and lift stations connected to the Wastewater Collection System.

The Wastewater Division strives to protect the health of the citizen's of White Settlement by reducing sanitary sewer overflows and proper cleaning up of sewage spills. Employee's inspect and monitor approximately 71 miles of wastewater infrastructure, 3 lift stations, and 842 manholes on a continual basis to prevent blockages and sewer overflows.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

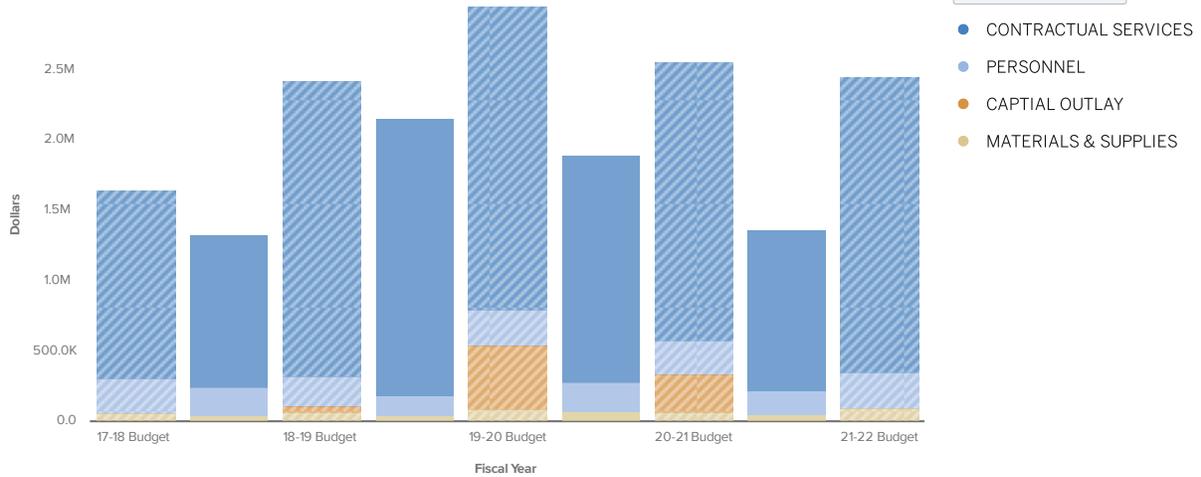
Broken down by

Expenses ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ WASTEWATER COLLECTION ▼ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small** ▾

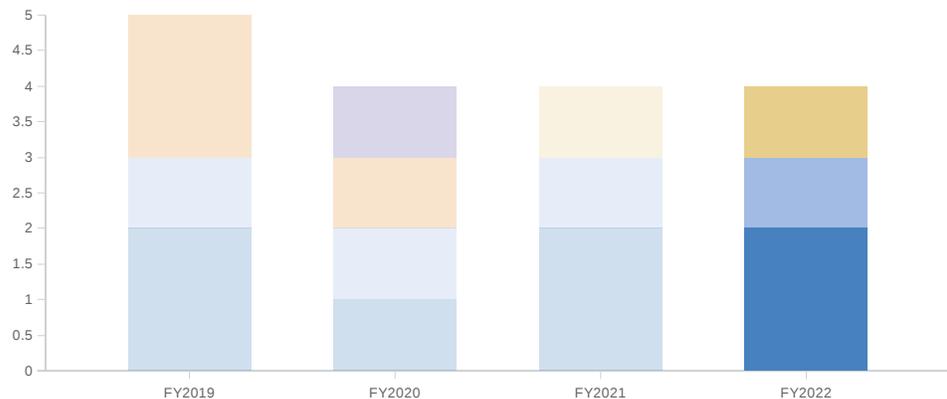


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 1,341,879	\$ 1,088,315	\$ 2,099,271	\$ 1,969,088	\$ 2,151,093	\$ 1,620,537	\$ 1,974,587	\$ 1,137,065	\$ 2,098,569
▶ PERSONNEL	247,150	204,821	218,328	139,831	249,909	208,178	247,704	175,834	254,594
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	42,320	0	458,730	0	267,385	0	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	61,060	41,091	64,890	43,392	88,569	71,421	68,676	48,403	97,858
Total	\$ 1,650,089	\$ 1,334,228	\$ 2,424,809	\$ 2,152,310	\$ 2,948,301	\$ 1,900,136	\$ 2,558,352	\$ 1,361,302	\$ 2,451,021

Personnel Summary

533 - Wastewater Collection

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



4

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Installed 39 Manholes and rehabed 275.4 linear feet of manholes
2. Maintained 37,709 ft of sewer line

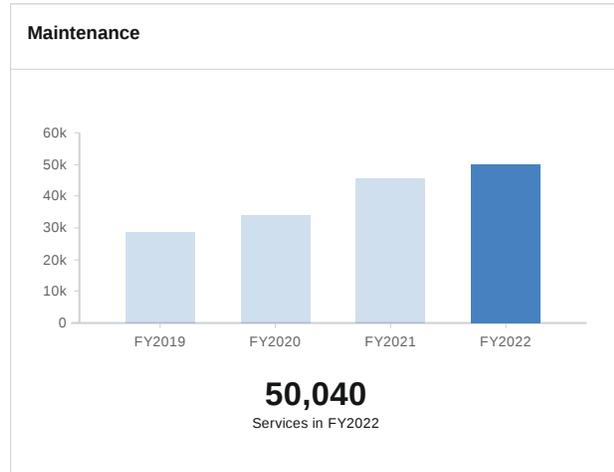
Goals

1. Comply with all performance measures and keep track via work orders with all the proper information
2. Improve service levels and efficiencies of existing operations
3. Complete repairs to portions of the Sanitary Sewer Collection System
4. Identify any and all I&I issues within the system
5. Provide cost effective, reliable solid waste collection and disposal services
6. Reduce wastewater stoppage (sewer chokes) through a scheduled main line cleaning program
7. Maintain a safe working environment for the employees and the general public in work zones
8. Continue to upgrade old mains in conjunction with street improvements

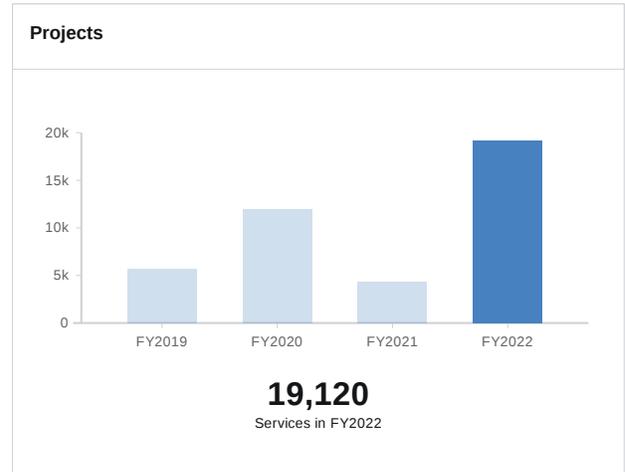
FY22 Objectives

1. Monthly staff meetings to provide updates, deliver announcements, solicit feedback, share information, and to ask or answer any questions
2. Improve response time on emergency stoppages/sanitary sewer over flows
3. Update the collection system grid map and input information into the ArcGIS database for easy and more accurate access to the collection system information
4. Seek out and repair and or reline damaged sanitary and storm sewer mains as needed
5. Smoke testing the Sanitary Collection System to curtail infiltration/inflow into the collection system
6. Budget monies for chemicals/companies to clean-up and transport for proper disposal
7. Reduce wastewater stoppages (sewer chokes) caused by grease build-up through grease trap inspections and the FOG ordinance, which is intended to prevent blockages of the sewer from accumulations of fats, oils, and greases discharged to the Sanitary Sewer System
8. Monthly safety training on excavating, trenching, shoring, confined space entry
9. Evaluate the streets condition and drivability along with the condition of the sewer main

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Maintenance

	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Services	28,800.00	33,800.00	45,760.00	50,040.00
SERVICES	28,800.00	33,800.00	45,760.00	50,040.00

Projects

	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Services	5,670.00	12,003.00	4,374.00	19,120.00
SERVICES	5,670.00	12,003.00	4,374.00	19,120.00



Sanitation

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

The City of White Settlement entered into a contract for a five (5) year period beginning May 1, 2007 ending April 30, 2012 with IESI, currently renamed Waste Connections of Texas. The City of White Settlement has extended the contract for a five year period expiring April 30, 2022. The City will be going out for RFP during the FY 2022 for a new contract. Approximately 5,080 residential customers are served with twice a week curbside garbage collection. Residential customers pay for solid waste collection services through a monthly fee added to their utility bill that covers weekly garbage, yard waste, and monthly bulk collection. The monthly residential fee is currently structured as a flat rate fee of \$13.71. The City of White Settlement objective is to strengthen our solid waste program we have in place with our vendor. Code Compliance Department will strongly monitor all areas and resident complaints thoroughly to ensure proper actions are taken place to contribute to the cleanliness of the City.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

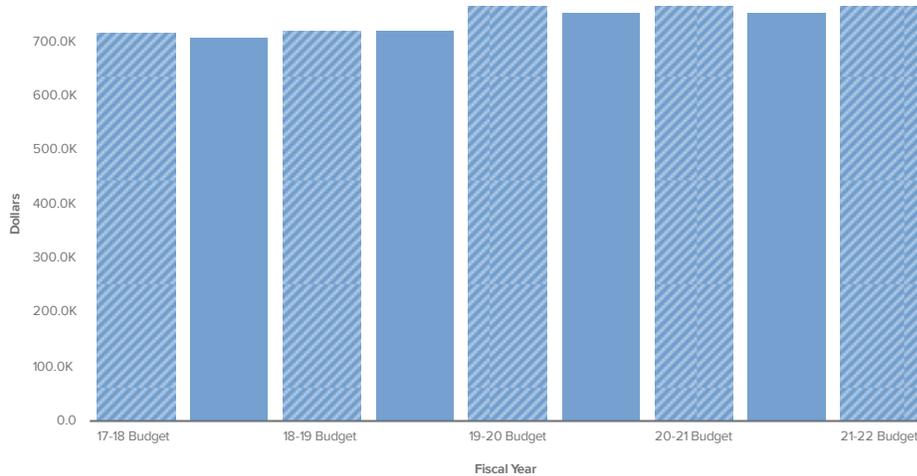
Expenses **WATER & SEWER FUND** SANITATION Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

● CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Visualization



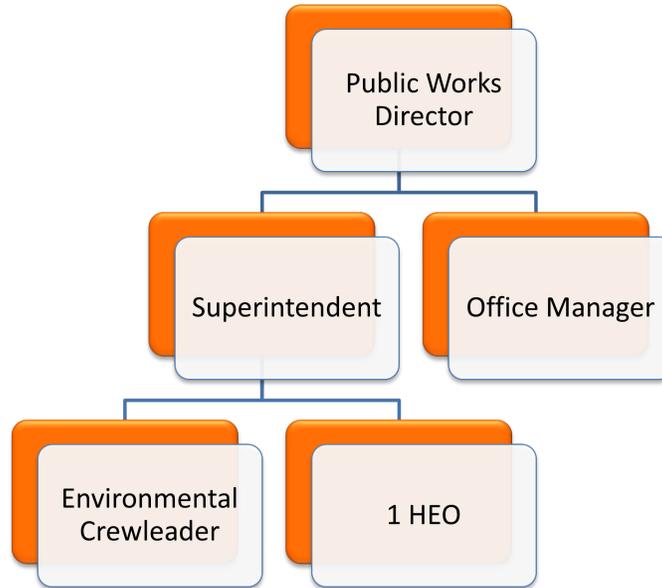
Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	\$ 717,682	\$ 710,225	\$ 723,012	\$ 723,012	\$ 766,000	\$ 756,998	\$ 766,000	\$ 756,424	\$ 766,000
Total	\$ 717,682	\$ 710,225	\$ 723,012	\$ 723,012	\$ 766,000	\$ 756,998	\$ 766,000	\$ 756,424	\$ 766,000



Environmental

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Water Production Division is responsible for producing and supplying quality water that complies with all federal and state water quality standards, while meeting system demands at all times. TCEQ requires flushing dead end water mains monthly to preserve the quality of the water delivered to the customer. Currently there are approximately 26 dead ends that require flushing.

Operational duties are performed seven days a week at each treatment facility and include; daily operations check and reporting, daily in house samples on TCEQ qualified equipment, and checking and adjusting chemical feed rates. Scheduled maintenance includes; maintenance and repair of all chemical pumping equipment and appurtenances, maintenance and repair of disinfection equipment, instrumentation calibration, chemical order, and delivery. The Division must also complete and submit required Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) self-monitoring reports monthly. Water samples are sent to a TCEQ certified lab for testing on a weekly basis. Approximately 300,000 gallons of water is treated daily. All repairs of the disinfection system, electrical and chemical feed systems are completed and managed by staff.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

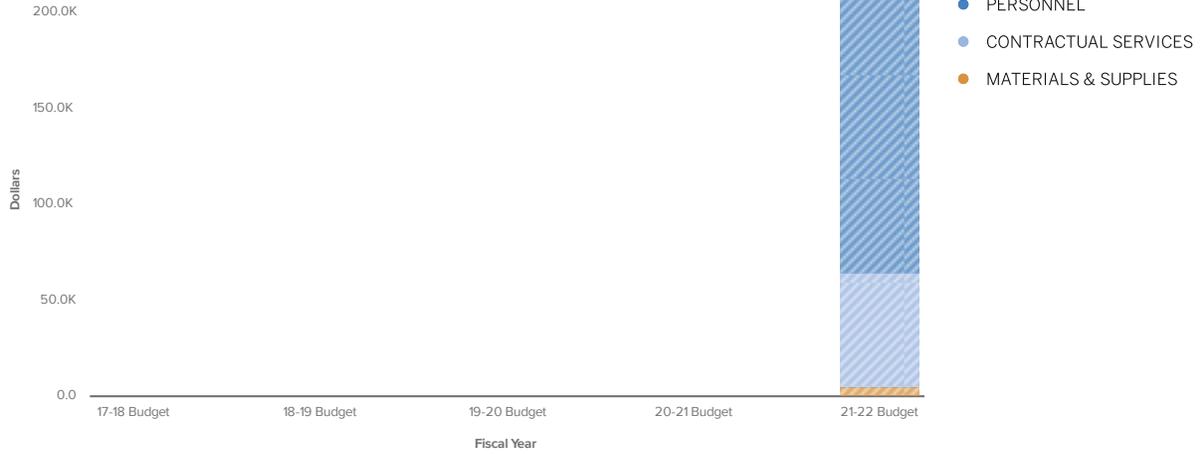
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ ENVIRONMENTAL ▼ Placeholder



Visualization

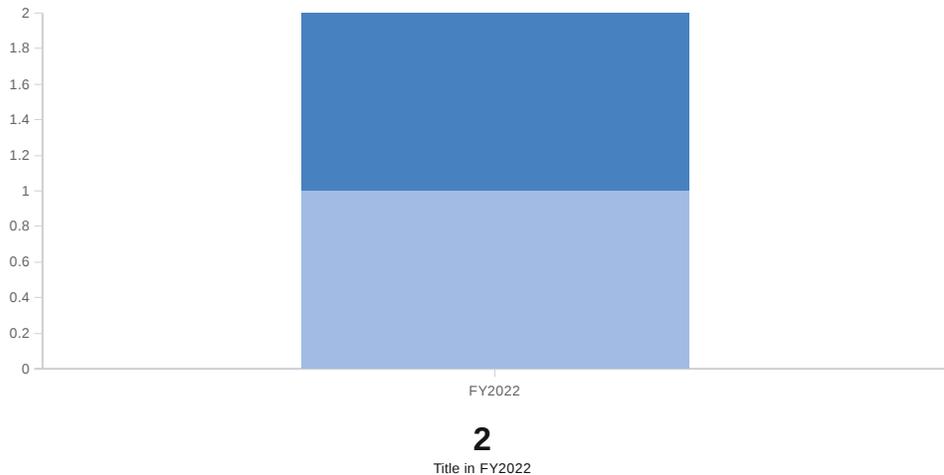


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 151,461
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59,663
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,909
Total	\$ 0	\$ 216,033							

Personnel Summary

535 - Environmental

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Received notice from TCEQ permission to display the Superior system status
2. TCEQ inspections reports no violations
3. Obtained professional assistance in developing an Emergency Response Plan
4. Developed an Corrosion Control Plan
5. Instituted an increased sampling plan to meet TCEQ requirements for Blending Chlorine and Chlorlaminated water

Goals

1. To comply with all Performance Measures and keep track via work orders with all the proper information
2. Improve service levels and efficiencies of existing operations
3. Maintain drinking water quality and insure system reliability
4. Continue collecting and testing water supply

FY22 Objectives

1. Monthly staff meetings to keep everyone informed and up to date, and to discuss any challenges or barriers
2. Enhance communication regarding city services between staff and residents as well as within the department
3. Continue to monitor water quality to ensure compliance with all Safe Drinking Water Act rules and regulations as well as the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)
4. Routine monthly sampling and analysis required by TCEQ regulations as mandated by the EPA



Debt Service

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

This department is responsible for the bonds payments issued through the Water & Sewer Fund. Once the remaining bond is paid off all debt will be issued through the Water & Sewer Capital Bond Fund.

Budget Summary

Help Share

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ↻ Reset

Broken down by

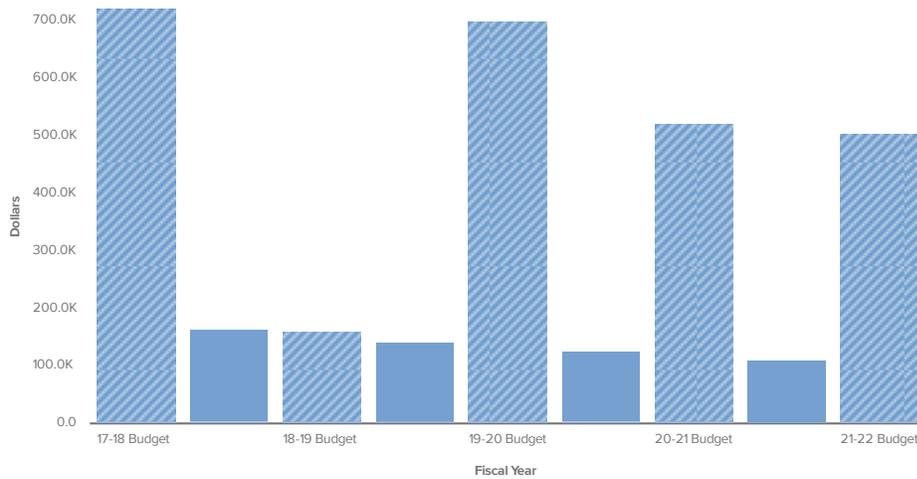
Expenses ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ W/S DEBT SERVICE ▼ Placeholder



Sort **Large to Small**

- DEBT SERVICE
- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Visualization



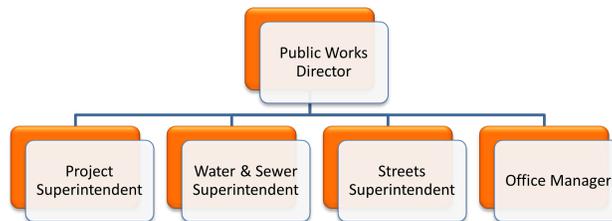
Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ DEBT SERVICE	\$ 714,175	\$ 157,182	\$ 155,350	\$ 136,668	\$ 693,481	\$ 120,181	\$ 514,881	\$ 107,180	\$ 499,800
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	5,861	5,860	5,055	5,055	5,094	5,094	5,000	4,011	5,000
Total	\$ 720,036	\$ 163,042	\$ 160,405	\$ 141,723	\$ 698,575	\$ 125,275	\$ 519,881	\$ 111,192	\$ 504,800



Non-Departmental

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Public Works Department provides basic municipal services that promote a healthy and safe environment for the residents of White Settlement and the general public. The Public Works Department is dedicated to ensuring that the infrastructure of the city so constructed and maintained to the highest standard in order to protect the health, welfare and safety of the citizens. Our goal is to provide responsive and courteous service.

The Public Works Department provides vital public services through planning, engineering, constructing, inspecting, operating, and maintaining the City's public infrastructure. This is accomplished by maintaining the streets, curbs, gutters, street and traffic sign replacement, pavement markings, drainage, water meters, and meter readings, waterline and wastewater systems by repairing streets, water line repair, and cleaning sewer lines.

The purpose of Public Works Administration is to coordinate all the Divisions under the Public Works Department to accomplish City goals and communicate department activities to the City Manager. The goal of this Division is to maintain a positive and motivated force to accomplish overall city goals and to ensure quality Public Works infrastructures and a safe environment by utilizing a team of professional's and a unified workforce. This Division is responsible for the general supervision and direction of all Public Works operations and facilities. The Public Works Department consists of five divisions which oversee: Water Distribution, Wastewater, Streets, Meter Services, and Public Works Administration. This Division prepares the annual budget for all the divisions under the Public Works Department.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

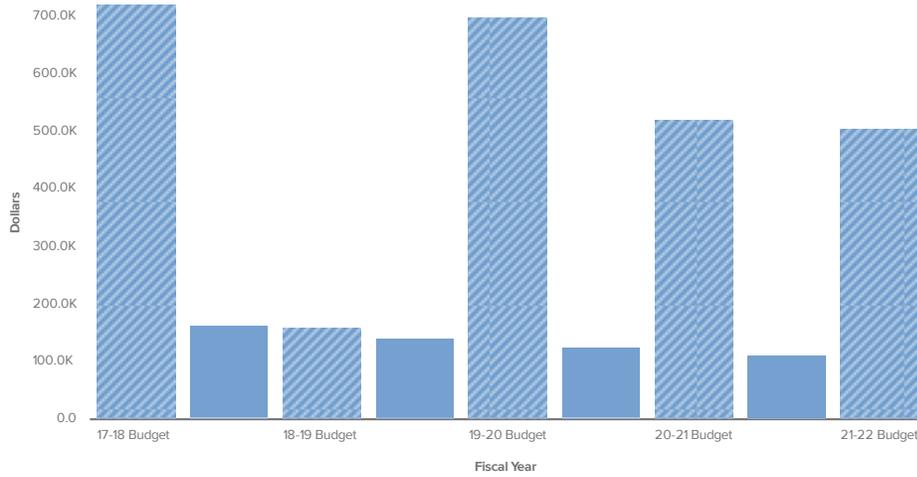
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▼ WATER & SEWER FUND ▼ W/S DEBT SERVICE ▼ Placeholder



Visualization

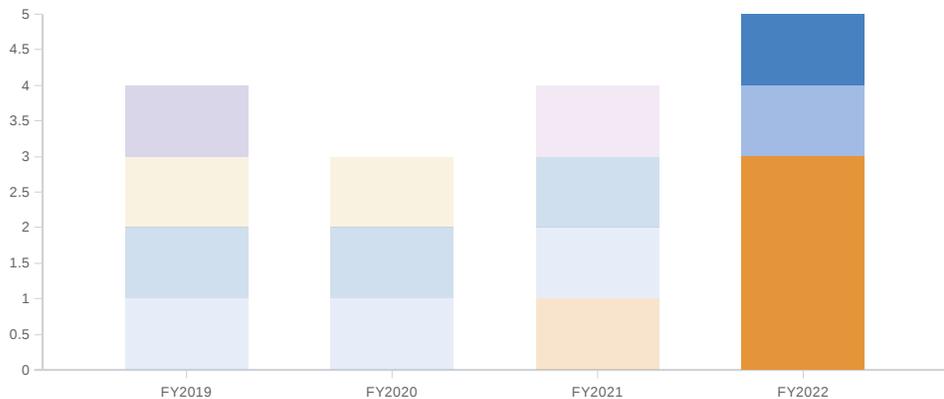


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ DEBT SERVICE	\$ 714,175	\$ 157,182	\$ 155,350	\$ 136,668	\$ 693,481	\$ 120,181	\$ 514,881	\$ 107,180	\$ 499,800
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	5,861	5,860	5,055	5,055	5,094	5,094	5,000	4,011	5,000
Total	\$ 720,036	\$ 163,042	\$ 160,405	\$ 141,723	\$ 698,575	\$ 125,275	\$ 519,881	\$ 111,192	\$ 504,800

Personnel Summary

590 - Non-Departmental

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



5

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Brought in a new management team for Public Works, Streets and Water/Wastewater
2. Initiated cross training across all departments
3. Began immediate analysis of the infrastructures
4. Added redundancy in TCEQ reporting to eliminate one person sole responsibility for reporting
5. Began review of procedures, policies and work responsibilities
6. Demanded increased production, quality and safety across all departments
7. Started to hold all to a higher standard of accountability for their positions and work
8. Established a new culture for excellence, integrity and quality for Public Works
9. Began review of all SOP's (Standard operation procedures)

Goals

1. Improve service levels and efficiencies of all existing operations at Public Works
2. Utilize and intergrate technology to increase operational efficiencies
3. Provide cost effective maintenance of the City's motor vehicle fleet and heavy equipment
4. Administer construction projects within budget and on schedule
5. Purchase an Asset Management Software system to assist in comprehensive reporting, managing, and work orders and asset for the public works departments
6. Set targets for City services and infrastructure improvements for the upcoming year

FY22 Objectives

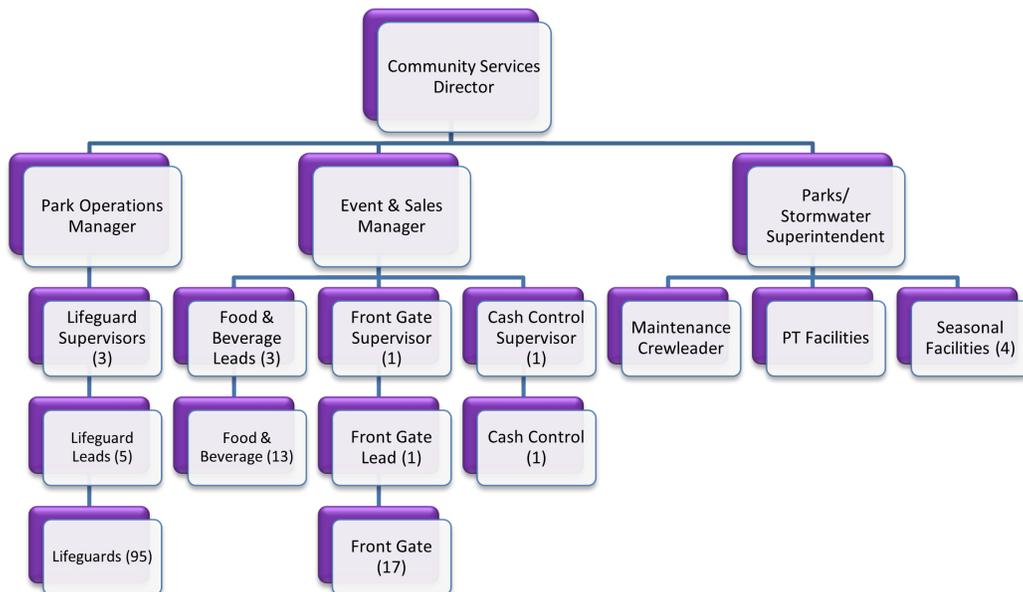
1. Increase operational efficiency to improve internal and external customer service by training employees, placing a high standard on service levels, documenting and reviewing process, updating forms and creating SOPs for each division
2. Purchase tablets for operations staff to access ArcGIS for on-site utility repairs
3. Implement a daily or weekly routine check of vehicles and heavy equipment
4. Continue to create and use the project book and jobsite assessment checklist for each project
5. Explore options and funding to purchase a public works asset management software system
6. Work with Communications Manager to review any and all notifications that need to be posted
7. Establish dates for quarterly meetings with the City Manager, Public Works Director, Public Works Superintendent, Public Works Office Manager, Community Services Director, and the Finance Director to discuss reaching goals and infrastructure improvements



Splash Dayz

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

SplashDayz is a city-owned water park located in White Settlement, TX. We are open to the public from Memorial day to Labor Day, it is the perfect place for the whole family to spend a fun-packed day together escaping the summer heat, getting wet with our variety of water play options and having a splashtastic day! SplashDayz caters to families with children under 12 years of age. The water park has 4 slides, lazy river, wave pool, kiddie pool and a splash pad.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

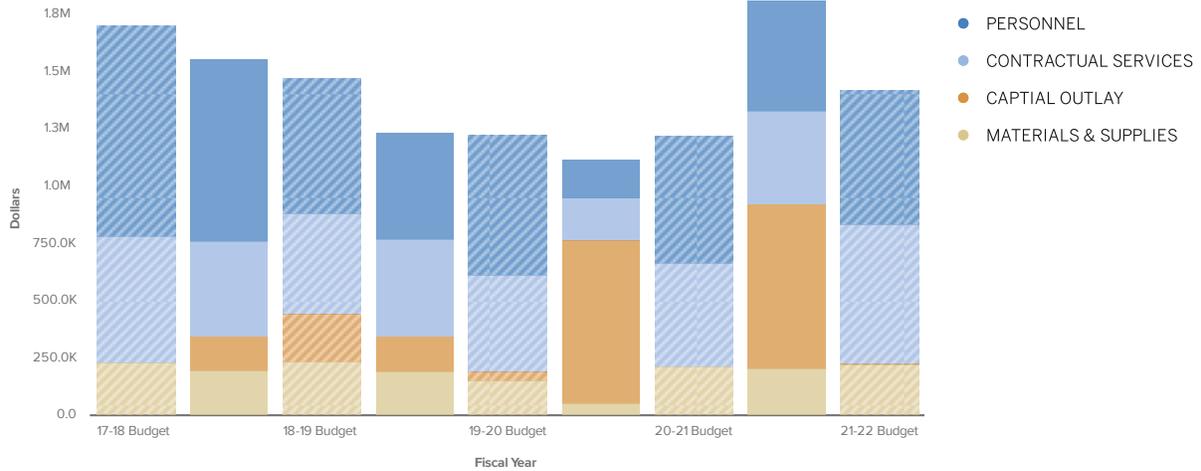
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ SPLASH DAYZ FUND ▾ CULTURE & RECREATION... ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

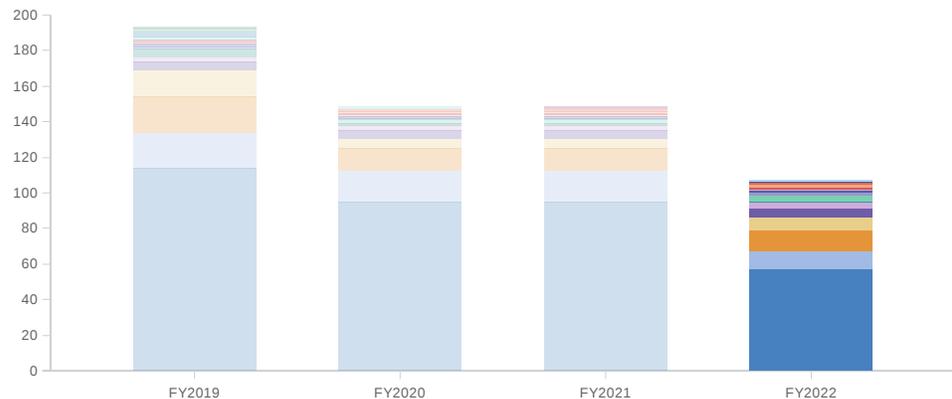


Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 919,673	\$ 791,928	\$ 591,515	\$ 467,983	\$ 614,511	\$ 166,454	\$ 554,128	\$ 478,743	\$ 588,324
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	552,048	418,315	439,085	421,400	419,593	184,912	451,936	408,342	602,183
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	146,911	206,707	154,561	40,000	715,298	0	714,442	6,300
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	234,540	198,837	239,733	194,844	155,096	53,617	217,599	209,395	226,124
Total	\$ 1,706,261	\$ 1,555,991	\$ 1,477,040	\$ 1,238,788	\$ 1,229,200	\$ 1,120,282	\$ 1,223,663	\$ 1,810,922	\$ 1,422,931

Personnel Summary

570-577 Splash Dayz

Data Updated 3 weeks ago



107

Title in FY2022

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Reduced operational and concession expenditures
2. Re-opened water park and attractions after severe winter storm damage and pandemic closure of 2020
3. Moved the gift shop to the front of the park by front entrance
4. Promoted OTT and online sales and promotions and reduced groupon day ticket sales
5. Hosted 96.3 KSCS radio promotional day
6. Opened three food and drink vending machine areas in the park
7. Introduced new promotions, "End of Season" pass sale and "Upgrade Day Ticket to Season Pass"
8. Hired a new water park manager
9. Made furniture enhancements to cabana areas throughout the park
10. Increased overall park sales by 18%

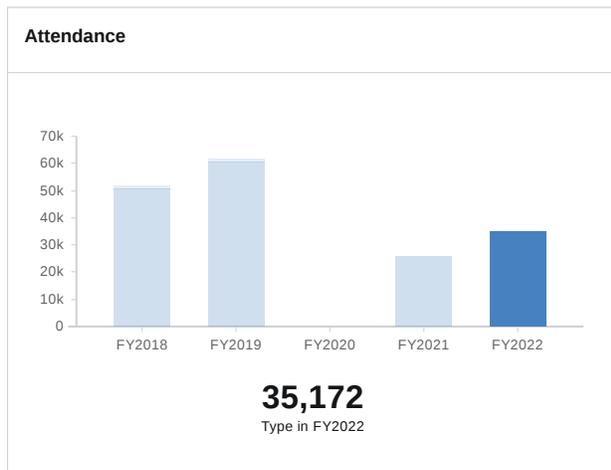
Goals

1. Become a profitable water park
2. Deliver a great experience in a safe, clean and fun environment
3. Created more customer shaded areas throughout the park
4. Continue to grow sales and marketing opportunities
5. Expand upon amusement park rides and features

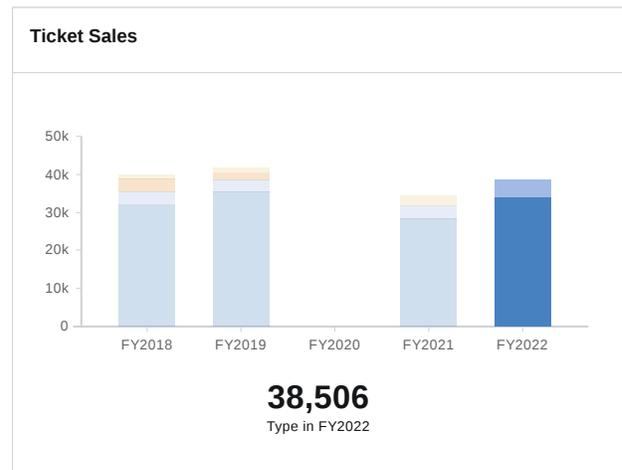
FY22 Objectives

1. Increase events at water park
2. Increase School Splash Dayz attendance
3. Implement safe social operational practices for staff and patrons
4. Add additional shade sails throughout the park
5. Increase water park revenues by 10%
6. Increase online promotional codes
7. Increase sponsorships.
8. Add new park features and attractions

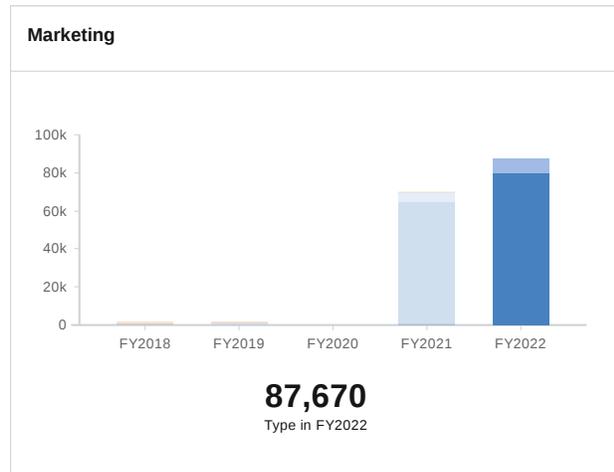
Performance Measures



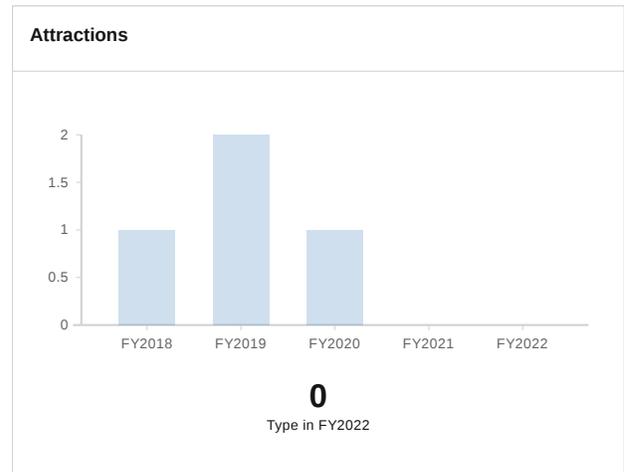
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Attendance

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
Impactful Bad Weather Days/Closures	9.00	8.00	0.00	5.00	5.00
# of Days Open	91.00	91.00	0.00	107.00	107.00
# of Guests	50,700.00	60,415.00	0.00	25,696.00	35,000.00
School Splashdayz Attendance	942.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	60.00
SERVICES	51,742.00	61,614.00	0.00	25,808.00	35,172.00

Ticket Sales

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
# of Day Passes Sold	32,000.00	35,200.00	0.00	28,218.00	34,000.00
Corporate/youth events	25.00	28.00	0.00	4.00	6.00
# of Season Passes Sold	3,200.00	3,414.00	0.00	3,690.00	4,500.00
GROUPON Combo Meal	3,714.00	1,867.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GROUPON Season Passes Sold	1,023.00	1,150.00	0.00	2,594.00	0.00
SERVICES	39,962.00	41,659.00	0.00	34,506.00	38,506.00

Marketing

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
# of Radio Spots	858.00	650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Online discount promotional codes	25.00	20.00	0.00	13.00	15.00
# of People Registered on CC	512.00	1,000.00	0.00	4,937.00	7,500.00
# of Social Media Posts	31.00	90.00	0.00	132.00	150.00
# of CC Email Blasts	9.00	30.00	0.00	64,870.00	80,000.00
Sponsorships	4.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
SERVICES	1,439.00	1,795.00	0.00	69,952.00	87,670.00

Attractions

Type	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services					
Added or replaced elements or rides	1.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	1.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	0.00



Convention Center

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

The Pecan Grove Convention Center has 8,767 square feet of rentable space, our spaces are varied and flexible, ideal for momentous events in life that call for a celebration! Whether you're planning a family party, baby shower, church event, convention, and conference, trade show, quinceanera, wedding/reception, training or board meeting, look no farther than our Convention Center for your event needs. We can assist with finding vendors for your event and help with the planning.

Budget Summary

Broken down by

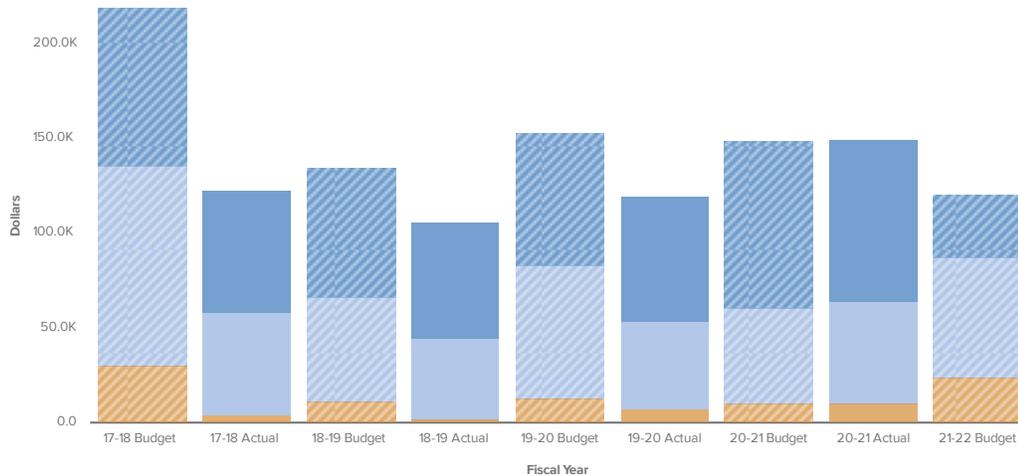
Expenses

- SPLASH DAYZ FUND
- CONVENTION CENTER
- Placeholder



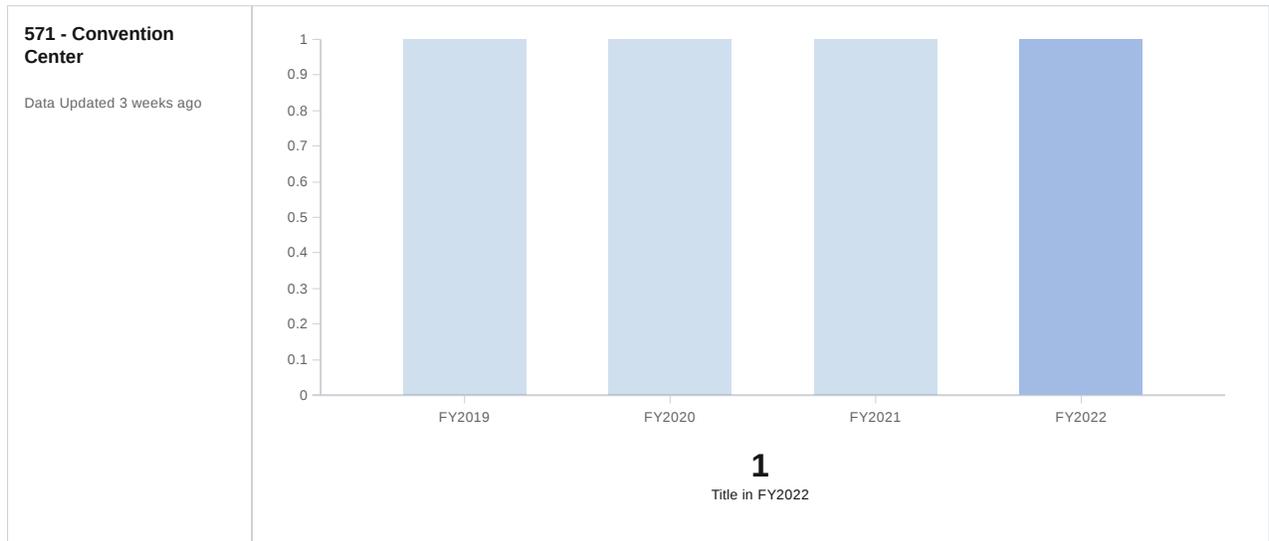
Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PERSONNEL	\$ 83,056	\$ 63,988	\$ 68,127	\$ 61,121	\$ 69,480	\$ 66,252	\$ 88,163	\$ 84,954	\$ 33,285
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	104,952	53,935	55,140	42,492	70,684	45,499	50,146	53,914	62,896
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	30,475	4,429	11,264	2,140	12,876	7,786	10,450	10,161	24,200
Total	\$ 218,483	\$ 122,352	\$ 134,531	\$ 105,753	\$ 153,040	\$ 119,536	\$ 148,759	\$ 149,029	\$ 120,381

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Created a new entrance into the convention center
2. Replaced light fixtures and opened up the ceiling to the lobby of the banquet room
3. Created a grand foyer between the two rooms
4. Purchased partitions for creating a smaller space for rental
5. Establish a cohesive look for the convention center

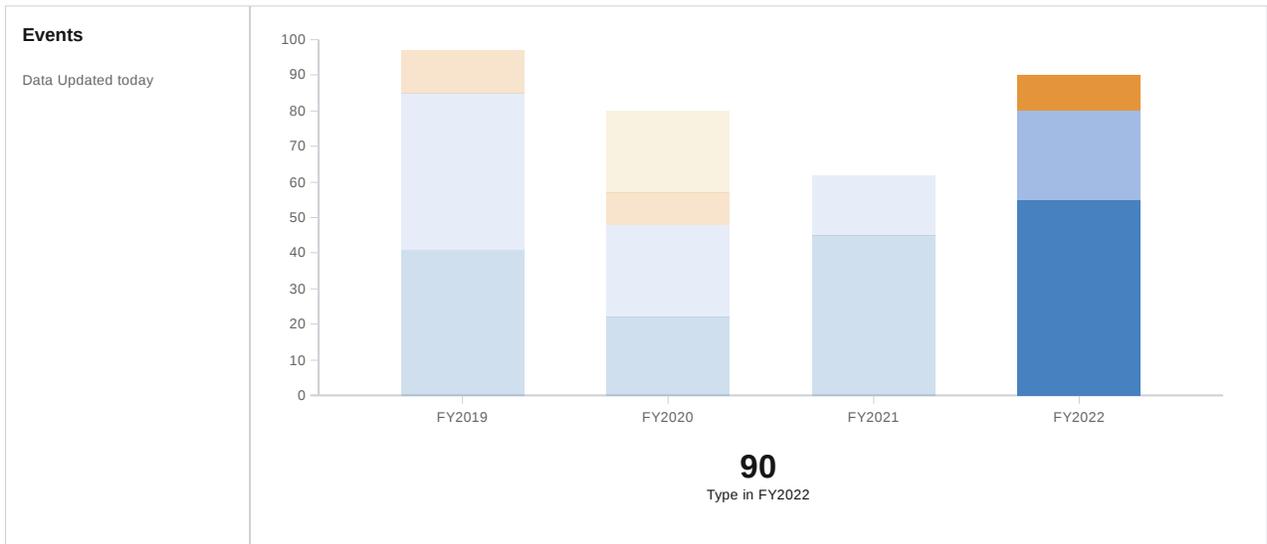
Goals

1. Provide excellent customer service and have multiple catering options at our venue for different occasions
2. Rebrand the conference center to make it easier to network and market
3. Maintain conference center facilities

FY22 Objectives

1. Solicit feedback via survey forms and web submissions for improvement of service levels
2. Use Social Tables cloud-based program to create room set-ups (table layouts & seating charts)
3. Work collaboratively with owners/managers of hotels to develop promotions that encourage booking of events that include overnight stays
4. Create new log and sign for convention center
5. Utilize social media more effectively and consistently to promote the kind of events it can host
6. Constant upkeep of the facility for cleanliness and appearance

Performance Measure



Events

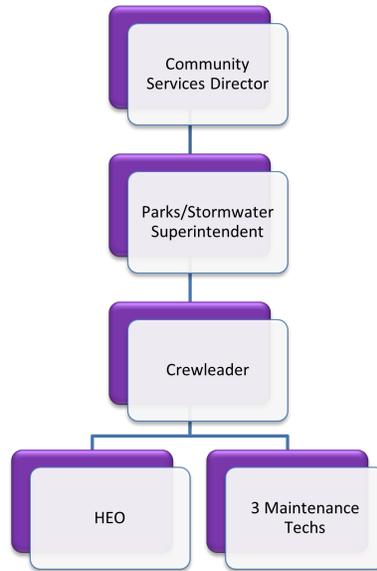
Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Processed				
Cancelled Events	0.00	23.00	0.00	0.00
City Events	44.00	26.00	17.00	25.00
Community Activities	12.00	9.00	0.00	10.00
Rentals	41.00	22.00	45.00	55.00
PROCESSED	97.00	80.00	62.00	90.00



Stormwater

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Organizational Chart



Description

In 2005-2006 the City created the Storm Water Utility Fund. It is the intent of the City to fund a Storm Water Utility System that fairly and equitably allocates the cost of storm water control to properties in proportion to storm water run-off potential for each class of property. Fees were established in order to recapture the estimated costs of handling the storm water run-off from properties inside the City limits. The fees were not assessed until March 2006. Funds may be used to acquire land, structures and associated engineering or architect fees, machinery, equipment, maintenance of the system or debt service for issued bonds.

The storm water department provides corrective and preventative maintenance to the City's drainage infrastructure and flood control system. Storm Water is responsible for vegetation control and removal in channels, maintenance and development of the City's drainage system which includes approximately 76 acres in greenbelt drainage areas within the park system, neighborhoods, drainage channels, vacant City properties/lots, street right-of-ways and curb and gutter throughout the City.

Budget Summary

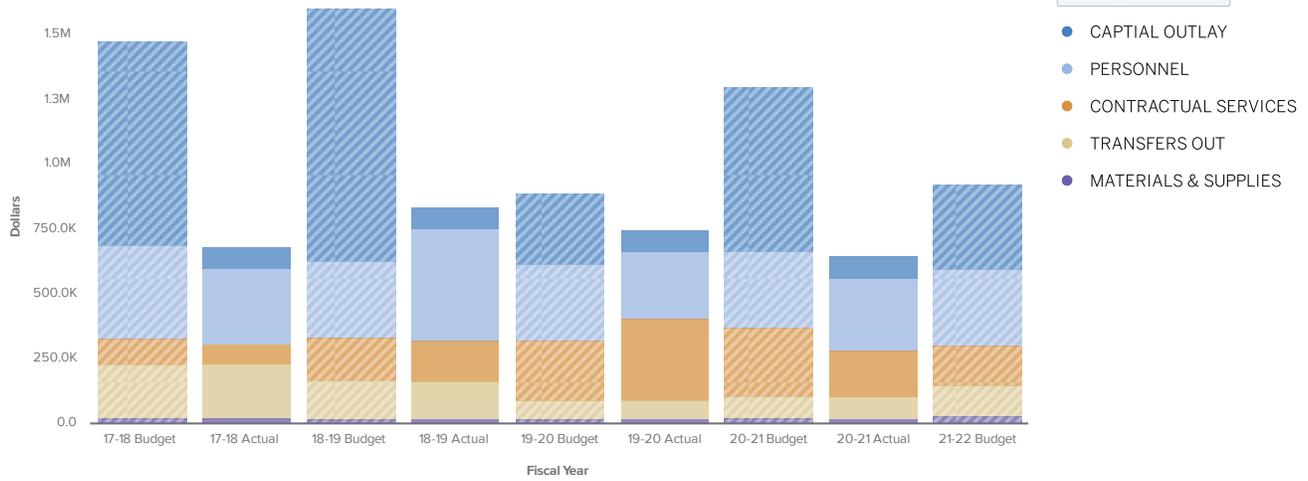
Broken down by

Expenses ▼ STORMWATER FUND ▼ STORMWATER UTILITY ▼ Placeholder



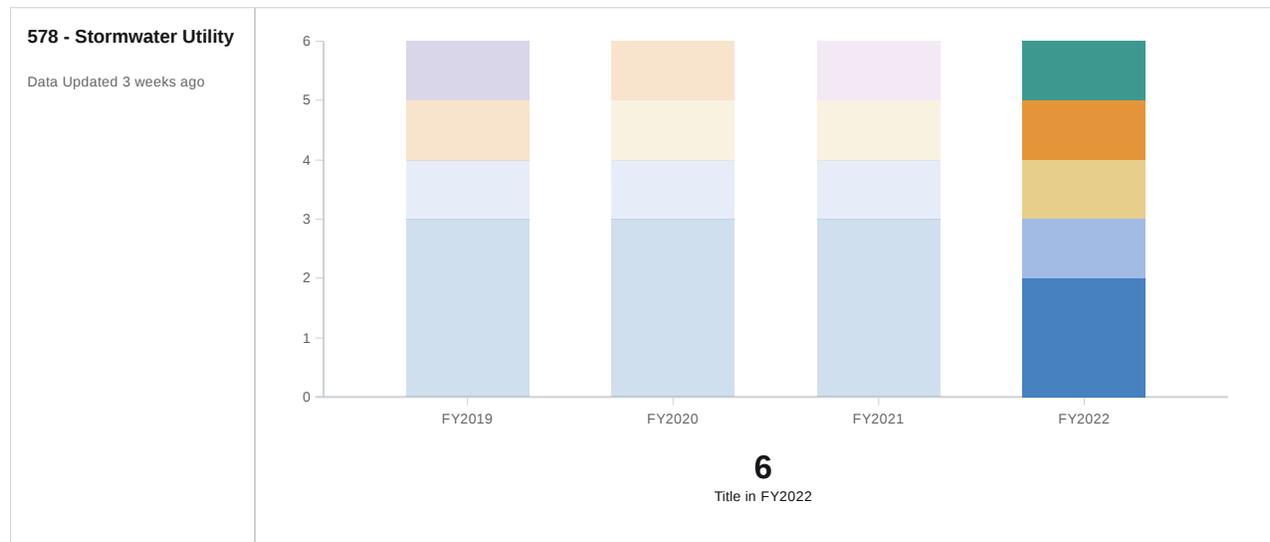
Visualization

Sort **Large to Small** ▼



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 784,413	\$ 82,619	\$ 969,447	\$ 86,520	\$ 271,736	\$ 83,525	\$ 632,336	\$ 85,408	\$ 328,431
▶ PERSONNEL	356,992	291,547	292,559	427,974	294,196	258,590	295,465	278,864	294,921
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	99,428	76,422	169,768	160,780	230,694	317,604	261,869	179,894	155,588
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	209,761	209,761	145,272	145,272	71,692	71,692	85,798	85,798	113,782
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	23,046	22,291	21,841	18,749	20,755	18,189	23,479	18,120	32,805
Total	\$ 1,473,640	\$ 682,640	\$ 1,598,887	\$ 839,295	\$ 889,073	\$ 749,599	\$ 1,298,947	\$ 648,083	\$ 925,527

Personnel Summary



2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. Completed slope stabilization retaining wall project at Spur 341 and Boliger
2. Cleared drainage water ways at Central Park and Westpoint Blvd
3. Increased street sweeping activities throughout town
4. Completed and submitted annual TCEQ MS4 permit

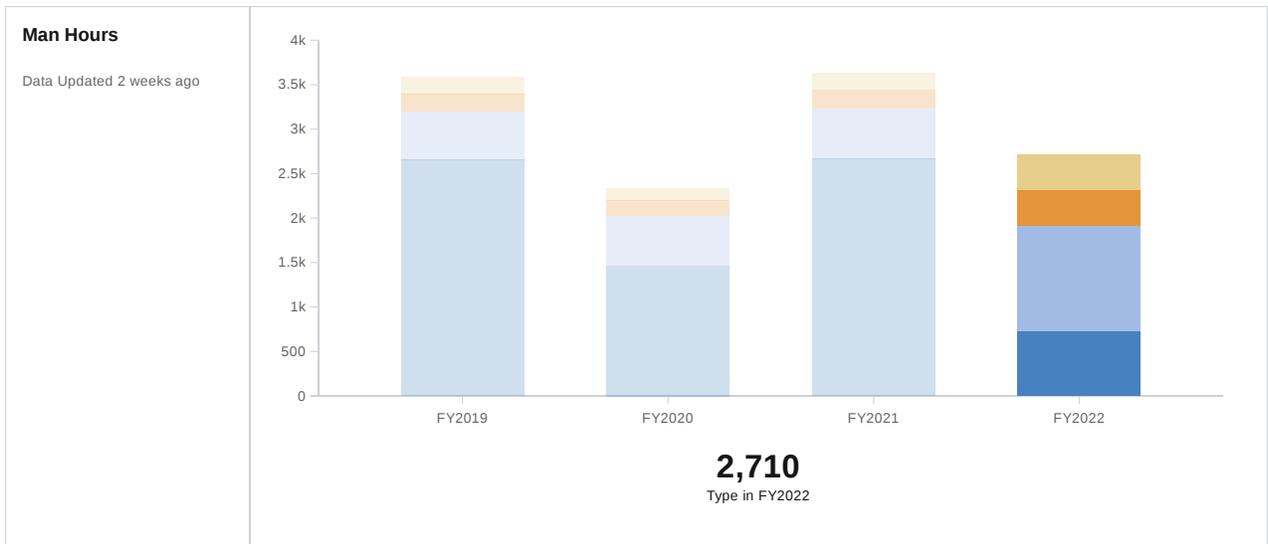
Goals

1. Prevent flooding on roadway and right-of-way drainage in streets and neighborhoods within the City limits to adequately protect health, safety, and welfare of residents
2. Provide consistent and effective drainage system management which reflects in a positive manner on the community and its residents
3. Continue with public awareness and education campaigns about the importance of stormwater, flooding, and pollution issues as it pertains to the City's stormwater system
4. Make necessary improvements to drainage channels/areas throughout the City in order to manage erosion, sediment removal, and vegetation control

FY22 Objectives

1. Complete special projects designated to improve drainage facilities and infrastructure within the system
2. Maintain routine drainbox cleaning schedules and necessary repairs
3. Continue street sweeping activities on all streets and roadways
4. Work with residents in maintaining drainage channels and low lying areas on private property
5. Create an integrated stormwater management plan for the City
6. Continue with quarterly and new hire stormwater education training
7. Continue to utilize electronic billboards for mass delivery
8. Continue with website, app, and social media public service announcement and education campaigns
9. Increase the use of utility bill inserts to residents
10. Continue to remove grass and debris from neighborhood street curb and gutter access
11. Removal of debris and blockage in storm drains and under passes for positive drainage flows prior to high water events
12. Increase mowing frequencies and vegetation removal in the Storm Water System
13. Utilize third party contractor services to execute maintenance schedules

Performance Measures



Man Hours

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Hours				
Linear Park	2,648.00	1,461.00	2,667.00	720.00
Mini-Park	199.00	136.00	186.00	400.00
Parkway	544.00	559.00	560.00	1,190.00
Special Use Area	206.00	179.00	212.00	400.00
HOURS	3,597.00	2,335.00	3,625.00	2,710.00



Debt Service Fund

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ↺ Reset

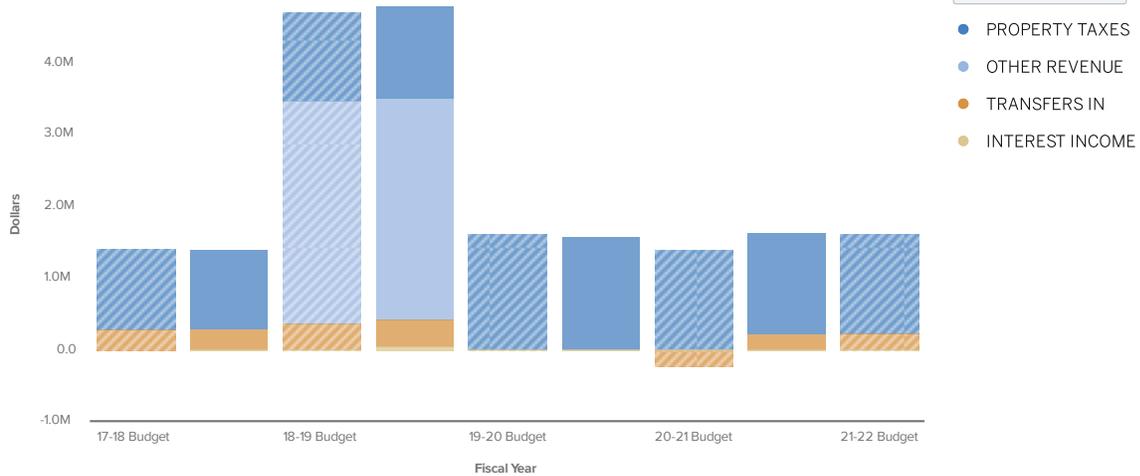
Broken down by

Revenues DEBT SERVICE FUND Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 1,116,747	\$ 1,105,705	\$ 1,238,664	\$ 1,266,364	\$ 1,610,058	\$ 1,570,958	\$ 1,379,086	\$ 1,417,445	\$ 1,394,544
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	0	3,082,343	3,082,343	0	0	0	0	0
▶ TRANSFERS IN	283,617	283,617	370,042	370,042	0	0	-217,042	217,042	219,190
▶ INTEREST INCOME	-2,090	7,394	4,100	53,681	9,000	7,316	7,000	4,521	3,840
Total	\$ 1,398,274	\$ 1,396,716	\$ 4,695,149	\$ 4,772,429	\$ 1,619,058	\$ 1,578,274	\$ 1,169,044	\$ 1,639,008	\$ 1,617,574

Expenditures by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

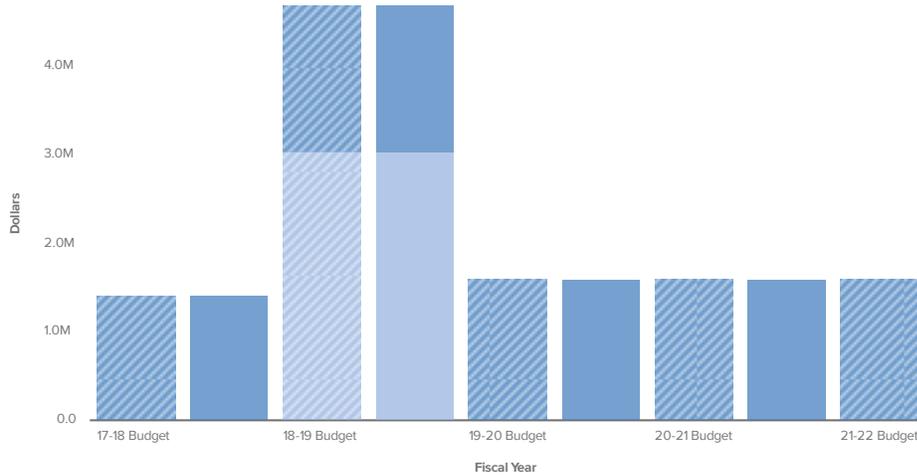
← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ DEBT SERVICE FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small ▾

- DEBT SERVICE
- TRANSFERS OUT
- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ DEBT SERVICE	\$ 1,399,079	\$ 1,399,044	\$ 1,643,870	\$ 1,643,870	\$ 1,593,386	\$ 1,593,285	\$ 1,593,644	\$ 1,593,644	\$ 1,587,190
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	0	0	3,025,000	3,025,000	0	0	0	0	0
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	9,875	9,390	11,119	9,410	9,680	9,441	9,484	8,194	10,000
Total	\$ 1,408,954	\$ 1,408,434	\$ 4,679,989	\$ 4,678,281	\$ 1,603,066	\$ 1,602,726	\$ 1,603,128	\$ 1,601,838	\$ 1,597,190

Fund Balance by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History ▾ Reset

Broken down by

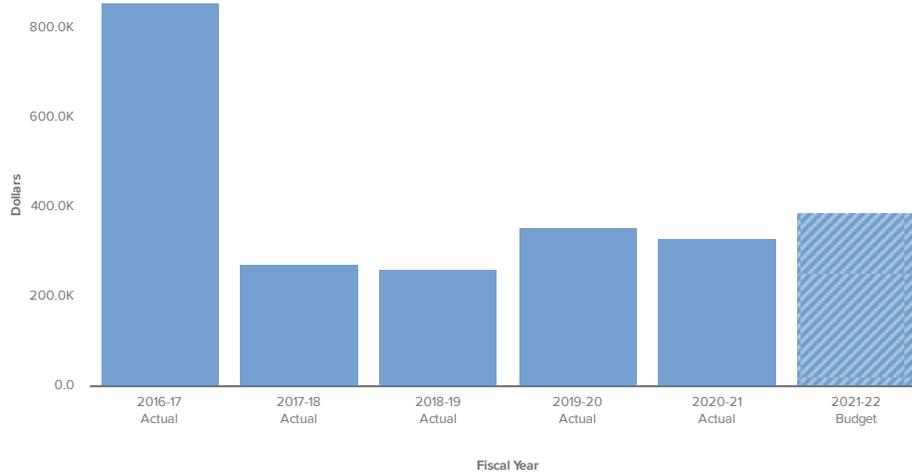
Equities DEBT SERVICE FUND Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

● FUND BALANCE

Visualization



Expand All	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
► FUND BALANCE	\$ 855,184	\$ 273,144	\$ 261,426	\$ 355,574	\$ 331,122	\$ 388,677
Total	\$ 855,184	\$ 273,144	\$ 261,426	\$ 355,574	\$ 331,122	\$ 388,677

Debt Service Schedules (221-230)

City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



Debt Service Schedules

2021-2022 Annual Budget

The Debt Service Fund provides for principal and interest payments for the City's general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, tax notes, capital leases and fiscal agents fees as they become due and payable.

Property tax rates and levies are required to be computed and collected in order to provide sufficient funds to pay debt principal and interest as it comes due. Although general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation are the predominate form of debt issuance, tax notes and lease purchase agreements (which allow for purchases of capital equipment) are also included in this section.

As an operational policy, the annual general obligation debt service should not exceed 50% of the total tax rate. Once the debt service portion of the tax rate exceeds a 50% pro-rata share, a city's ability to adjust the maintenance and operations portion of the tax levy is hindered. A large debt burden creates inflexibility in the tax rate and places further stress upon other sources of revenue. Therefore, a balance between the maintenance and operations portion and the debt portion of the tax rate should be maintained in order to adapt to changes in the tax base and operational needs.

For the 2020-2021 fiscal year, the debt service portion of the tax rate is \$0.135055 per \$100 of assessed value. This represents 18.1% of the total adopted rate of \$0.746200 per \$100 of assessed value. Debt principal payments from ad valorem tax revenue are paid annually while interest payments on tax-supported debt are paid semi-annually. The City has not issued notes to finance operating deficits.

Debt Management

Debt Issuance – The City issues debt for the purpose of purchasing land or right-of-way and/or improvements to land, for construction projects to provide for the general good, or for capital equipment. The City will uphold all related bond covenant agreements associated with bond issues. Bond issues are conducted after consultation with an outside financial advisor. The City maintains good communications with bond rating agencies, financial advisors, independent auditors, investors, and citizens regarding its financial condition.

Debt Limit – The State of Texas limits the total ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 valuation. The City Charter limits the ad valorem tax rate to \$1.50 per \$100 valuation of taxable property within the City, which includes the Interest & Sinking rate. The City of White Settlement adopted rate of \$0.746200 falls well below this limit.

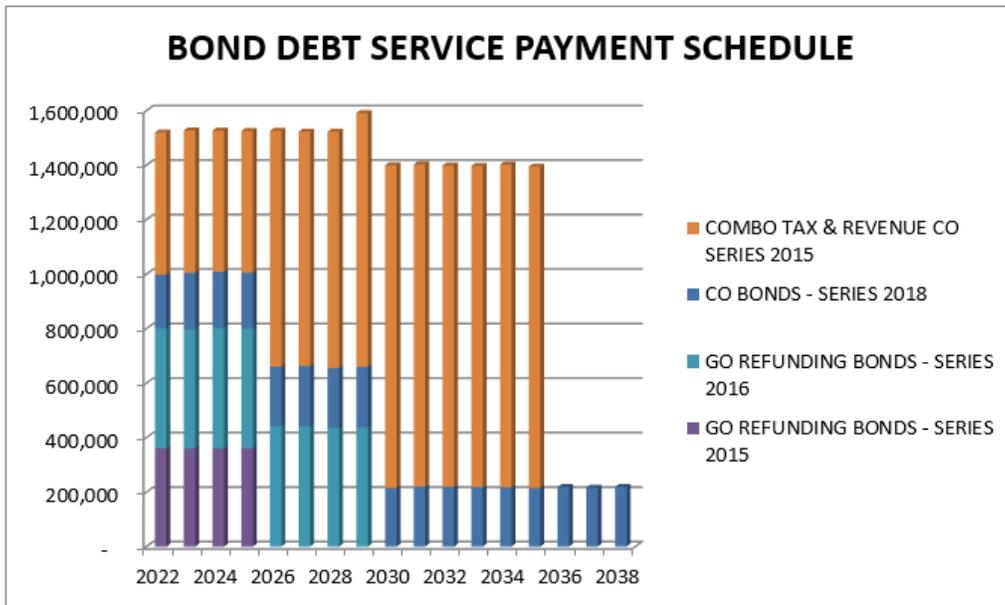
Bond Ratings - Standard & Poor's – AA-

These ratings directly affect the cost of debt. Hilltop Securities is the City's financial advisor. The financial advisor coordinates the debt issuance for the City and determines the City's capacity to authorize, issue, and service debt. The financial advisor negotiates the sale of debt instruments. When a bid for debt instruments is accepted by the City, the financial advisor directs the closing of the sale.

DEBT SERVICE FUND OUTSTANDING DEBT

TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT REQUIREMENTS				
	INTEREST RATE (%)	ISSUE DATE	MATURITY DATE	AMOUNT OF ISSUE
GO REFUNDING BONDS	2.0-3.0	2015	2025	\$ 2,980,000
TAX & REV CO'S	2.0-5.0	2015	2035	9,540,000
PPFCO	3.07	2015	2028	710,000
GO REFUNDING BONDS	2.0-4.0	2016	2029	3,815,000
CO BONDS	1.85-3.625	2018	2038	2,995,000
TOTAL DEBT REQUIREMENTS				\$ 20,040,000

DEBT SERVICE FUND DEBT SCHEDULES



SUMMARY REQUIREMENTS FOR PRINCIPAL AND RETIREMENTS

FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 945,000	\$ 327,817	\$ 314,373	\$ 1,587,190
2023	980,000	314,373	298,554	1,592,928
2024	1,010,000	298,554	282,235	1,590,789
2025	1,045,000	282,234	265,339	1,592,573
2026	1,080,000	265,338	245,793	1,591,131
2027	1,120,000	245,792	224,839	1,590,631
2028	1,160,000	224,838	204,041	1,588,879
2029	1,205,000	204,041	182,278	1,591,319
2030	1,060,000	182,278	157,178	1,399,456
2031	1,115,000	157,178	130,791	1,402,969
2032	1,165,000	130,791	103,088	1,398,878
2033	1,220,000	103,088	74,050	1,397,138
2034	1,285,000	74,050	43,313	1,402,363
2035	1,340,000	43,313	11,238	1,394,550
2036	200,000	11,238	7,613	218,850
2037	205,000	7,613	3,897	216,509
2038	215,000	3,897	-	218,897
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 16,350,000	\$ 2,876,432	\$ 2,548,619	\$ 21,775,051

**TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2015 - \$9,540,000
PURPOSE: STREETS, CITY FACILITIES, IT EQUIP., STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS,
WATER & SEWER SYSTEM**

FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 130,000	\$ 196,894	\$ 194,944	\$ 521,838
2023	135,000	194,944	192,919	522,863
2024	135,000	192,919	190,894	518,813
2025	140,000	190,894	188,794	519,688
2026	495,000	188,794	181,369	865,163
2027	505,000	181,369	173,163	859,532
2028	530,000	173,163	163,888	867,051
2029	615,000	163,888	153,125	932,013
2030	900,000	153,125	130,625	1,183,750
2031	945,000	130,625	107,000	1,182,625
2032	990,000	107,000	82,250	1,179,250
2033	1,040,000	82,250	56,250	1,178,500
2034	1,100,000	56,250	28,750	1,185,000
2035	1,150,000	28,750	-	1,178,750
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 8,810,000	\$ 2,040,865	\$ 1,843,971	\$ 12,694,836

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2015 - \$2,980,000
PURPOSE: REFUND 2013 TAX NOTE**

FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 325,000	\$ 20,400	\$ 15,525	\$ 360,925
2023	335,000	15,525	10,500	361,025
2024	345,000	10,500	5,325	360,825
2025	355,000	5,325	-	360,325
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 51,750	\$ 31,350	\$ 1,443,100

**PUBLIC PROPERTY FINANCE CONTRACT OBLIGATION
SERIES 2015 - \$710,000
PURPOSE: REFUND OSHKOSH CAPITAL LEASE**

FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 55,000	\$ 6,370	\$ 5,526	\$ 66,896
2023	55,000	5,526	4,682	65,208
2024	55,000	4,682	3,838	63,520
2025	60,000	3,837	2,917	66,754
2026	60,000	2,916	1,996	64,912
2027	65,000	1,995	998	67,993
2028	65,000	997	-	65,997
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 415,000	\$ 26,323	\$ 19,957	\$ 461,280

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2016 - \$3,815,000
PURPOSE: REFUND 2009 GO BONDS**

FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 340,000	\$ 52,025	\$ 48,625	\$ 440,650
2023	345,000	48,625	43,450	437,075
2024	360,000	43,450	38,050	441,500
2025	370,000	38,050	32,500	440,550
2026	385,000	32,500	24,800	442,300
2027	400,000	24,800	16,800	441,600
2028	410,000	16,800	8,600	435,400
2029	430,000	8,600	-	438,600
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 3,040,000	\$ 264,850	\$ 212,825	\$ 3,517,675

**CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
 SERIES 2018 - \$2,995,000
 PURPOSE: STREETS**

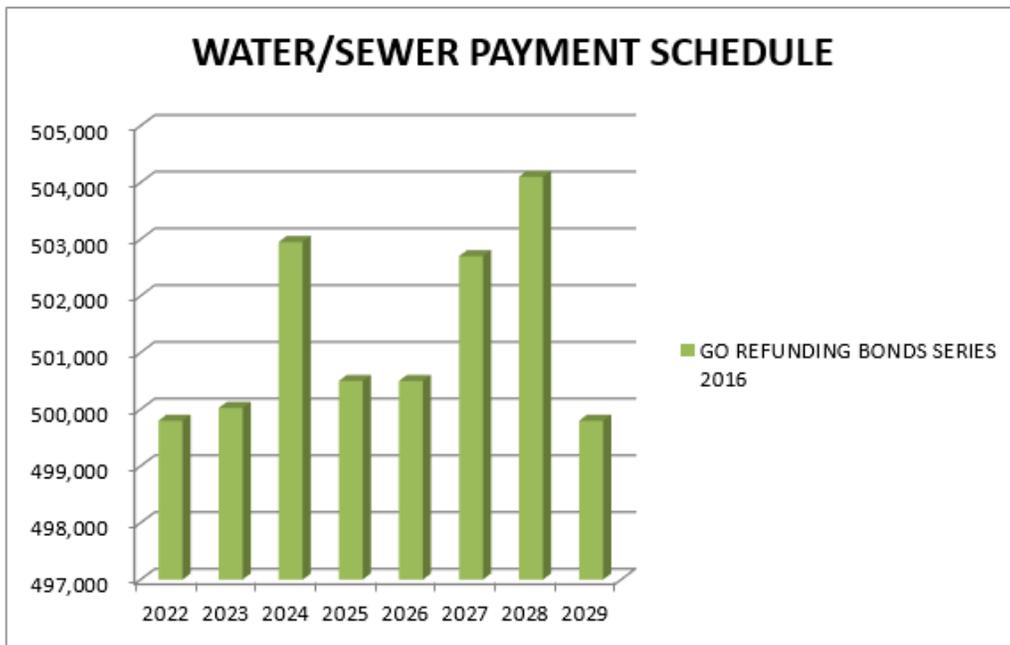
<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>FEB 15TH</u>		<u>AUG 15TH</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	
2022	\$ 95,000	\$ 52,128	\$ 49,753	\$ 196,881
2023	110,000	49,753	47,003	206,756
2024	115,000	47,003	44,128	206,131
2025	120,000	44,128	41,128	205,256
2026	140,000	41,128	37,628	218,756
2027	150,000	37,628	33,878	221,506
2028	155,000	33,878	31,553	220,431
2029	160,000	31,553	29,153	220,706
2030	160,000	29,153	26,553	215,706
2031	170,000	26,553	23,791	220,344
2032	175,000	23,791	20,838	219,628
2033	180,000	20,838	17,800	218,638
2034	185,000	17,800	14,563	217,363
2035	190,000	14,563	11,238	215,800
2036	200,000	11,238	7,613	218,850
2037	205,000	7,613	3,897	216,509
2038	215,000	3,897	-	218,897
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	<u>\$ 2,725,000</u>	<u>\$ 492,644</u>	<u>\$ 440,516</u>	<u>\$ 3,658,159</u>

WATER & SEWER FUND OUTSTANDING DEBT

TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT REQUIREMENTS				
	INTEREST RATE (%)	ISSUE DATE	MATURITY DATE	AMOUNT OF ISSUE
CO BONDS 2021A	.11-1.79	2021	2041	\$ 675,000
CO BONDS 2021	1.5-2.0	2021	2041	\$ 5,985,000
GO REFUNDING BONDS*	2.0-4.0	2016	2029	\$ 3,465,000
TOTAL AMOUNT ISSUED				\$ 10,125,000

* The City of Fort Worth will reimburse White Settlement for 51.46% of the principal and interest on the 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and the 2009 Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation over the remaining life of the bonds.

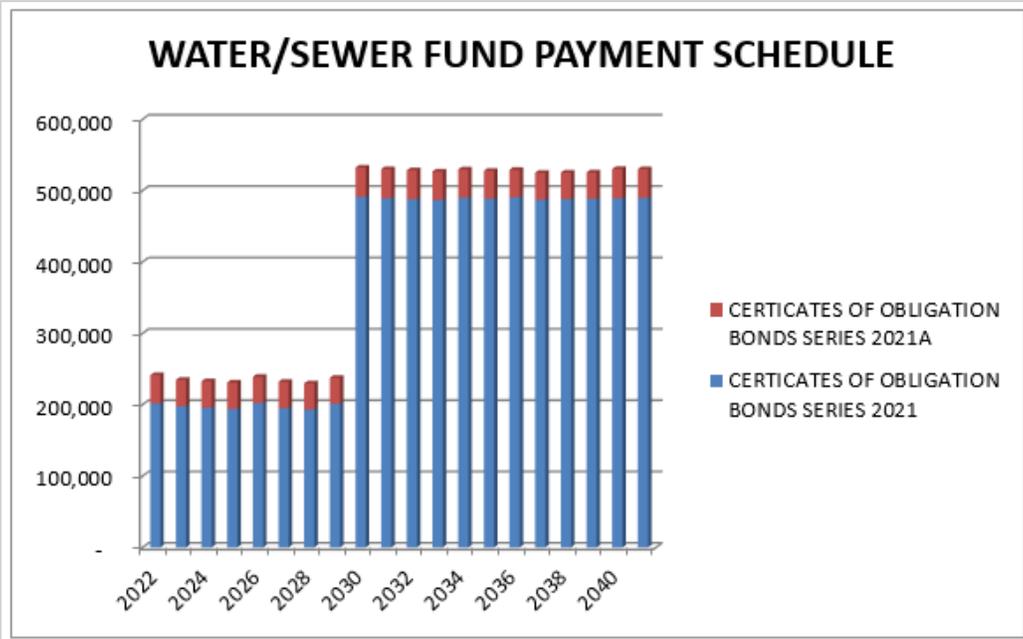
WATER & SEWER FUND DEBT SCHEDULES



**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
 SERIES 2016 - \$4,330,000
 PURPOSE: REFUND GO 2009 BONDS**

FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 385,000	\$ 59,325	\$ 55,475	\$ 499,800
2023	395,000	55,475	49,550	500,025
2024	410,000	49,550	43,400	502,950
2025	420,000	43,400	37,100	500,500
2026	435,000	37,100	28,400	500,500
2027	455,000	28,400	19,300	502,700
2028	475,000	19,300	9,800	504,100
2029	490,000	9,800	-	499,800
TOTAL	\$ 3,465,000	\$ 302,350	\$ 243,025	\$ 4,010,375

WATER & SEWER CAPITAL BOND DEBT SCHEDULES



SUMMARY REQUIREMENTS FOR PRINCIPAL AND RETIREMENTS

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2022	\$ 105,000	\$ 136,623	\$ 241,623
2023	120,000	114,839	234,839
2024	120,000	112,989	232,989
2025	120,000	111,119	231,119
2026	130,000	109,120	239,120
2027	125,000	107,039	232,039
2028	125,000	104,977	229,977
2029	135,000	102,788	237,788
2030	435,000	97,506	532,506
2031	440,000	90,194	530,194
2032	445,000	83,646	528,646
2033	450,000	76,838	526,838
2034	460,000	69,845	529,845
2035	465,000	62,699	527,699
2036	475,000	54,420	529,420
2037	480,000	44,987	524,987
2038	490,000	35,373	525,373
2039	500,000	25,562	525,562
2040	515,000	15,516	530,516
2041	525,000	5,208	530,208
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	<u>\$ 6,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,561,285</u>	<u>\$ 8,221,285</u>

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2021 - \$5,985,000
PURPOSE: KIMBROUGH, MIRIKE, & GIBBS COMPLETE STREETS

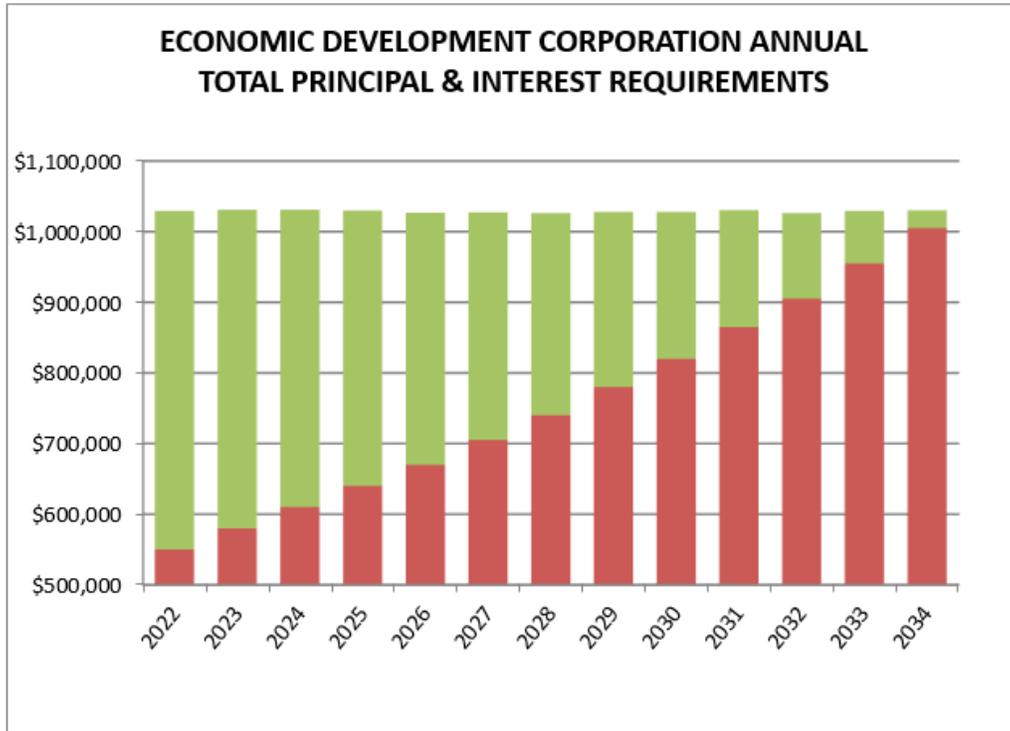
FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 70,000	\$ 77,386	\$ 54,358	\$ 201,744
2023	90,000	54,358	53,458	197,816
2024	90,000	53,458	52,558	196,016
2025	90,000	52,558	51,658	194,216
2026	100,000	51,658	50,658	202,316
2027	95,000	50,658	49,708	195,366
2028	95,000	49,708	48,758	193,466
2029	105,000	48,758	47,708	201,466
2030	400,000	47,708	43,708	491,416
2031	405,000	43,708	40,670	489,378
2032	410,000	40,670	37,493	488,163
2033	415,000	37,493	34,277	486,770
2034	425,000	34,277	30,983	490,260
2035	430,000	30,983	27,650	488,633
2036	440,000	27,650	23,250	490,900
2037	445,000	23,250	18,800	487,050
2038	455,000	18,800	14,250	488,050
2039	465,000	14,250	9,600	488,850
2040	475,000	9,600	4,850	489,450
2041	485,000	4,850	-	489,850
TOTAL	\$ 5,985,000	\$ 771,781	\$ 694,395	\$ 7,451,176

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2021A - \$675,000
PURPOSE: WATER LOSS, MASTER METERING

FISCAL YEAR	FEB 15TH		AUG 15TH	TOTAL
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	INTEREST	
2022	\$ 35,000	\$ 1,357	\$ 3,522	\$ 39,879
2023	30,000	3,522	3,501	37,023
2024	30,000	3,501	3,472	36,973
2025	30,000	3,472	3,430	36,903
2026	30,000	3,430	3,373	36,804
2027	30,000	3,373	3,300	36,673
2028	30,000	3,300	3,211	36,511
2029	30,000	3,211	3,111	36,322
2030	35,000	3,111	2,980	41,090
2031	35,000	2,980	2,836	40,816
2032	35,000	2,836	2,647	40,483
2033	35,000	2,647	2,421	40,068
2034	35,000	2,421	2,164	39,585
2035	35,000	2,164	1,902	39,066
2036	35,000	1,902	1,618	38,520
2037	35,000	1,618	1,319	37,937
2038	35,000	1,319	1,004	37,323
2039	35,000	1,004	708	36,712
2040	40,000	708	358	41,066
2041	40,000	358	-	40,358
TOTAL	\$ 675,000	\$ 48,233	\$ 46,876	\$ 770,109

EDC FUND OUTSTANDING DEBT & SCHEDULE

TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT REQUIREMENTS				
	INTEREST RATE (%)	ISSUE DATE	MATURITY DATE	AMOUNT OF ISSUE
SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS	5.02	2013	2034	\$ 12,600,000
TOTAL DEBT REQUIREMENTS				\$ 12,600,000



SUMMARY REQUIREMENTS FOR PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST RETIREMENTS (WATER PARK DEBT)

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2022	\$ 550,000	\$ 479,410	\$ 1,029,410
2023	580,000	451,047	1,031,047
2024	610,000	421,178	1,031,178
2025	640,000	389,803	1,029,803
2026	670,000	356,922	1,026,922
2027	705,000	322,410	1,027,410
2028	740,000	286,140	1,026,140
2029	780,000	247,988	1,027,988
2030	820,000	207,828	1,027,828
2031	865,000	165,535	1,030,535
2032	905,000	121,108	1,026,108
2033	955,000	74,421	1,029,421
2034	1,005,000	25,225	1,030,225
TOTAL	\$10,350,000	\$ 4,055,408	\$14,405,408



Special Revenue Funds

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ↻ Reset

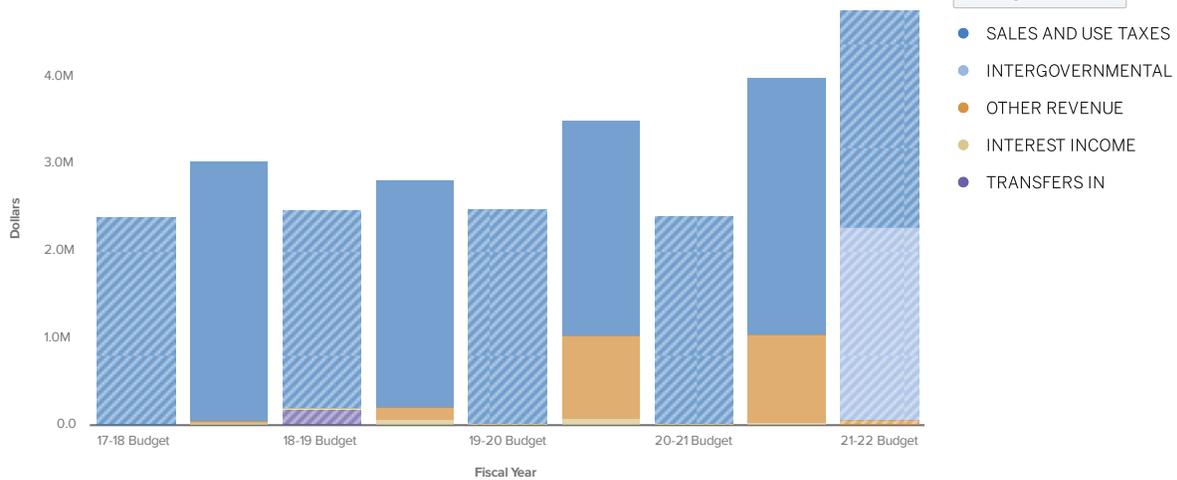
Broken down by

Revenues ▼ SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS ▼ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort **Large to Small**



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	\$ 2,385,488	\$ 2,969,155	\$ 2,270,855	\$ 2,610,563	\$ 2,460,000	\$ 2,472,352	\$ 2,375,000	\$ 2,949,110	\$ 2,475,000
▶ INTERGOVERNMENTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,211,613
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	29,173	0	145,749	0	947,630	0	1,004,516	57,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	9,000	33,865	18,257	72,633	25,000	84,475	28,000	41,398	14,540
▶ TRANSFERS IN	0	0	182,406	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 2,394,488	\$ 3,032,193	\$ 2,471,518	\$ 2,828,945	\$ 2,485,000	\$ 3,504,458	\$ 2,403,000	\$ 3,995,024	\$ 4,758,153

Expenditures by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

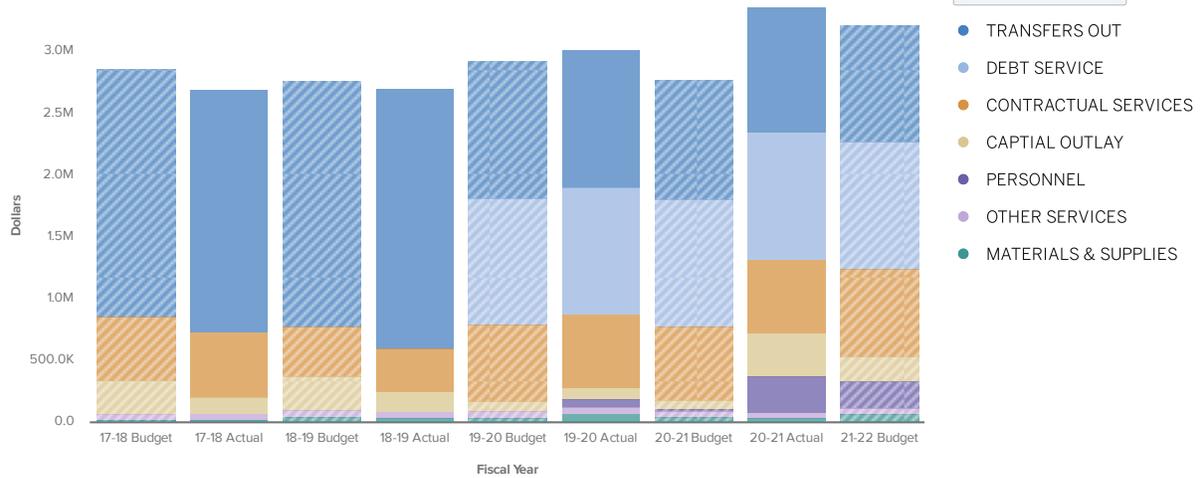
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 1,998,459	\$ 1,956,646	\$ 1,993,181	\$ 2,099,213	\$ 1,109,341	\$ 1,107,841	\$ 965,371	\$ 1,005,535	\$ 951,275
▶ DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	1,026,995	1,026,718	1,031,392	1,030,880	1,029,410
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	522,328	523,824	397,158	350,761	611,939	596,790	589,911	588,459	708,330
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	266,261	137,676	278,817	160,411	86,030	90,206	80,000	355,209	199,590
▶ PERSONNEL	0	0	0	0	479	67,386	14,150	288,065	217,099
▶ OTHER SERVICES	51,000	51,000	51,600	51,000	51,200	51,000	41,200	41,200	44,200
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	22,581	23,821	48,940	40,062	41,411	77,121	51,848	45,648	74,170
Total	\$ 2,860,629	\$ 2,692,967	\$ 2,769,696	\$ 2,701,448	\$ 2,927,395	\$ 3,017,063	\$ 2,773,872	\$ 3,354,995	\$ 3,224,074

Fund Balance by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

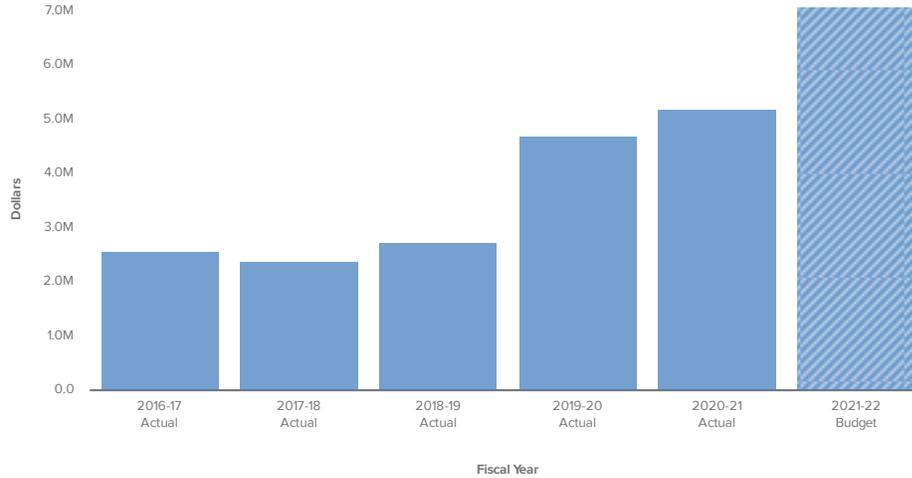
← Back History ▾ Reset

Broken down by

Equities ▾ SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small ▾

- FUND BALANCE
- FUND BALANCE - NONSPE...

Expand All	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
▶ FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,527,481	\$ 2,388,412	\$ 2,727,637	\$ 4,699,143	\$ 5,186,538	\$ 7,058,060
▶ FUND BALANCE - NONSPENDABLE	23,341	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$ 2,550,822	\$ 2,388,412	\$ 2,727,637	\$ 4,699,143	\$ 5,186,538	\$ 7,058,060

EDC Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▾ EDC FUND ▾ Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

● Revenues

● Expenses

Visualization



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 1,044,374	\$ 1,364,872	\$ 1,075,734	\$ 1,202,725	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 1,732,484	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,486,511	\$ 1,082,200
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	1,043,874	1,335,471	887,855	1,143,216	1,010,000	1,104,246	1,025,000	1,310,404	1,075,000
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	18,218	0	26,725	0	575,000	0	150,000	0
▶ TRANSFERS IN	0	0	182,406	0	0	0	0	0	0
▶ INTEREST INCOME	500	11,183	5,473	32,784	10,000	53,238	15,000	26,107	7,200
▼ Expenses	1,281,753	1,281,613	1,087,841	1,089,271	1,128,995	1,111,492	1,132,642	1,108,439	1,133,160
▶ DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	1,026,995	1,026,718	1,031,392	1,030,880	1,029,410
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	1,079,559	1,079,559	1,031,341	1,031,341	0	0	0	0	0
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202,194	202,054	56,500	57,930	101,910	84,684	101,250	77,560	103,750
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	90	90	0	0	0
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -237,379	\$ 83,258	\$ -12,107	\$ 113,454	\$ -108,995	\$ 620,991	\$ -92,642	\$ 378,072	\$ -50,960

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▼ HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY T... ▼ Placeholder

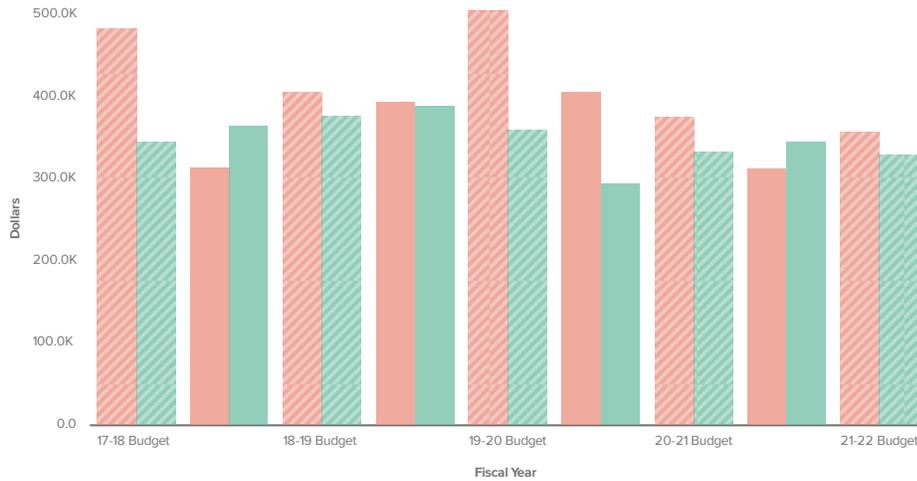


Sort Large to Small ▾

● Expenses

● Revenues

Visualization



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 346,000	\$ 365,471	\$ 377,000	\$ 390,208	\$ 360,000	\$ 296,007	\$ 333,000	\$ 346,218	\$ 328,840
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	339,000	350,720	368,000	366,994	350,000	278,943	325,000	339,260	325,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	7,000	14,750	9,000	23,214	10,000	17,064	8,000	6,959	3,840
▼ Expenses	484,201	313,691	406,667	395,178	504,100	406,471	376,430	312,840	357,714
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	251,900	210,087	200,000	306,032	343,970	342,470	200,000	200,000	200,000
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	179,375	50,933	146,167	32,592	86,030	0	80,000	37,864	45,000
▶ OTHER SERVICES	51,000	51,000	51,600	51,000	51,200	51,000	41,200	41,200	44,200
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,926	1,671	2,000	1,684	9,350	8,967	26,887	15,307	33,648
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	6,900	3,870	13,071	3,555	14,193	4,421	21,350
▶ PERSONNEL	0	0	0	0	479	479	14,150	14,048	13,516
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -138,201	\$ 51,780	\$ -29,667	\$ -4,970	\$ -144,100	\$ -110,464	\$ -43,430	\$ 33,379	\$ -28,874

CCPD Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▾ CCPD FUND

▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 1,004,114	\$ 1,301,850	\$ 1,018,784	\$ 1,236,012	\$ 1,105,000	\$ 1,199,061	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 1,466,812	\$ 1,135,500
▶ SALES AND USE TAXES	1,002,614	1,282,963	1,015,000	1,100,353	1,100,000	1,089,164	1,025,000	1,299,447	1,075,000
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	10,955	0	119,024	0	97,901	0	161,245	57,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	1,500	7,931	3,784	16,635	5,000	11,996	5,000	6,120	3,500
▼ Expenses	1,094,675	1,097,663	1,275,188	1,216,999	1,294,300	1,222,193	1,264,800	1,239,176	1,351,127
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	667,000	667,000	761,840	761,840	765,371	765,371	765,371	765,371	751,275
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	318,208	320,099	338,658	291,147	500,679	431,214	461,774	449,777	547,032
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	86,886	86,743	132,650	127,819	0	0	0	0	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	22,581	23,821	42,040	36,192	28,250	25,608	37,655	24,028	52,820
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -90,561	\$ 204,187	\$ -256,404	\$ 19,013	\$ -189,300	\$ -23,132	\$ -234,800	\$ 227,636	\$ -215,627

Cares/ARPA Act Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

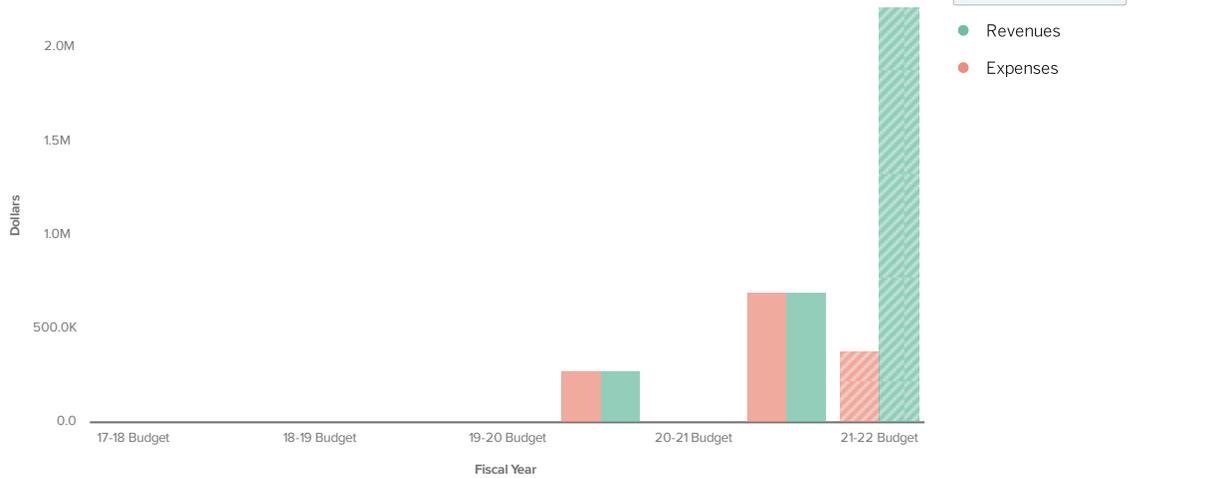
Broken down by

Types

▾ CARES/ARPA FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small ▾

● Revenues

● Expenses

Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$276,906	\$0	\$695,482	\$2,211,613
▶ INTERGOVERNMENTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,211,613
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	274,729	0	693,271	0
▶ INTEREST INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	2,177	0	2,211	0
▼ Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	276,906	0	694,540	382,073
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	90,206	0	317,345	154,590
▶ PERSONNEL	0	0	0	0	0	66,907	0	274,016	203,583
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	71,924	0	45,815	23,900
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	47,869	0	17,200	0
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,164	0
Revenues Less Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$943	\$1,829,540

Fund - Department

Economic Development Corporation (239-241)



Crime Control Prevention District (242-244)



Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax (245-246)



Cares/ARPA (247-248)



City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



Economic Development

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

The Economic Development Corporation (EDC) Fund is a special revenue fund established to record receipts for a one-half percent sales tax on taxable items sold within the City of White Settlement. The tax was authorized by voter referendum on January 14, 1994. After passage of the tax, the Economic Development Corporation was formed and is comprised of seven members. By-laws for the Corporation were written and structured within the framework of the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Section 4B. Authorized categories under this section include, among other items, land, buildings, or equipment for professional and amateur sports facilities, economic development, park facilities and events, entertainment and tourist facilities, and affordable housing.

Each year is based on the overall consumer spending and is calculated at 0.5% of the taxable sales inside the City. In fiscal year 1996, EDC received a Grant from Texas Parks and Wildlife toward the initial phase of the construction of a new park known as Veterans Park and was opened in fiscal year 1999. The annual expenditures for parks and related user fees moved to the General Fund as of FY 2017-2018 due to the EDC fund no longer being able to support the expenditures. In fiscal year 2014-2015 the City Council forgave a \$840,000 of a \$1,400,000 loan made to the EDC for the 2011-2012 Central Park renovation.

Historically, the Economic Development Corporation's largest expense has been for Contractual Services, which accounted for 55%-60% of the annual budget. However, that changed in FY 2015-2016 when the lessee of the Hawaiian Falls Water Park defaulted on the lease. Consequently, the EDC is now responsible for making the debt service payments which were previously funded through lease payment. Debt service payments account for the majority of total expenditures. More information on this situation may be found under the Splash Dayz Fund.

The City of White Settlement Economic Development Division has an essential role in creating a favorable environment for business development and success. By its nature, White Settlement Economic Development is a partnership between the business owners, community interests and municipal government.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

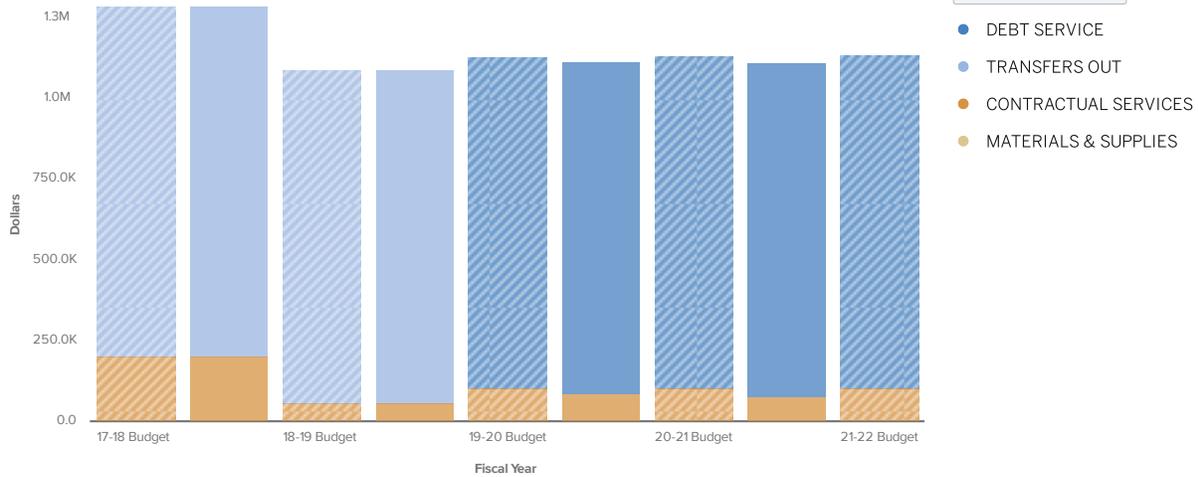
← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ EDC FUND ▾ DEPARTMENTS... ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ DEBT SERVICE	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,026,995	\$ 1,026,718	\$ 1,031,392	\$ 1,030,880	\$ 1,029,410
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	1,079,559	1,079,559	1,031,341	1,031,341	0	0	0	0	0
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202,194	202,054	56,500	57,930	101,910	84,684	101,250	77,560	103,750
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	90	90	0	0	0
Total	\$ 1,281,753	\$ 1,281,613	\$ 1,087,841	\$ 1,089,271	\$ 1,128,995	\$ 1,111,492	\$ 1,132,642	\$ 1,108,439	\$ 1,133,160

2020-2021 Accomplishments

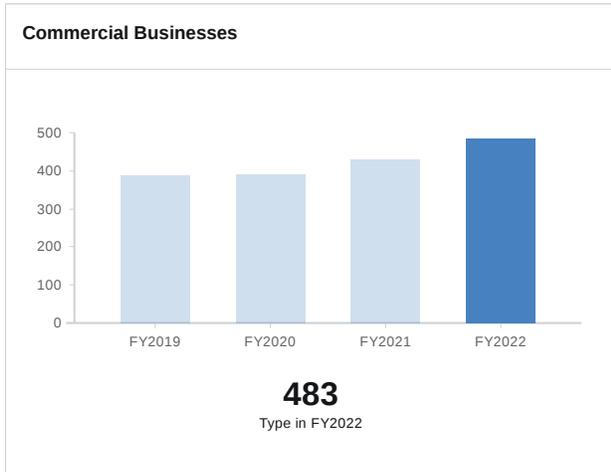
Goals

- Create an environment that will attract quality businesses to the City
- Build better relationships with new and existing businesses
- Assist with developing a more economically friendly website with more information about the City to attract businesses
- Develop staff training
- Increase commercial construction permits

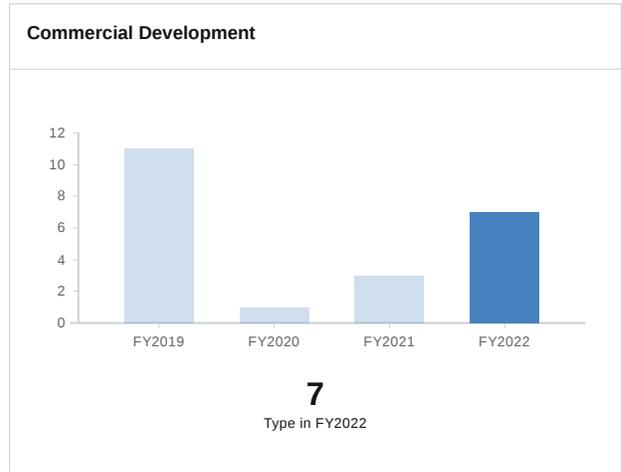
FY22 Objectives

- Work with Planning & Development department to build a Land Use Plan that is attractive to new businesses
- Take classes on EDC and Planning and Zoning
- Bring quality businesses to the City

Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Commercial Businesses

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Businesses	388.00	391.00	430.00	483.00
SERVICES	388.00	391.00	430.00	483.00

Commercial Development

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Commercial Development	11.00	1.00	3.00	7.00
SERVICES	11.00	1.00	3.00	7.00



Crime District

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

The Citizens of White Settlement voted on January 20, 1996, to create a White Settlement Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD) by the adoption of local sales and use tax at a rate of one-half of one percent through Resolution No. 608-96. The tax was readopted in May 2010 through Resolution No.931-10 for an additional twenty-year period beginning January 2011. In accordance with Local Government Code Chapter 363, the district may finance all the costs of a crime control and crime prevention program, including the costs for personnel, administration, expansion, enhancement, and capital expenditures. The programs include police and law enforcement related programs; community-related crime prevention strategies; specific treatment and prevention programs, court and prosecution services; additional jails, jailers, guards, and other necessary staff. This will give the City leaders and police administrators an opportunity to make long-range plans that will ensure our community that their needs will be met.

The Crime Prevention and Control District is an entity governed by a seven-member board approved by the City Council. For financial reporting purposes, the entity is reported as a component unit and as a part of the City's operations. The District pays the City five percent (5%) of the gross crime tax receipts for administrative and other services in monthly installments.

Budget Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ↻ Reset

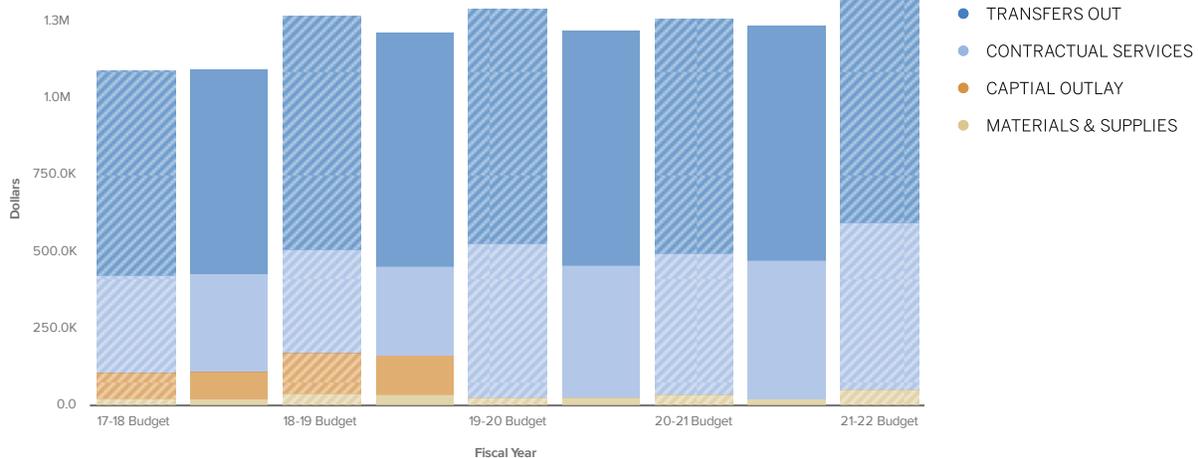
Broken down by

Expenses ▾ FUNDS ... ▾ CRIME DISTRICT ▾ Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 667,000	\$ 667,000	\$ 761,840	\$ 761,840	\$ 765,371	\$ 765,371	\$ 765,371	\$ 765,371	\$ 751,275
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	318,208	320,099	338,658	291,147	500,679	431,214	461,774	449,777	547,032
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	86,886	86,743	132,650	127,819	0	0	0	0	0
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	22,581	23,821	42,040	36,192	28,250	25,608	37,655	24,028	52,820
Total	\$ 1,094,675	\$ 1,097,663	\$ 1,275,188	\$ 1,216,999	\$ 1,294,300	\$ 1,222,193	\$ 1,264,800	\$ 1,239,176	\$ 1,351,127

2020-2021 Accomplishments

Goals

1. Enhance officer skills through continued training and education to ensure officers are current in laws and police techniques, as well as supervisors who are knowledgeable in management and leadership practices
2. Update Officers uniforms to reduce medical injury to employees
3. Improve the departments fleet of vehicles while reducing maintenance costs

FY22 Objectives

1. Increase ongoing training to employees by 100 hours to ensure a well-trained and professional department
2. Utilize new training software to assign employees training on different subject matters to enhance knowledge and skills of all employees
3. Provide Officers with outer ballastic carriers to help distribute weight of equipment from off the hips to torso area
4. Replace and migrate all remaining vehicles to the Enterprise Fleet Program with newer vehicles and equipment

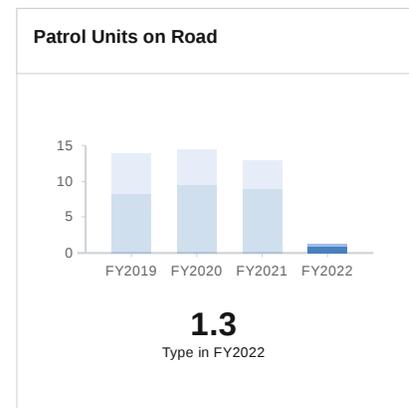
Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Performance Measures



Training

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Training Hours	2,509.00	1,455.50	3,803.00	3,800.00
SERVICES	2,509.00	1,455.50	3,803.00	3,800.00

Community Events

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
Community Service Events	33.00	20.00	9.00	35.00
SERVICES	33.00	20.00	9.00	35.00

Patrol Units on Road

Type	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022
Services				
4 Units - % of Time	8.25	9.50	8.92	0.80
5 Units - % of Time	5.63	4.99	3.95	0.50
SERVICES	13.88	14.49	12.87	1.30



Occupancy Tax

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

In November 1978, White Settlement adopted ordinance 655 creating the hotel occupancy tax. It was amended in March 1985 by Ordinance 808-85. All hotels/motels within the City of White Settlement are required to remit quarterly to the City a 7% hotel occupancy tax. Projects from this fund are approved by the City Council on an annual basis. Eight hotels are currently in operation within the City of White Settlement.

Under State Hotel Occupancy Tax Statues, use of hotel/motel tax receipts are limited to enhancing and promoting tourism, conventions and the hotel industry, establishing or improving convention centers, convention center operations, tourism related advertising and promotions, arts enhancement, and historical restoration and preservation program. The City of White Settlement has primarily used occupancy tax receipts for advertising, fine arts, signage for tourism and convention center operations, visitor center, museum, and sports field improvements.

Budget Summary

Help Share

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

Back History Reset

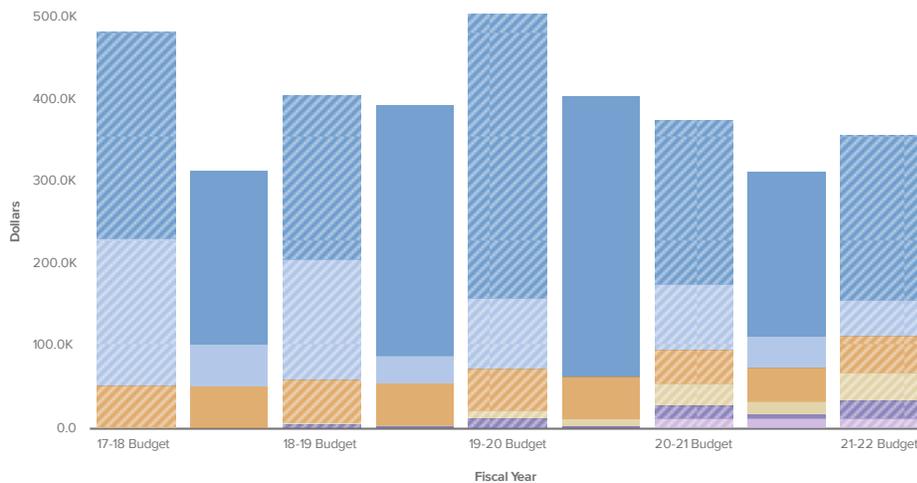
Broken down by

Expenses OCCUPANCY TAX Placeholder



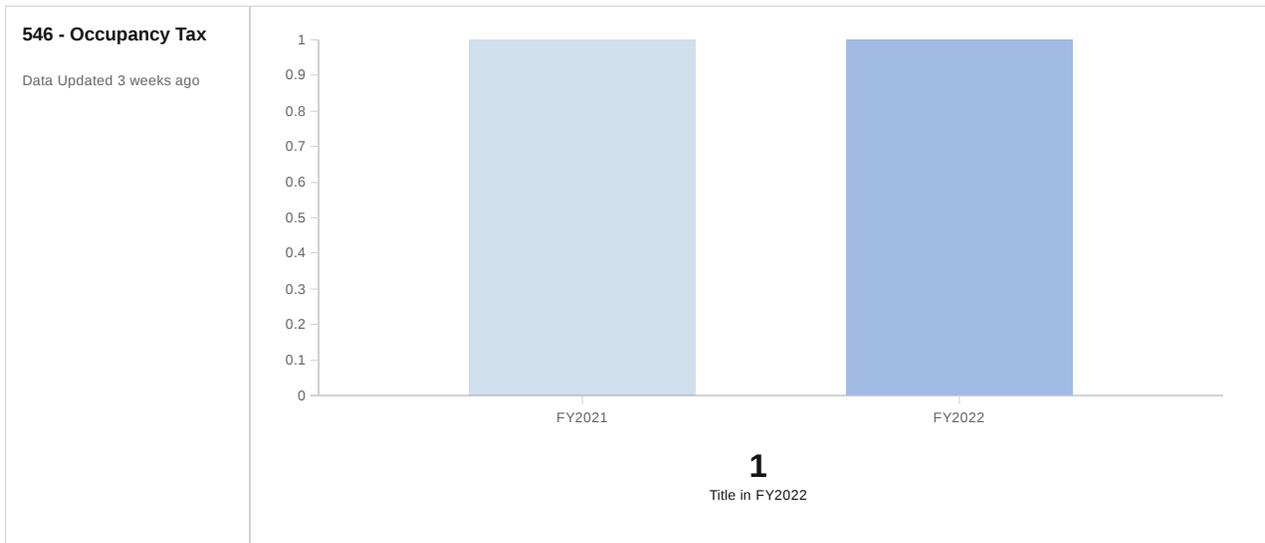
Sort Large to Small

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 251,900	\$ 210,087	\$ 200,000	\$ 306,032	\$ 343,970	\$ 342,470	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	179,375	50,933	146,167	32,592	86,030	0	80,000	37,864	45,000
▶ OTHER SERVICES	51,000	51,000	51,600	51,000	51,200	51,000	41,200	41,200	44,200
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,926	1,671	2,000	1,684	9,350	8,967	26,887	15,307	33,648
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	6,900	3,870	13,071	3,555	14,193	4,421	21,350
▶ PERSONNEL	0	0	0	0	479	479	14,150	14,048	13,516
Total	\$ 484,201	\$ 313,691	\$ 406,667	\$ 395,178	\$ 504,100	\$ 406,471	\$ 376,430	\$ 312,840	\$ 357,714

Personnel Summary





Cares/ARPA Act

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Description

These departments are being used to account for the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, also known as the CARES Act of 2021 and American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) of 2021, also called the COVID-19 Stimulus Package or American Rescue Plan that the federal government provided to governments to recover from COVID19. Cares Act funds were required to be spent by December 31, 2020 and ARPA funds have a deadline of December 31, 2024.

Budget Summary

Help Share

Updated On 22 Nov, 2021

Back History Reset

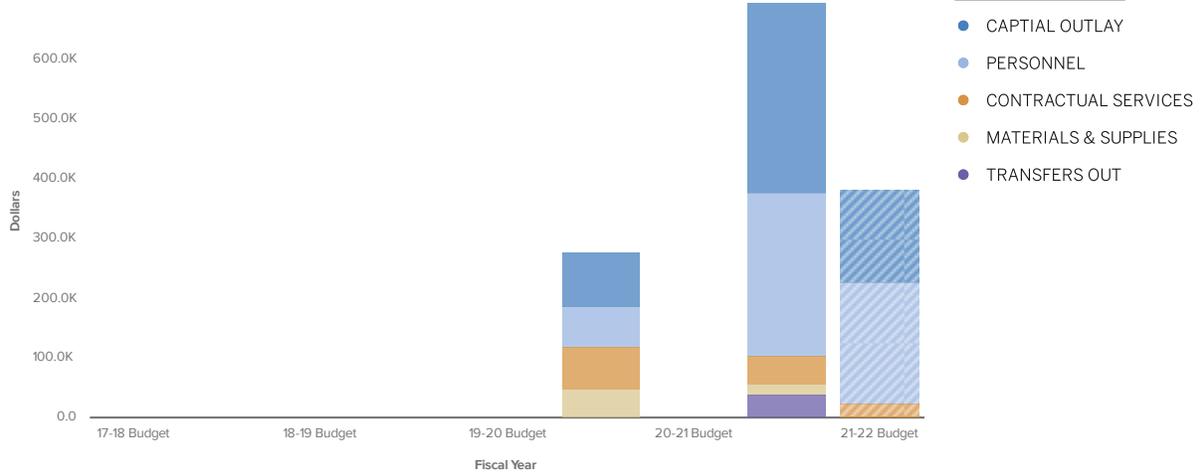
Broken down by

Expenses CARES/ARPA FUND Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 90,206	\$ 0	\$ 317,345	\$ 154,590
▶ PERSONNEL	0	0	0	0	0	66,907	0	274,016	203,583
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	71,924	0	45,815	23,900
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	0	47,869	0	17,200	0
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,164	0
Total	\$ 0	\$ 276,906	\$ 0	\$ 694,540	\$ 382,073				

2020-2021 Accomplishments

1. VOIP Phone System
2. City Hall Remodel
3. Payment Kiosks
4. Self-Checkout KioskBring
back staffing in community
services departments
5. Electronic Door System
6. COVID pay for employees
7. COVID supplies
8. Decontamination Trailer
9. Laptops for remote
10. Fire Department Treatment
Room
11. Medical Devices

Goals

1. Provide Community Service
activities for the public
2. Replace infrastructure

FY22 Objectives

1. Hire part-time staff for
community services
departments
2. Upgrade technology in
council chambers for
recorded meetings
3. Replace water and sewer
lines



Capital Funds

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History Reset

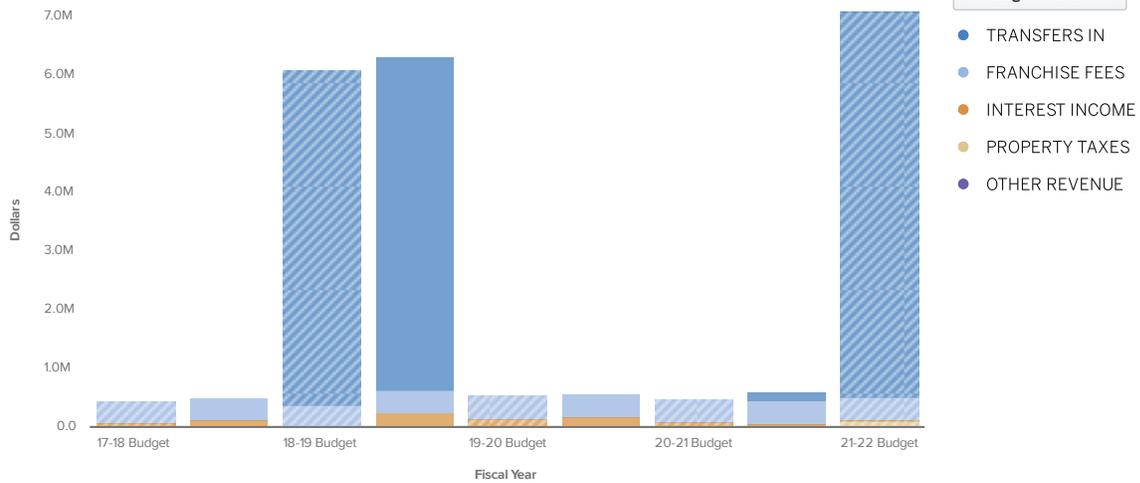
Broken down by

Revenues CAPITAL FUNDS Placeholder



Sort Large to Small

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ TRANSFERS IN	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,709,309	\$ 5,709,309	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 139,852	\$ 6,568,722
▶ FRANCHISE FEES	370,800	381,769	377,778	392,226	408,900	409,260	390,000	413,557	390,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	62,352	121,400	10,000	228,733	139,696	158,297	89,129	47,964	12,450
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104,637
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	9,796	0	10,760	0	0	0
Total	\$ 433,152	\$ 503,170	\$ 6,097,087	\$ 6,340,064	\$ 548,596	\$ 578,316	\$ 479,129	\$ 601,373	\$ 7,075,809

Expenditures by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

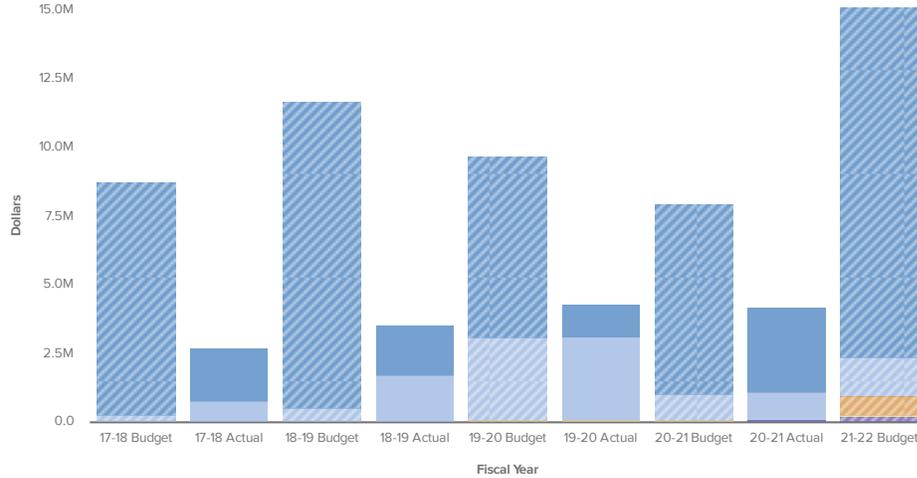
← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Expenses ▾ CAPITAL FUNDS ▾ Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small ▾

- CAPITAL OUTLAY
- TRANSFERS OUT
- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES
- MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
- DEBT SERVICE

Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 8,482,100	\$ 1,896,535	\$ 11,131,958	\$ 1,852,987	\$ 6,597,401	\$ 1,163,582	\$ 6,870,942	\$ 3,098,454	\$ 12,703,621
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	290,049	798,134	526,534	1,729,478	2,984,256	2,984,256	925,426	988,346	1,390,000
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	675,000
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	123,688	123,688	130,000	29,518	65,000
▶ DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,313	241,801
Total	\$ 8,772,149	\$ 2,694,669	\$ 11,658,492	\$ 3,582,465	\$ 9,705,345	\$ 4,271,526	\$ 7,926,368	\$ 4,211,630	\$ 15,075,422

Fund Balance by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back History ▾ Reset

Broken down by

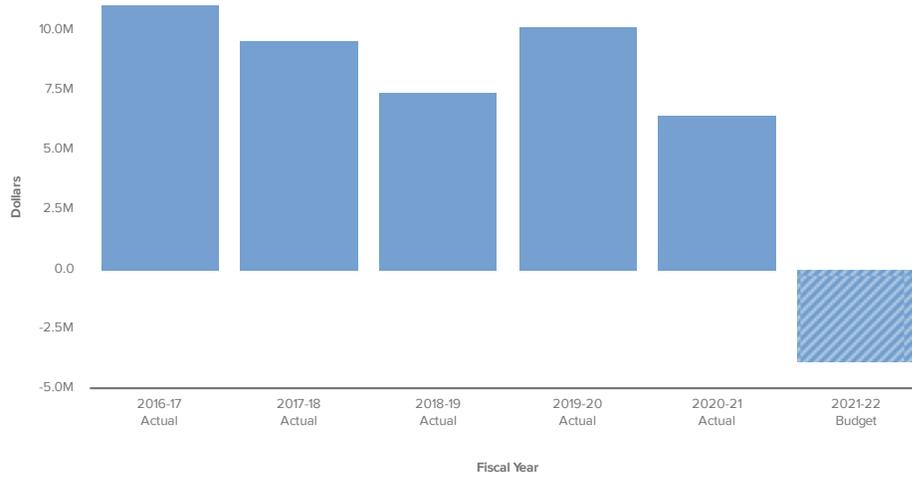
Equities CAPITAL FUNDS Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

● FUND BALANCE

Visualization



Expand All	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Budget
► FUND BALANCE	\$ 11,027,074	\$ 9,604,997	\$ 7,413,497	\$ 10,171,097	\$ 6,477,887	\$ -3,835,586
Total	\$ 11,027,074	\$ 9,604,997	\$ 7,413,497	\$ 10,171,097	\$ 6,477,887	\$ -3,835,586

Capital Bond Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

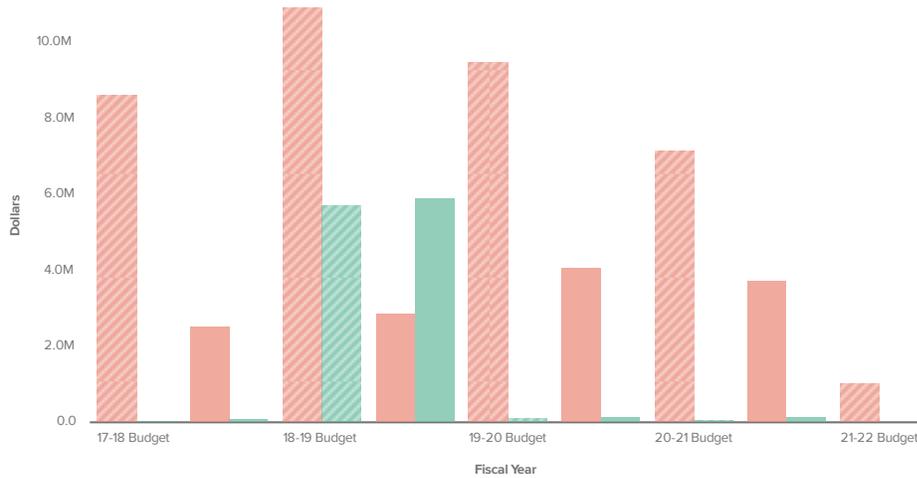
Types

▾ CAPITAL BOND FUND ▾ Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



- Expenses
- Revenues

Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 52,352	\$ 106,131	\$ 5,709,309	\$ 5,925,180	\$ 128,696	\$ 150,460	\$ 78,929	\$ 166,847	\$ 0
▶ TRANSFERS IN	0	0	5,709,309	5,709,309	0	0	0	139,852	0
▶ INTEREST INCOME	52,352	106,131	0	206,074	128,696	139,700	78,929	26,995	0
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	9,796	0	10,760	0	0	0
▼ Expenses	8,622,149	2,544,669	10,901,958	2,894,783	9,475,345	4,069,215	7,161,368	3,744,607	1,022,985
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	8,482,100	1,896,535	10,901,958	1,691,839	6,491,089	1,084,959	6,385,942	2,908,990	1,022,985
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	140,049	648,134	0	1,202,944	2,984,256	2,984,256	775,426	835,617	0
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ -8,569,797	\$ -2,438,538	\$ -5,192,649	\$ 3,030,397	\$ -9,346,649	\$ -3,918,755	\$ -7,082,439	\$ -3,577,760	\$ -1,022,985

Street Improvement Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND Placeholder



Visualization

Sort Large to Small ▾



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 380,800	\$ 397,038	\$ 387,778	\$ 414,885	\$ 419,900	\$ 427,856	\$ 400,200	\$ 424,484	\$ 400,200
▶ FRANCHISE FEES	370,800	381,769	377,778	392,226	408,900	409,260	390,000	413,557	390,000
▶ INTEREST INCOME	10,000	15,269	10,000	22,659	11,000	18,596	10,200	10,927	10,200
▼ Expenses	150,000	150,000	756,534	687,682	230,000	202,311	765,000	218,981	1,640,200
▶ TRANSFERS OUT	150,000	150,000	526,534	526,534	0	0	150,000	0	1,390,000
▶ CAPTIAL OUTLAY	0	0	230,000	161,148	106,312	78,622	485,000	189,464	185,200
▶ MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	0	0	0	0	123,688	123,688	130,000	29,518	65,000
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ 230,800	\$ 247,038	\$ -368,756	\$ -272,798	\$ 189,900	\$ 225,545	\$ -364,800	\$ 205,503	\$ -1,240,000

TIRZ Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▾ TIRZ #1 FUND ▾ Placeholder

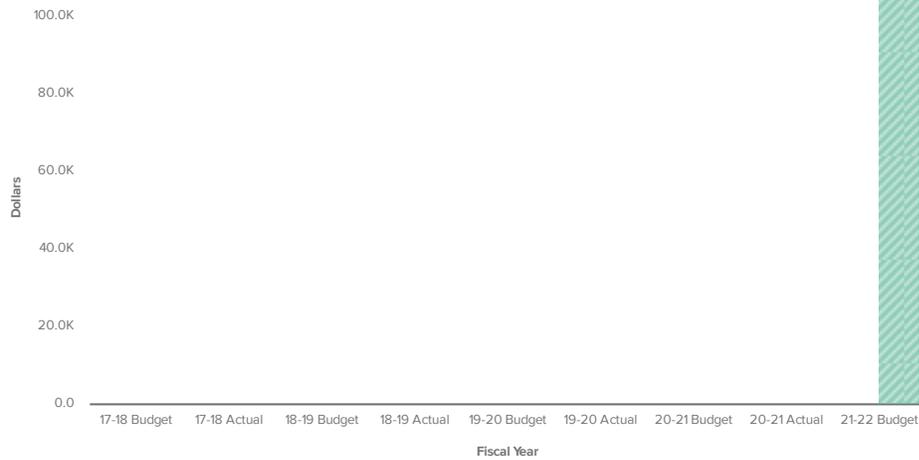


Sort Large to Small ▾

● Revenues

● Expenses

Visualization



Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 106.887
▸ PROPERTY TAXES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104.637
▸ INTEREST INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.250
Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 106.887

W/S Capital Bond Fund Summary

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

Types

▼ TIRZ #1 FUND Placeholder



Visualization



Sort Large to Small ▾

- Revenues
- Expenses

Collapse All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▼ Revenues	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 106.887
▶ PROPERTY TAXES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104.637
▶ INTEREST INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,250
Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 106.887

Capital Improvement Program Policy (256-261)

City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



Capital Improvement Program Policy

2021-2022 Annual Budget

A Capital Improvement Program is a schedule of public physical improvements to be constructed with estimated resources available to finance the projected expenditures.

Capital Improvements are any expenditure of public funds for the purchase, construction, rehabilitation, replacement or expansion of the physical assets of the community. Capital expenditures are financed from a variety of sources to include long-term and short-term debt, current revenues, grants from other governmental entities, and donations from foundations, businesses, individuals and non-profit organizations. A detailed listing of financing methods is found on the following pages.

Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Policy

The City of White Settlement prioritizes the funding of capital projects on the basis of a Capital Improvements Plan. The functions of the Capital Improvement Plan are as follows:

1. Estimating capital requirements.
2. Scheduling all capital projects over a fixed period with appropriate planning and implementation.
3. Budgeting priority projects and developing revenue sources for proposed improvements.
4. Coordinating the activities of various departments in meeting project schedules.
5. Monitoring and evaluating the progress of capital projects.
6. Informing the public of projected capital improvements.

Methods of Financing Capital Improvement Projects

Certificates of Obligations

Certificates of Obligations are issued with limited revenues pledged by the water and sewer systems. Voter approval is not required.

Donations

Donations are periodically received, by the City, from individuals, businesses, foundations and non-profit organizations.

Earmarked Funds

With Earmarked Funds, monies are accumulated in advance or set aside for capital construction or purchase.

General Obligation Bonds

With General Obligation bonds, the taxing power of the jurisdiction is pledged to pay interest and principal of the debt. General Obligation Bonds can be sold to finance permanent types of improvements such as municipal buildings, streets, parks and recreation facilities. Voter approval is required.

Revenue Bonds

Revenue Bonds frequently are sold for projects that produce revenues, such as water and sewer systems. Voter approval is not required.

Special Assessments

Public works that benefit particular properties may be financed more equitably by special assessments (i.e., paid by those who directly benefit).

State and Federal Grants

State and Federal Grant programs are available for financing a number of programs. These may include streets, water and sewer facilities, parks and playgrounds. The costs of funding these facilities may be borne completely by grant funds or a local share may be required.

	Pay-As-You-Go	Debt Financing
Advantages:	No Interest Costs. Interest Savings can be used to Finance Additional Projects	Allows for a Shorter Time Period for Financing Major Projects
	No Legal or Bond Covenant Requirements	Allocates Costs to Citizens Who Receive the Related Benefits
	No Debt Service Payments Required	Expands Capital Improvement Program
	No Additional Tax Levy is Required	Referendum Approval Indicates Public Support of the Project
	Conserve Debt Capacity and Achieve a more Favorable Credit Rating	Usually Required for Revenue Generating Facilities
Disadvantages:	Long Savings Period to Finance Major Construction Projects	Interest Costs
	Allocates Costs of Project to Citizens That May Not Benefit	Additional Tax Levy May be Required to Repay Debt
	Limits Capital Improvement Program to Funds Available	Legal Restrictions Set by Statute on Debt Issuance
	Reserves can not be Established Before the Construction of Revenue Generating Facilities	Bond Covenant Requirements
	Inflationary Costs	Voter Approval may be Required.

Overlay Projects

Street Improvement Fund

5% Water and Sewer Franchise Fee is placed into a separate fund known as the Street Improvement Fund and shall be used exclusively for construction and improvements of public streets within the City of White Settlement. The franchise fee ordinance was passed on September 14, 1999. Interest is earned on the account and revenues received from street assessments will benefit the fund.

Projects are discussed annually and will involve street reconstruction that will add to the value of life of the infrastructures. The overlays projects provide an effective rehabilitation process, results in longer life to the street, creates a smoother ride of the pavement and allows for greater coverage of the City. Tarrant County manpower is used for the labor through an inter-local agreement with the City of White Settlement.

Street Selection Criteria

- Roughness
- Base Condition
- Curb and Gutter Condition
- Condition of Underground Utilities

FY 2021-2022 Overlay Projects

- Downe Drive (Meadow Park Drive to S. Cherry Lane)
- Mary Kay Lane (School Property to Western Hills)
- Danny Drive (Downe to the School Property)
- Western Hills Blvd East Bound Lanes (Meadow Park Drive to just short of Mary Kay Lane)

Current Year Capital Improvement Projects

Historically, in an effort to keep the tax rate low and reduce annual budget expenditures, many capital improvements were delayed over the years. Slowly, with increased property taxes, Capital improvements are being reinstated.

For the 2021-2022 budget, staff requested Council's consideration of expenditures for projects, equipment, and programs that have a useful life beyond the next annual budget. Ideally, the goal is to fund as much of the City's needs on a pay-as-you-go basis in the annual "Current Budget". However, the challenges of spending current resources to fund expenditures with a future useful life are best answered by having a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that is financed by long-term or short-term debt. The idea is to cover the costs of maintenance and operations out of the current year budget and minimize the amount of long-term and short-term debt issuance while maintaining a tax rate that is as level as possible.

Capital expenditures requested by each department during the Budget Planning Process were jointly discussed by staff and Council. Remaining funds from the 2015 Tax and Revenue CO's will be used to fund these capital expenditures. These funds from debt issuance are for the public purpose of constructing street improvements, renovating existing City Facilities, constructing and equipping improvements to the City's waterworks and sewer system, and acquisition of emergency fire equipment.

The following Approved Items Summary section identifies the capital improvements that have been authorized in FY 2021-2022. It includes the department requesting the item, the fund in which expenditures will be recorded, the sources of funds, and the cost. Although the proposed projects for the 2021-2022 budget year is heavily loaded, staff is working toward an attainable four (4) year forecast. For the 2021-2022 budget, staff will continue to work with Council to develop a more detailed Four Year CIP listing which shows, by year, the items/projects scheduled for each year.

The City does not anticipate that the significant nonrecurring capital expenditures will affect the City's current and future operating budgets.

Project Selection Criteria

- Identified in 3rd Party Consultant Studies
- Staff Identified Maintenance Issues
- TCEQ Requirements
- Engineer Priority Projects
- Development Needs

Funding Sources

- Capital Bond Funds
- W/S Capital Bond Funds
- W/S Revenues
- Fund Balance
- Internal Service Fund

Current Year Capital Projects by Function

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 4 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

DEPARTMENTS Placeholder CAPTIAL OUTLAY

Data

Collapse All		2021-22 Budget
▼ PUBLIC WORKS		\$ 9,311,361
STREETS		4,948,748
WATER		2,619,060
STORMWATER UTILITY		1,352,181
WASTEWATER COLLECTION		391,372
▼ GENERAL GOVERNMENT		125,000
NON-DEPARTMENTAL		125,000
Total		\$ 9,436,361

Current Year Capital Projects by Project

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 4 Nov, 2021

← Back ↺ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

CAPTIAL OUTLAY Placeholder

Data

		2021-22 Budget
GIBBS		\$ 2,460,348
KIMBROUGH		1,138,800
KIMBROUGH		1,134,000
CLYDE		1,023,750
MIRIKE		1,004,400
GIBBS		730,320
MIRIKE		664,800
TACOMA/COLTON		391,372
ST REPLACEMENTS - N LAS VEGAS		350,000
341 & BOLLIGER		328,431
BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS		125,000
WATER & SEWER SYSTEM		85,140
Total		\$ 9,436,361

Operational Impacts of Capital Projects

This budget includes funding for water, sewer, and sewer reconstructions, and storm water erosion and stability project.

Note that only new dollars are appropriated for capital projects funds on an annual basis, while funds that are previously budgeted but were unspent at the end of the fiscal year are rolled over into the new fiscal year.

Stormwater

Operational Costs Incurred: This fund is an enterprise fund and rehabilitation projects will be paid for through existing fund balance and an increase in the Stormwater Utility Fee. Revenues have remained consistent but a rate study has been completed and staff is assessing rate options. Because these expenses represent rehabilitation of existing infrastructure, no increase in operational funding is anticipated. It is possible that projects here will result in marginally decreased workload to staff, but no significant costs associated with that decrease are anticipated. Completing project will prevent erosion of City infrastructure preventing future maintenance needs.

Sewer Line Reconstructions

Operational Costs Incurred: This fund is an enterprise fund and rehabilitation projects will be paid for through existing fund balance and an increase in the Sewer Utility Fee. Revenues were have not been increased during COVID years. Because these expenses represent rehabilitation of existing infrastructure, no increase in operational funding is anticipated. It is possible that projects here will result in marginally decrease workload to staff, but no significant costs associated with that decrease are anticipated. Completing projects will possibly prevent sewer break or sewer

Street Reconstructions

Operational Costs Incurred: Because these expenses represent rehabilitation of existing infrastructure, no increase in operational funding is anticipated. It is possible that projects here will result in marginally decreased workload to staff, but no significant costs associated with that decrease are anticipated. Completing projects will reduce maintenance needs to maintain road conditions.

Street Overlays

Operational Costs Incurred: Because these expenses represent rehabilitation of existing infrastructure, no increase in operational funding is anticipated. It is possible that projects here will result in marginally decreased workload to staff, but no significant costs associated with that decrease are anticipated. Completing projects will reduce maintenance needs to maintain road conditions.

Water Line Reconstructions

Operational Costs Incurred: This fund is an enterprise fund and rehabilitation projects will be paid for through existing fund balance and an increase in the Water Utility Fee. Revenues were have not been increased during COVID years. Because these expenses represent rehabilitation of existing infrastructure, no increase in operational funding is anticipated. It is possible that projects here will result in marginally decreased workload to staff, but no significant costs associated with that decrease are anticipated. Completing projects will possibly prevent main break maintenance from deteriorating pipes.

choke maintenance from
deteriorating pipes.



Internal Service Fund

2021-2022 Annual Budget

Revenues by Type

Help Share

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ↺ Reset

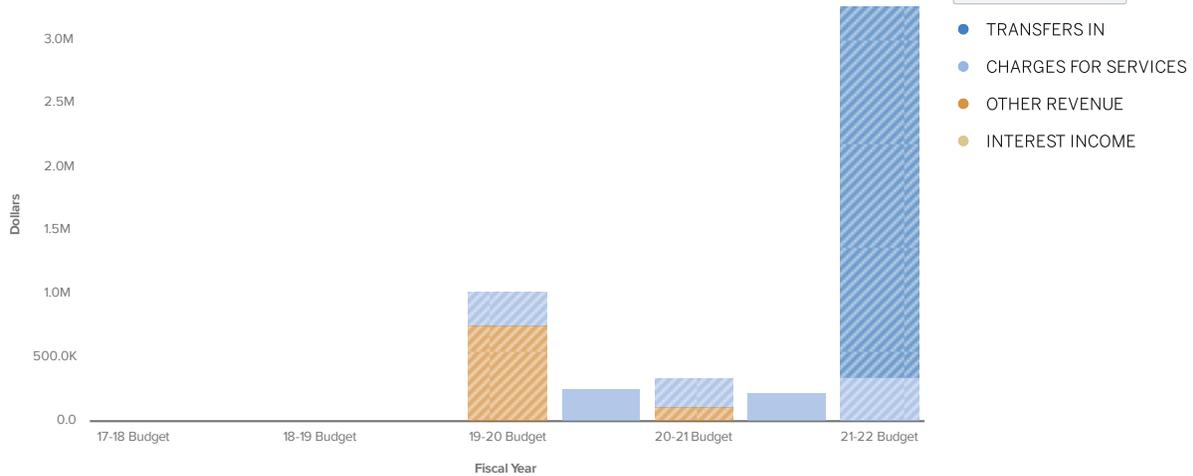
Broken down by

Revenues INTERNAL SERVICE FUND Placeholder



Sort Large to Small

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ TRANSFERS IN	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,903,727
▶ CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	266,864	257,319	224,068	223,963	353,255
▶ OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	753,646	445	115,494	0	0
▶ INTEREST INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	1,137	0	73	0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,020,510	\$258,901	\$339,562	\$224,037	\$3,256,982

Expenditures by Type

Help ▾ Share ▾

Updated On 23 Nov, 2021

← Back ↻ History ▾ ↻ Reset

Broken down by

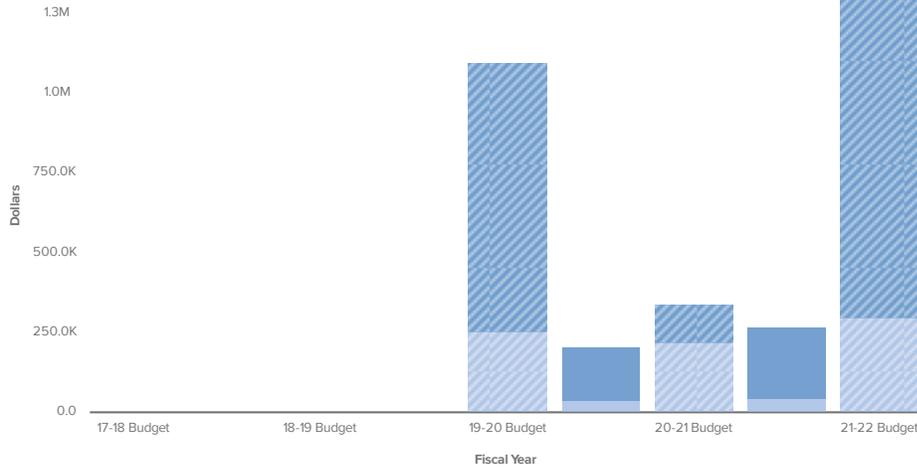
Expenses ▾ INTERNAL SERVICE FUND ▾ Placeholder



Sort Large to Small ▾

- CAPITAL OUTLAY
- CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

Visualization



Expand All	17-18 Budget	17-18 Actual	18-19 Budget	18-19 Actual	19-20 Budget	19-20 Actual	20-21 Budget	20-21 Actual	21-22 Budget
▶ CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 837,457	\$ 166,862	\$ 119,994	\$ 222,798	\$ 1,001,132
▶ CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	256,315	37,350	219,566	46,273	296,624
Total	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,093,772	\$ 204,212	\$ 339,560	\$ 269,071	\$ 1,297,756

Enterprise Vehicle Schedule (264-266)

City Vehicle Schedule (267)

Equipment Schedule (268-269)

City of White Settlement, Texas

214 Meadow Park Dr. | [City Website](#)

[Table of Contents](#)



Enterprise Vehicle Schedule

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

**CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT
ENTERPRISE CAPITAL LEASE SCHEDULE**

Fund Source	Unit #	Lease Start Date	Interest Rate %	Capital Lease \$	City Aftermarket Costs	Payment Type	Lease Payment \$	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	Book Value @
													Termination Include with last year
01-506	0228	Oct-19	5.06%	45,074.64	13,976.04	Principal	698.66	8,383.92	8,383.92	8,383.92			3,155.04
01-506	0228					Interest	104.54	1,254.48	1,254.48	1,254.48			
01-506	0228					Management Fee	69.95	839.40	839.40	839.40			
01-506	0228						873.15	10,477.80	10,477.80	10,477.80			
01-511	0220	Oct-19	5.06%	29,037.29		Principal	392.00	4,704.00	4,704.00	4,704.00	25.29		5,517.29
01-511	0220					Interest	75.37	904.44	904.44	904.44	4.86		
01-511	0220					Management Fee	41.64	499.68	499.68	499.68	2.69		
01-511	0220						509.01	6,108.12	6,108.12	6,108.12	32.84		
01-512	0225	Oct-19	5.06%	30,776.77	1,450.59	Principal	415.49	4,985.88	4,985.88	4,985.88	388.21		5,573.20
01-512	0225					Interest	80.32	963.84	963.84	963.84	23.44		
01-512	0225					Management Fee	42.39	508.68	508.68	508.68	9.57		
01-512	0225						538.20	6,458.40	6,458.40	6,458.40	421.22		
01-513	0215	Oct-19	5.02%	39,799.65	6,019.99	Principal	537.30	6,447.60	6,447.60	6,447.60	447.75		7,561.65
01-513	0215					Interest	101.87	1,222.44	1,222.44	1,222.44	130.96		
01-513	0215					Management Fee	55.28	663.36	663.36	663.36	-		
01-513	0215						694.45	8,333.40	8,333.40	8,333.40	578.71		
01-513	0233	Oct-21	3.66%	30,898.65	1,500.00	Principal	417.13	5,005.56	5,005.56	5,005.56	5,005.56	378.42	5,653.90
01-513	0233					Interest	57.91	694.92	694.92	694.92	694.92	22.42	
01-513	0233					Management Fee	42.10	505.20	505.20	505.20	505.20	35.08	
01-513	0233						517.14	6,205.68	6,205.68	6,205.68	6,205.68	435.92	
01-514	0226	Oct-19	5.06%	29,037.29		Principal	392.00	4,704.00	4,704.00	4,704.00	25.29		5,517.29
01-514	0226					Interest	75.37	904.44	904.44	904.44	4.86		
01-514	0226					Management Fee	41.64	499.68	499.68	499.68	2.69		
01-514	0226						509.01	6,108.12	6,108.12	6,108.12	32.84		
01-517	0223	Oct-19	5.06%	31,519.03	1,453.39	Principal	393.99	4,727.88	4,727.88	4,727.88	364.92		7,605.68
01-517	0223					Interest	85.59	1,027.08	1,027.08	1,027.08	19.76		
01-517	0223					Management Fee	43.67	524.04	524.04	524.04	10.08		
01-517	0223						523.25	6,279.00	6,279.00	6,279.00	394.76		
01-518	0238	Nov-19	5.02%	47,987.34	11,497.00	Principal	740.32	8,883.84	8,883.84	8,883.84	1,364.57		3,304.20
01-518	0238				10,115.21	Interest	110.12	1,321.44	1,321.44	1,321.44	160.47		
01-518	0238					Management Fee	68.76	825.12	825.12	825.12	99.13		
01-518	0238						919.20	11,030.40	11,030.40	11,030.40	1,624.17		
01-524	0224	Oct-19	5.06%	30,476.08		Principal	411.43	4,937.16	4,937.16	4,937.16	384.72		5,518.69
01-524	0224					Interest	79.56	954.72	954.72	954.72	19.45		
01-524	0224					Management Fee	40.64	487.68	487.68	487.68	9.72		
01-524	0224						531.63	6,379.56	6,379.56	6,379.56	413.89		
01-590	0227	Aug-19	5.21%	20,657.99		Principal	278.88	3,346.56	3,346.56	2,788.80			3,925.19
01-590	0227					Interest	55.71	668.52	668.52	557.10			
01-590	0227					Management Fee	23.16	277.92	277.92	231.60			
01-590	0227						357.75	4,293.00	4,293.00	3,577.50			
							5,972.79						
02-531	0218	Oct-19	5.06%	26,910.71		Principal	336.38	4,036.56	4,036.56	4,036.56	21.70		6,727.91
02-531	0218					Interest	73.31	879.72	879.72	879.72	4.73		
02-531	0218					Management Fee	38.71	464.52	464.52	464.52	2.50		
02-531	0218						448.40	5,380.80	5,380.80	5,380.80	28.93		
02-531	0219	Oct-19	5.06%	26,910.71		Principal	336.38	4,036.56	4,036.56	4,036.56	162.77		6,727.91
02-531	0219					Interest	73.31	879.72	879.72	879.72	35.47		
02-531	0219					Management Fee	38.71	464.52	464.52	464.52	18.73		
02-531	0219						448.40	5,380.80	5,380.80	5,380.80	216.97		

**CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT
ENTERPRISE CAPITAL LEASE SCHEDULE (ORDERED FY 21-22 DELIVERY)**

Fund Source	Unit #	Lease Start Date	Interest Rate %	City Capital Lease \$	City Aftermarket Costs	Payment Type	Lease Payment \$						Book Value @
								2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	Termination Include with last year
01-518				56,997.04	21,292.04	Principal	883.45	10,601.40	10,601.40	10,601.40	10,601.40	10,601.40	3,990.04
						Interest	183.50	2,202.00	2,202.00	2,202.00	2,202.00	2,202.00	
						Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							1,066.95	12,803.40	12,803.40	12,803.40	12,803.40	12,803.40	
01-524				31,014.87	1,500.00	Principal	418.70	5,024.40	5,024.40	5,024.40	5,024.40	5,024.40	5,892.87
						Interest	96.51	1,158.12	1,158.12	1,158.12	1,158.12	1,158.12	
						Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							515.21	6,182.52	6,182.52	6,182.52	6,182.52	6,182.52	
08-551				44,372.08	10,300.74	Principal	687.77	8,253.24	8,253.24	8,253.24	8,253.24	8,253.24	3,105.88
						Interest	161.56	1,938.72	1,938.72	1,938.72	1,938.72	1,938.72	
						Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							849.33	10,191.96	10,191.96	10,191.96	10,191.96	10,191.96	
08-551				44,372.08	10,300.74	Principal	687.77	8,253.24	8,253.24	8,253.24	8,253.24	3,105.88	
						Interest	161.56	1,938.72	1,938.72	1,938.72	1,938.72		1,938.72
						Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-		-
							849.33	10,191.96	10,191.96	10,191.96	10,191.96		10,191.96
08-551				44,009.86	7,670.86	Principal	682.15	8,185.80	8,185.80	8,185.80	8,185.80	3,080.86	
						Interest	130.60	1,567.20	1,567.20	1,567.20	1,567.20		1,567.20
						Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-		-
							812.75	9,753.00	9,753.00	9,753.00	9,753.00		9,753.00
08-551				42,789.00	3,150.00	Principal	663.23	7,958.76	7,958.76	7,958.76	7,958.76	2,995.20	
						Interest	122.70	1,472.40	1,472.40	1,472.40	1,472.40		1,472.40
						Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-		-
							785.93	9,431.16	9,431.16	9,431.16	9,431.16		9,431.16
08-551				42,789.00	3,150.00	Principal	663.23	7,958.76	7,958.76	7,958.76	7,958.76	2,995.20	
						Interest	122.70	1,472.40	1,472.40	1,472.40	1,472.40		1,472.40
						Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-		-
							785.93	9,431.16	9,431.16	9,431.16	9,431.16		9,431.16



City Vehicle Schedule

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT VEHICLES (CITY OWNED)

VEH NO.	DEPARTMENT	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	REPLACEMENT YEAR	ORIGINAL/ ENTERPRISE COST	MONTHLY ADMINISTRATION COSTS
0204	506 MARSHAL	2017	FORD	F-150 Crew Cab 4x4	2022	59,788.91	6.00
0184	517 ANIMAL CONTROL	2014	FORD	E250 VAN	2021	48,920.25	6.00
0214	518 FIRE	2019	FORD	F-250 SUPERCAB	2024	103,463.22	6.00
0208	531 METER TECHNICIANS	2018	FORD	F-150 PICKUP	2023	23,736.18	6.00
0209	531 METER TECHNICIANS	2018	FORD	F-150 SUPERCAB	2023	25,085.93	6.00
0197	532 WATER	2016	FORD	F-350 PICKUP	2022	36,894.32	6.00
0198	533 WASTEWATER	2016	FORD	F-350 PICKUP	2022	36,894.32	6.00
0200	578 PARKS GEN	2016	FORD	F-350 PICKUP	2022	39,903.50	6.00
0210	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2018	FORD	F150 1/2T	2023	25,048.28	6.00
0188	515 POLICE	2015	FORD	F150 CREW CAB	2021	20,173.92	6.00

CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT VEHICLE REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE - ASSETS BEING SOLD IN 2021-2022

0192	515 POLICE	2016	CHEVROLET	TAHOE	2022	40,340.29	6.00
0194	515 POLICE	2016	FORD	UTILITY VEHICLE	2022	30,088.20	6.00
0196	515 POLICE	2016	FORD	UTILITY VEHICLE	2022	35,702.17	6.00
0205	515 POLICE	2018	CHEVROLET	TAHOE	2022	43,371.34	6.00
0206	515 POLICE	2018	CHEVROLET	TAHOE	2022	43,371.34	6.00
0195	518 FIRE	2016	CHEVROLET	TAHOE	2022	37,830.00	6.00
0201	524 PARKS GEN	2016	FORD	F-150 Pickup	2022	24,314.66	6.00



Equipment Schedule

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT MEDIUM TO HEAVY DUTY VEHICLES

VEH/ EQUIP NO.	DEPARTMENT	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	ORIGINAL COST
0166	518 FIRE	2011	FORD	F550 FIRE ATTACK	83,118
0180	518 FIRE	2013	PIERCE	LADDER TRUCK >100'	789,336
0207	518 FIRE	2018	SPARTAN	PUMP ENGINE	564,528
0170	522 SENIOR CTR	2013	FORD	E450 BUS	32,602
0202	522 SENIOR CTR	2016	FORD/ El Dorad	F450 16 passenger bus	58,069
0141	533 WASTEWATER	2008	STERLING	VAC-TRUCK	54,700
0193	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2014	FREIGHTLINER	ELGIN SWEEPER	215,956
0109	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2002	GMC	C7500 BRUSH TRUCK	97,110
0119	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2004	FORD	F800 DUMP 6-7 CU	46,232
0155	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2009	FORD	E350 CAMERA VAN	151,549
0156	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2009	FORD	F700 DUMP 6-7 CU	50,421
0179	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2012	FORD	E350 BUCKET VAN	42,154
0185	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2015	FREIGHTLINER	VAC TRUCK	280,558
0199	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2016	FORD	F-750 Dump Truck	64,361
0203	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2017	FREIGHTLINER	M2 112 Tandem Dump Truck	112,404

CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT TRAILERS

VEH/ EQUIP NO.	DEPARTMENT	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	ORIGINAL COST
5002	513 STREET	1990	C&S	TRAILER	1,030
5003	513 STREET	1966	STEVENS	TRAILER	100
5102	513 STREET	2006		TRAILER	2,895
5038	515 POLICE	1999	MONITOR	RADAR TRAILER	9,832
5079	515 POLICE	2002	CHEYENNE	TRAILER	2,450
5004	524 PARKS GEN	1970	HOBBS	TRAILER	3,000
5061	524 PARKS GEN	2000	COZYCOV	BOAT TRAILER	1,403
5005	578 PARKS GEN	1998	J&R	TRAILER	2,835
5056	578 PARKS GEN	2000	FRIENDSHIP	TRAILER	3,595
5119	578 PARKS GEN	2000		TRAILER	
5131	578 PARKS GEN	2014	BIG TEX	TRAILER	12,745
5151	513 STREET	2020	ROCKIN S	RS8318BP FLATBED TRAILER	4,365
5152	518 FIRE	2020	CONTINENTAL	CARGO UTILITY TRAILER	18,662

**CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT
EQUIPMENT**

VEH/ EQUIP NO.	DEPARTMENT	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	ORIGINAL COST
5125	513 STREET	2013	CIMLINE	CRACK SEALER TRAILER	44,340
5127	513 STREET	2014	GRACO	SPRAYER	5,361
5093	513 STREET	2005	TARGET	STREET SAW	8,699
5134	513 STREET	2016	SWENSON	VBEL 8-56-SS SPREADER	16,199
5135	513 STREET	2016	SWENSON	VBEL 8-56-SS SPREADER	16,199
5023	515 POLICE ADMIN	1998	SPECTRUM	GENERATOR-STATIONARY	50,000
5143	515 POLICE ADMIN	2016	GENERAC	22KW GENERATOR	14,395
5067	518 FIRE	2001	CUMMINS	GENERATOR-STATIONARY	41,470
5145	518 FIRE	2017	INMAR	430-SR INFLATABLE BOAT	9,514
5145A	518 FIRE	2017	MERCURY	1F40202LZ 40HP ENGINE	5,468
5146	518 FIRE	2017	MARINE MASTE	BOAT TRAILER	2,138
5040	524 PARKS	2001	JOHN DEERE	TRACK LOADER	18,997
5073	524 PARKS	2001	GRASSHOPPEFAERA-VATOR	AE60	5,676
5074	524 PARKS	2001	TURFCO		7,285
5078	524 PARKS	2002	BLUEBIRD	COR SOD CUTTER	2,935
5083	524 PARKS	2002	AERWAY		3,000
5084	524 PARKS	2002	THE BOOSTER	SPRAYER	3,495
5092	524 PARKS	2004	JOHN DEERE	5205 LOADER	20,254
5112	524 PARKS	2008	JOHN DEERE	TRACTOR	20,700
5120	524 PARKS	2010	KUBOTA	UTILITY CART	12,210
5126	524 PARKS	2013	KUBOTA	RTV900XTW UTILITY CART	15,729
5130	524 PARKS	2015	TORO	4300-D GROUNDMASTER MOV	45,000
	533 WASTEWATER	2016	UNKNOWN	SEWER CAMERA	8,659
5137	570 SPLASH DAYZ	2016	EZ GO	EXPRESS L6G GOLF CART	10,900
5138	570 SPLASH DAYZ	2016	EZ GO	EXPRESS S4G GOLF CART	8,950
5139	570 SPLASH DAYZ	2016	EZ GO	EXPRESS S6 GOLF CART	10,900
5140	570 SPLASH DAYZ	2016	EZ GO	EXPRESS S6 GOLF CART	10,900
5121	578 PARKS GEN	2009	RHINO	TURBO 96	5,984
5091	578 PARKS GEN	2004	JOHN DEERE	410 RUBBER TIRE LOADER	15,005
5096	578 PARKS GEN	2005	VERMEER	BC1000XL CHIPPER TRAILER	23,210
5066	578 PARKS GEN	2001	KUBOTA	LA1251 RUBBER TIRE LOADER	34,616
	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2016	UNKNOWN	SEWER CAMERA	8,659
5057	590 PUBLIC WORKS	1995	CHAMPION	AIR COMPRESSOR-STATIONAF	1,518
5060	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2000	ATLAS	AIR COMPRESSOR TRAILER	11,308
5075	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2001	JOHN DEERE	BACKHOE/LOADER	67,845
5076	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2001	MITSUBISHI	FG 40K FORKLIFT	27,237
5080	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2002	SULLAIR	AIR COMPRESSOR TRAILER	10,810
5100	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2006	JOHN DEERE	SKID STEER	27,504
5104	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2007	CATERPILLAR	BACKHOE	63,883
5105	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2007	KOHLER	200REOZJD GENERATOR TRAI	43,122
5106	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2007	KOHLER	200REOZJD GENERATOR TRAI	43,122
5107	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2007	KOHLER	500REOZVB GENERATOR TRAI	72,370
5108	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2007	HYDRO TEK	HN3005E2H	
5110	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2008	CATERPILLAR	RUBBER TIRE LOADER	11,346
5113	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2008	ACME	EZE-GAS 390 FUEL TRAILER	3,500
5114	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2008	JOHN DEERE	BACKHOE	65,500
5128	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2014	BOBCAT	T750 SKIDSTEER LOADER	49,654
5129	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2014	JOHN DEERE	17D COMPACT EXCAVATOR	25,351
5136	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2016	GENIE	TZ34 HYDRAULIC LIFT TRAILER	25,390
5141	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2016	WACKER	6" PUMP TRAILER 6PTLT	16,970
5142	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2017	SNAPPER	S150 xt 52" MOWER	6,639
5144	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2017	TORO	5000 SERIES 60" MOWER	9,215
5149	590 PUBLIC WORKS	2018	CASE	DV26 ROLLER	45,454

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-09-018

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022.

WHEREAS, the City of White Settlement is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City has filed with the City Secretary a budget outlining all proposed expenditures of the Government of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022, (hereinafter referred as the "Budget"); and

WHEREAS, the Budget, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes, specifically sets forth each of the various projects and departments for which appropriations are delineated , and the estimated amount of money carried in the Budget for each; and

WHEREAS, the Budget has been filed with the City Secretary for at least thirty (30) days before the date the City Council makes its tax levy for the fiscal year and such Budget has been available for inspection by any taxpayer; and

WHEREAS, public notice of a public hearing on the proposed Budget, stating the date, time, place and subject matter of said public hearing, was given as required by the laws of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, such public hearing was held on August 24, 2021, prior approval of such date being hereby ratified and confirmed by the City Council, and those wishing to speak on the Budget were heard; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the Budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearing held thereon and has determined that the Budget attached hereto is in the best interest of the City and that same should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT, TEXAS

Section 1.

All of the above premises are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

Section 2.

The Budget as set forth in Exhibit "A," of the revenue of the City and the expenditures / expenses of conducting the affairs thereof for the ensuing fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022, is hereby adopted and approved, and there is hereby appropriated from the funds indicated therein such sums for the projects, operations, activities, purchases, accounts and other expenditures proposed in the Budget.

Section 3.

No expenditure / expense of the funds of the City shall hereafter be made except in compliance with the budget and applicable state law; provided, however, that in case of grave public necessity to meet unusual and unforeseen conditions, which could not by reasonable, diligent thought and attention have been include in the original budget or from time to time be authorized by the City Council as amendments to the original Budget.

Section 4.

The City Manager shall file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of this ordinance, along with the approved Budget attached hereto, with the City Secretary. The City Manager shall file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of this ordinance, along with the approved Budget attached hereto, and any amendments thereto, in the office of the County Clerk of Tarrant County, Texas, as required by State law.

Section 5.

That the City Manager, and/or Finance Director is authorized to invest any funds not needed for current use, whether operating funds or bond funds according to the adopted Investment Policy, all of which investments shall be made in accordance with the law.

Section 6.

Any and all ordinances, resolutions, rules, regulations, policies or provisions in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed and rescinded to the extent of conflict therewith.

Section 7.

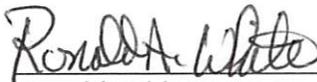
It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Section 8.

The fact that the fiscal year begins October 1, 2021 requires that this Ordinance be effective upon its passage and adopted to preserve the public peace, property, health, safety, and shall be in full force and affect from and after its passage and adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 7th day of September, 2021 by the City Council of the City of White Settlement, Texas.

Approved:


Ronald White
Mayor

Attest:


Amy Arnold, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary



Attachment A

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-09-019

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT, TEXAS, AFFIXING AND LEVYING MUNICIPAL AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, AT A RATE OF \$0.741795 PER \$100.00 OF ASSESSED VALUE ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS FOR THE CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT, AS OF JANUARY 1, 2020, AND PROVIDING FOR COLLECTION OF AD VALOREM TAXES.

WHEREAS, the City of White Settlement is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of White Settlement, Texas, held a public meeting to discuss and a take a record for the proposed 2021 property tax rate on August 10, 2021 of \$0.741795 upon each one hundred dollar (\$100) valuation of all taxable real and personal property within the City of White Settlement, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, all statutory and constitutional requirements concerning the levying and assessing of ad valorem taxes have been completed in due and correct time, including providing notice of and conducting a public hearing on August 24, 2021 regarding the ad valorem tax levied hereby; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of White Settlement, Texas, hereby finds that the tax for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022, hereinafter levied for the current expenditures and the general improvements of the City and its property, must be levied to provide the revenue requirements of the budget for the ensuing year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved on the 7th day of September 2021, the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT, TEXAS:

Section 1.

That the City Council of the City of White Settlement hereby levies and adopts the tax rate on One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation for this city for the tax year 2021 as follows:

<u>Tax Rate</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
\$0.616469	Maintenance and operations

\$0.125326 Interest & sinking on general obligation debt
\$0.741795 Total Tax Rate

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.50 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$5.32

Section 2.

That the taxes herein are levied according to law and shall be due and payable on October 1, 2021, and the same shall become delinquent on February 1, 2022. Should any taxpayer fail to make payment before the date of delinquency, the penalty as provided by law shall be assessed until the unpaid taxes and penalty have been satisfied.

Section 3.

Pursuant to the authority granted by Section 33.07 of the Texas Tax Code, in the event that 2021 taxes and taxes for all subsequent years become delinquent on or after February 1st but not later than May 1st of the year in which they become delinquent, and in the event such delinquent taxes are referred to an attorney for collection, an additional amount of twenty percent (20%) of the total amount of tax, penalty and interest then due shall be added as collection costs to be paid by the taxpayer, for all taxes delinquent on or after July 1, 2022.

Section 4.

Pursuant to the authority granted by Section 33.08 of the Texas Tax Code, the City further provides that all 2021 taxes and taxes for all subsequent years that become delinquent on or after June 1st of the year in which they become delinquent shall, in order to defray the costs of collection, incur an additional 20% of the delinquent tax, penalty and interest.

Section 5.

The tax assessor/collector for Tarrant County is hereby authorized to assess and collect the Ad Valorem taxes, interest, and penalties of the City of White Settlement, Texas. All current and delinquent tax collections on the 2021 tax levy shall be deposited as provided in Section 1 of this ordinance. All interest and penalties and collections of delinquent taxes levied in prior years shall be deposited in the General Fund of the City.

Section 6.

In the event any section, sub-section, clause, sentence, or phrase of this ordinance shall be declared or adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall in no means

affect any other section, sub-section, clause sentence, or phrase of this ordinance, but all the rest thereof shall be in full force and effect just as though the section, sub-section, sentence, clause or phrase so declared or adjudged invalid or unconstitutional was not originally a part thereof.

Section 7.

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT, TEXAS, on this the 7th day of September 2021.



Approved:

Ronald White
Mayor

Attest:

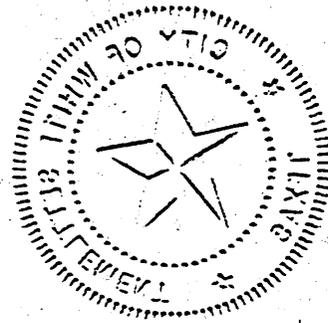
Amy Arnold, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or title.

Faint, illegible text in the upper middle section of the page.

Faint, illegible text in the middle section of the page.

Faint handwritten signature or text on the left side.



Faint handwritten signature or text on the right side.

**CITY OF WHITE SETTLEMENT
PAY SCALE
EFFECTIVE 10/1/2021**

PAY GRADE	MASTER CLASSIFICATION & PAY GRADE TABLE											8% Between Grade					
	TEMP	TECH	CLERICAL			MAINTENANCE			FIRE	POLICE	D/D HEADS	MGT	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	
1	T1											7.25	TO	13.54	15,080.00	TO	28,164.86
2	T2		↓						PTFF			9.00	TO	14.62	18,720.00	TO	30,414.59
3	T3	ACO PT	CLK1									10.00	TO	15.79	20,800.00	TO	32,837.38
4	T4	TEC1	CLK2				LBR1					12.00	TO	17.06	24,960.00	TO	35,476.48
5	T5	TEC2	CLK3				LBR2					13.50	TO	18.42	28,080.00	TO	38,310.27
6	T6	TEC3	CLK4	SEC1			LBR3			DSP1		14.58	TO	19.90	30,326.40	TO	41,382.02
7	T7	TEC4	CLK5	SEC2		HE01	LBR4			DSP2		15.76	TO	21.49	32,780.80	TO	44,691.71
8	T8	TEC5	CLK6	SEC3	AA1	HE02	LBR5	CRL1	FF1	DSP3		17.03	TO	23.20	35,422.40	TO	48,260.99
9	T9	TEC6	CLK7	SEC4	AA2	HE03		CRL2	ENG	DSP4		18.39	TO	25.06	38,251.20	TO	52,133.12
10	T10	TEC7	CLK8		AA3			SPT1				19.86	TO	27.07	41,308.80	TO	56,308.10
11		TEC8	OM1		AA4			SPT2		PO1-2		21.44	TO	29.23	44,595.20	TO	60,807.55
12		TEC9	OM2		AA5			SPT3	CPT	PO3-4		23.15	TO	31.57	48,152.00	TO	65,674.75
13			OM3							CORP	DIV1	25.01	TO	34.09	52,020.80	TO	70,909.70
14			OM4								DIV2	27.02	TO	36.83	56,201.60	TO	76,598.91
15									CHF		DIV3	29.18	TO	39.77	60,694.40	TO	82,720.77
16										SGT	DIR1	31.50	TO	42.95	65,520.00	TO	89,340.16
17											DIR2	34.02	TO	46.38	70,761.60	TO	96,478.72
18										LT	DIR3	36.75	TO	50.10	76,440.00	TO	104,201.34
19										ASST. CHF	DIR4	39.69	TO	54.11	82,555.20	TO	112,551.30
20												42.86	TO	58.44	89,148.80	TO	121,550.21
21										CHF		46.31	TO	63.11	96,324.80	TO	131,262.98
22												50.00	TO	68.15	104,000.00	TO	141,754.50
23												54.00	TO	73.60	112,320.00	TO	153,089.66
24											CM	58.32	TO	79.49	121,305.60	TO	165,333.38

FIRE

	Hourly	Annual
PT FF	15.000	
FF	17.420	48,000
ENG	19.050	52,500
CAPTAIN	26.310	72,500

Sworn Officers

		1	2	3	4	4 + \$1600
Annual	PO	52,672	54,779	56,870	59,249	60,849
Annual	CORP		62,253	64,743	67,333	68,933
Annual	SGT	74,812	77,804	80,917	84,153	85,753
Annual	LT	87,471	90,970	94,609		96,209
Annual	CDT	37,232				

SPLASH DAYS SEASONAL

	T1	T2	T3	
Hourly	LIFEGUARD	8.250	9.000	14.000
Hourly	GATE	7.250	9.000	14.000
Hourly	CASH	9.000		14.000
Hourly	F&B	7.250	9.000	
Hourly	MAINT.	7.250		

		1	2	3	4	4 + \$1600
Hourly	PO	25.323	26.336	27.389	28.485	29.254
Hourly	CORP		29.930	31.127	32.372	33.141
Hourly	SGT	35.967	37.406	38.902	40.458	41.228
Hourly	LT	42.053	43.736	45.485		46.254
Hourly	CDT	17.900				



Acronyms of Key Budget Terms

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

ADA

Americans with Disability Act

CAFR

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

CCPD

Crime Control Prevention District

CDBG

Community Development Block Grant

CIP

Capital Improvements Program

CO

Certificate of Obligation

DPS

Department of Public Safety

EDC

Economic Development Corporation

EMS

Emergency Medical Services

EMT

Emergency Medical Technician

FD

Fire Department

FLSA

Fair Labors Standards Act

FT

Full-time

FTE

Full-time equivalent

KWSB

Keep White Settlement Beautiful

M&O

Maintenance and Operations

MGD

Million Gallons per Day

MIS

Management Information Systems

NCTCOG

North Central Texas Council of Governments

P&Z

Planning & Zoning

PD

Police Department

PFIA

Public Funds Investment Act

PT

Part-time

ROW

Right of Way

S&P

Standard & Poor's

SCADA

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition

SEC

Security and Exchange Commission

TAD

Tarrant Appraisal District

FY

Fiscal Year

GAAP

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

GASB

Government Finance Officers Association

GIS

Geographic Information Systems

GO

General Obligation

HR

Human Resources

I&I

Inflow & Infiltration

I&S

Interest and Sinking

IT

Information Technology

TCEQ

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

TIRZ

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone

TML

Texas Municipal League

TMRS

Texas Municipal Retirement System

TxDOT

Texas Department of Transportation

TWDB

Texas Water Development Board

W&S or W/S

Water & Sewer

YTD

Year-to-Date



Glossary

FY 2021-2022 Annual Budget

Accrual Basis of Accounting

A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred.

Account

A term used to identify an individual asset, liability, expenditure control, revenue control, encumbrance control, or fund balance.

Accounts Payable

A short-term liability account reflecting amounts owed to private persons or organizations for goods and services received by a government.

Accounts Receivable

An asset account reflecting amounts due from private persons or organizations for goods and services furnished by a government.

Accrual Accounting

A basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recognized in the period incurred instead of when cash is actually received or spent.

Adopted Budget

The budget as modified and finally approved by the City Council. The adopted budget is authorized by ordinance that sets the legal spending limits for the fiscal year.

Ad Valorem Tax

A tax levied on the assessed valuation of land and improvements.

Appraised Value

The estimated value of property for the purpose of taxation, as established by the Tarrant Appraisal District.

Appropriation

An authorization made by the City Council that permits officials to incur obligations against and to make expenditures of resources. Appropriations normally are made for fixed amounts at the department level and cover the operating budget for a one-year period.

Arbitrage

With respect to the issuance of municipal securities, arbitrage usually refers to the difference between the interest paid on tax-exempt bonds and the interest earned by investing the proceeds of the bonds in higher-yielding taxable securities. Federal income tax laws generally restrict the ability to earn positive arbitrage in connection with tax-exempt bonds.

Assessed Valuation

A valuation set upon real and personal property by the Tarrant Appraisal District as a basis for levying taxes.

Audit

A standardized, systematic and independent examination of data, statements, records, operations and performances of an enterprise for the purpose of examining for compliance with standardized procedures for managing cash on hand, receipts, payments, investments, and other allocations of monetary resources, capital assets or the use of personnel time and expertise.

Balanced Budget

A budget adopted by the City Council and authorized by ordinance where the proposed expenditures are equal to or less than the proposed revenues plus fund balances.

Basis of Accounting

A term used referring as to when revenues, expenditures, expenses, and transfers - and related assets and liabilities - are recognized in the accounts and reported in the City's financial statements.

Bond

A written promise to pay a sum of money on a specific date at a specific interest rate.

Budget

The City's financial plan that contains both the estimated revenues to be received during the year and the proposed expenditures to be incurred to achieve stated objectives.

Budget Amendment

A formal legal procedure utilized by the City to revise a budget during a fiscal year.

Budget Calendar

The schedule of dates used as a guide to complete the various steps the budget preparation and adoption process.

Budget Message

The opening section of the budget document from the City Manager that provides the City Council and the public with a general summary of the most important aspects of the budget. Sometimes referred to as a "transmittal letter."

Budgetary Control

The control of management of the organization in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and revenues.

Capital Assets

Long-term assets, such as buildings, equipment and infrastructure, intended to be held or used in operations.

Capital Outlay

An expenditure which results in the acquisition of or addition to capital assets, and meets these criteria: having an anticipated useful life or more than one year; can be permanently identified as an individual unit of property; belonging to one of the following categories - land, buildings, machinery and equipment, or infrastructure; constitutes a tangible, permanent addition to the value of City assets; cost generally exceeds \$5,000; does not constitute repair or maintenance; and is not readily susceptible to loss. In the budget, capital outlay is budgeted as expenditures in all fund types.

Capital Improvement Program

A plan for purchasing capital expenditures over a period of years to meet capital needs arising from the long-term work program. It sets forth each project or other contemplated expenditure in which the City is to have a part and specifies the full resources estimated to be available to finance the projected expenditures.

Capital Project Fund

A fund used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, infrastructure, or equipment, usually financed by the issuance of debt.

Certificates of Obligation

Tax-supported bonds that are similar to general obligation bonds and can be issued after meeting strict publication requirements and with final approval of the City Council.

Certified Appraisal Roll

The final property appraisals roll, as calculated by the Tarrant Appraisal District (TAD). The certified roll is required to be prepared by TAD by July 25 of each year.

City Charter

The document of a home rule City similar to a constitution, which establishes the City's government structure and provides for the distribution of powers and duties among the various branches of government.

City Council

The elected governing body of the City, consisting of the Mayor and six (6) Council members, collectively acting as the legislative and policy-making body of the City.

Contractual Services

The costs related to services performed for the City by individuals, business, or utilities.

Crime Control and Prevention Sales Tax

Approved by votes in 1996 to collect a 1/2% sales tax for the Crime Control and Prevention District purposes, and readopted in 2010 for an additional 20 year period.

Current Taxes

Taxes levied and due within one year.

Debt Service

The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all bonds and other debt instruments according to a predetermined payment schedule.

Debt Service Fund

A fund used to account for resources and expenditures related to retirement for the City's general obligation debt service, sometimes referred to as a "sinking fund."

Deficit

The excess of the liabilities of a fund over its assets; or the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period; or in the case of proprietary fund, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

Delinquent Taxes

Taxes that remain unpaid after the date on which a penalty for nonpayment is attached. Property taxes are delinquent if not paid by January 31.

Department

A major administrative organizational unit of the City containing one or more divisions or activities.

Depreciation

A non-cash expense that reduces the value of an asset as a result of wear and tear, deterioration, action of the physical elements, inadequacy or obsolescence.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Program

A major administrative organizational unity of the City which indicates overall management responsibility for one or more activities.

Division

A major administrative organizational unity of the City which indicates overall management responsibility for one or more activities.

Encumbrance

An obligation, usually in the form of a purchase order, contract, or salary commitment, related to uncompleted contracts for goods or services. Used in budgeting, encumbrances are not classified as expenditures or liabilities, but are shown as a reservation of fund balance. Upon payment, encumbrances are recorded as expenditure and liquidated, thereby releasing the reservation of fund balance. Outstanding or unliquidated encumbrances at year-end are closed out.

Enterprise Fund

A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Expenditure/Expenses

The outflow of funds paid or to be paid for assets obtained or goods and services obtained regardless of when the expense is actually paid. An expenditure decreases fund balance.

Fiscal Year

The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for the recording of financial transactions. The City's fiscal year is October 1 through September 30.

Franchise Fees (Taxes)

A fee (tax) paid by a public utility for the use of public property in providing their services to the residents of the City. The fee is typically calculated as a % of the utility's gross receipts.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)

A position for an employee working a 40 hour work week for 52 weeks a year. Based on 2,080 annual hours or 2,756 for firefighters.

Fund

A fiscal and accounting entity established to record receipt and disbursement of income from sources set aside to support specific activities or to attain certain objectives. Each fund is treated as a distinct fiscal entity where assets equal liabilities plus fund balances.

Fund Balance

Unless stated otherwise, the excess of a fund's current assets over its current liabilities; sometimes called working capital in enterprise funds.

General Fund

The fund used to account for financial resources except those funds required to be accounted for in another fund; the general fund is tax supported and includes the operations of most City services, i.e., police, fire, streets, parks and recreation, and administration.

General Obligation

Money owed on interest and principal to holders of the City's obligation bonds. The debt is supported by revenues provided from real property that is assessed through the taxation power of the City.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)

Uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting.

Goal

A broad, general statement of each department's or division's desired social or organizational outcomes.

Governmental Funds

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. The acquisition, use and financial resources and the related current liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds (General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Debt Service).

Grant

A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from state or federal governments.

Infrastructure

That portion of a City's assets located at or below ground level, including streets, water, and sewer systems.

Internal Service Fund

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one fund or department to another fund or department on a cost reimbursement basis.

Levy

To impose taxes or special assessments. The total of taxes or special assessments imposed by a governmental unit.

Liability

Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past that must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. The term does not include encumbrances.

Long-term Debt

Debt with a maturity of more than one year after date of issuance.

Materials and Supplies

Expendable materials and operating supplies necessary to conduct the business of departmental activities.

Mixed Beverage Tax

A tax imposed on the gross receipts of a licensee for the sale, preparation or serving of mixed beverages.

Modified Accrual Basis

The basis of accounting under which expenditures other than accrued interest on general long-term debt are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred and revenues are recorded when received in cash, except for material and/or available resources, which should be accrued to reflect properly the taxes levied and revenue earned.

No New Revenue Tax Rate

Defined by State law. In general, the tax rate that will rise the same amount of property tax revenue as the previous year, based on properties taxed in both years.

Objectives

A specific statement of desired end which can be measured.

Operating Budget

Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing, acquisition, spending and service delivery activities are controlled. The use of annual operating budgets is required by the City's Charter and State Law.

Ordinance

A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality.

Performance Measures

Specific quantitative measures of work performed within an activity or program. They may also measure results obtained through an activity or program.

Personnel Costs

The costs associated with compensating employees for their labor. This includes salaries and fringe benefits.

Proposed Budget

The financial plan initially developed by departments and presented by the City Manager to the City Council for approval.

Property Tax

An annual or semi-annual tax paid to one or more governmental jurisdictions based on the real and personal property's assessed valuation and the tax rate, done in compliance with the State Property Tax Code.

Proprietary Fund

A governmental accounting fund having profit and loss aspects; therefore, it uses the accrual rather than modified accrual accounting method. The two types of proprietary funds are the Enterprise Fund and the Internal Service Fund.

Ratings

Designations used by credit rating agencies to give relative indications of credit quality. Municipal bonds rated Baa or BBB and above are considered to be investment-grade.

Refunding Bonds

Bonds issued to retire bonds already outstanding.

Reserve

An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose, or it not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

Resolution

A formal statement of opinion or determination adopted by an assembly or other formal group.

Revenue

Funds that the City receives as income. Revenue increases fund balance.

Sales Tax

A general tax on certain retail sales levied on persons and businesses selling taxable items in the city limits. The City's current sales tax rate is 8.25%, consisting of 6.25% for the State of Texas; 1% for the City; 0.5% for the Economic Development Corporation; and 0.5% for the Crime Control Prevention District.

SCADA

Acronym for Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition. An automated system that electronically monitors and controls water storage tanks, pumping stations, and water supply levels. The system monitors and coordinates water supply throughout the City in order to meet customer water demands, by allowing remote facilities to be operated from a central location.

Special Revenue Fund

A fund used to account for proceeds for specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, or have been segregated by financial policy to be maintained separately.

Tarrant Appraisal District

The Tarrant Appraisal District legal entity that has been established in each Texas County by the State legislature for the purpose of appraising all property within the county or district. All taxing units within Tarrant County use the property values certified by TAD. TAD is governed by a board of directors, whose members are appointed by the individual taxing units within the district.

Tax Base

The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by Tarrant Appraisal District's Appraisal Review Board. The tax base represents the net taxable value after exemptions. (Also sometimes referred to as "assessed taxable value.")

Tax Levy

The result of multiplying the ad valorem property tax rate per one hundred dollars times the tax base.

Tax Rate

The rate applied to all taxable property to generate revenue. The tax rate is comprised of two components: the debt service (I&S) rate, and the maintenance and operations (M&O) rate.

Transfers

Transfers made from one City fund to another City fund for purposes such as reimbursement of expenditures, general and administrative services or debt service.

Unearned Revenue

Cash Received from customers in advance of services received. Recorded as a liability under general accepted accounting principles.

Voter Approval Tax Rate

A taxing unit's voter approval tax rate is a calculated rate that divides the overall property taxes into two categories - M&O and debt service. If a unit adopts a tax rate that is higher than the voter approval rate, an election is held for voters to approve the rate.

Working Capital

For enterprise funds, the excess of current assets over current liabilities. Working capital of a fund is important because budgeted expenditures of the fund must be provided for from cash receipts during the year supplemented by working capital carried over from prior years, if any.

Yield

The rate earned on an investment based on the price paid for the investment, the interest earned during the period held and the selling price or redemption value of the investment.

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Date: 08/05/2021 11:02 AM

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

City of White Settlement

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the No-New-Revenue (NNR) tax rate and Voter-Approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School Districts without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1. 2020 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2020 taxable value on the 2020 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$997,768,233
2. 2020 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2020 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$0
3. Preliminary 2020 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$997,768,233
4. 2020 total adopted tax rate.	\$0.746200/\$100
5. 2020 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2020 appraised value. A. Original 2020 ARB values:	\$109,167,018

B. 2020 values resulting from final court decisions:	\$101,312,200
C. 2020 value loss. Subtract B from A.³	\$7,854,818
6. 2020 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.	
A. 2020 ARB certified value:	\$36,188,227
B. 2020 disputed value:	\$5,428,234
C. 2020 undisputed value. Subtract B from A.⁴	\$30,759,993
7. 2020 Chapter 42 related adjusted values Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$38,614,811
8. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$1,036,383,044
9. 2020 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Enter the 2020 value of property in deannexed territory.⁵	\$0
10. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2021. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2021 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value.	
A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2020 market value:	\$0
B. Partial exemptions. 2021 exemption amount or 2021 percentage exemption times 2020 value:	\$3,408,721
C. Value loss. Add A and B.⁵	\$3,408,721
11. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2021. Use only properties that qualified in 2021 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2020.	
A. 2020 market value:	\$0
B. 2021 productivity or special appraised value:	\$0
C. Value loss. Subtract B from A.⁷	\$0
12. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$3,408,721
13. 2020 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2020 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2020 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund.⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$0
14. 2020 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$1,032,974,323
15. Adjusted 2020 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$7,708,054
16. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2020. Types of refunds include court	\$152,202

decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020. ⁸	
17. Adjusted 2020 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$7,860,256
18. Total 2021 taxable value on the 2021 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2021 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹² E. Total 2021 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$1,062,746,197 \$0 \$0 \$14,564,728 \$1,048,181,469
19. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³ A. 2021 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ B. 2021 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ C. Total value under protest or not certified: Add A and B.	\$45,778,325 \$5,567,625 \$51,345,950
20. 2021 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$0
21. 2021 total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$1,099,527,419
22. Total 2021 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2020.	\$0

Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2021 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	
23. Total 2021 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2020. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2020, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2021. ¹⁹	\$15,915,588
24. Total adjustments to the 2021 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$15,915,588
25. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$1,083,611,831
26. 2021 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$0.725375/\$100
27. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county NNR tax rate. ²¹	

¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

¹⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

¹¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012,26.04(c-2)

¹²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

¹³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)

¹⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)

¹⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(b)

¹⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)

¹⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

¹⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

²⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

²¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)

²²Reserved for expansion

²³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044

²⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The Voter-Approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the Voter-Approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the Voter-Approval tax rate exceeds the No-New-Revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28. 2020 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2020 M&O tax rate.	\$0.611145/\$100
29. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$1,036,383,044
30. Total 2020 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100.	\$6,333,803
31. Adjusted 2020 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.	
A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020 Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.	\$120,443
B. 2020 taxes in TIF Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2021 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0.	\$0
C. 2020 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	\$0
D. 2020 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	\$120,443
E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$6,454,246
32. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$1,083,611,831
33. 2021 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.595623/\$100
34. Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.²³	
A. 2021 state criminal justice mandate: Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	\$0

<p>B. 2020 state criminal justice mandate: Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.</p> <p>C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p>
<p>35. Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.²⁴</p> <p>A. 2021 indigent health care expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.</p> <p>B. 2020 indigent health care expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.</p> <p>C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p>
<p>36. Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.²⁵</p> <p>A. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.</p> <p>B. 2020 indigent defense compensation expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.</p> <p>C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.</p> <p>E. Enter the lessor of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p> <p>\$0.000000/\$100</p>
<p>37. Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.²⁶</p> <p>A. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures: Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.</p> <p>B. 2020 eligible county hospital expenditures: Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>

C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.000000/\$100
D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.000000/\$100
E. Enter the lessor of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$0.000000/\$100
38. Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information.	\$0
A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year	\$0
B. Expenditures for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year.	\$0.000000/\$100
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$0.000000/\$100
39. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$0.595623/\$100
40. Adjustment for 2020 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2020 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2021 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.	
A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2020, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	\$0
B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.000000
C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$0.595623
41. 2021 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$0.616469/\$100
D41. Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2021 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval	\$0.000000/\$100

<p>tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2. the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred. <p>If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08.²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).</p>	
<p>42. Total 2021 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses <p>A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here.²⁸ Enter debt amount.</p> <p>B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt.</p> <p>C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none)</p> <p>D. Subtract amount paid from other resources.</p> <p>E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C, and D from A.</p>	<p>\$1,597,190</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$219,190</p> <p>\$1,378,000</p>
<p>43. Certified 2020 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector.²⁸</p>	\$0
<p>44. Adjusted 2021 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.</p>	\$1,378,000
<p>45. 2021 anticipated collection rate.</p> <p>A. Enter the 2021 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector:²⁹</p> <p>B. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate</p> <p>C. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate</p> <p>D. Enter the 2018 actual collection rate</p> <p>E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%.³¹</p>	<p>100.00%</p> <p>101.68%</p> <p>97.94%</p> <p>99.08%</p> <p>100.00%</p>
<p>46. 2021 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E</p>	\$1,378,000
<p>47. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	\$1,099,527,419
<p>48. 2021 debt tax rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.</p>	\$0.125326/\$100

49. 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$0.741795/\$100
D49. Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2021 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$0.000000/\$100
50. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county voter-approval tax rate.	

²³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044

²⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

²⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0442

²⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0443

²⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(a)

²⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(7)

²⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)

³⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(b)

³¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(h),(h-1) and (h-2)

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
<p>51. Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or May 2021, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters.²⁰ Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020, enter 0.</p>	\$0
<p>52. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.³³</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.³⁴</p> <p>- or -</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.</p>	\$0
<p>53. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	\$1,099,527,419
<p>54. Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.</p>	\$0.000000/\$100
<p>55. 2021 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	\$0.725375/\$100
<p>56. 2021 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.</p> <p>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2020.</p>	\$0.725375/\$100
<p>57. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), or Line 50 (counties), as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	\$0.741795/\$100
<p>58. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.</p>	\$0.741795/\$100

³¹Reserved for expansion

³⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

³²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

³⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

³³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)

³⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Voter-Approval Protection for Pollution Control Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$0
60. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$1,099,527,419
61. Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.000000/\$100
62. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$0.741795/\$100

³⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d)

³⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.³⁹ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; and⁴⁰
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴¹ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴²

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴³

Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63. 2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$0.000000
64. 2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$0
65. 2018 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2018 actual tax rate and the 2018 unused increment rate from the 2018 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	\$0.000000
66. 2021 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	\$0.000000/\$100
67. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate. ²³ Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$0.741795/\$100

³⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(a)

⁴⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(c)

⁴¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴²Tex. Tax Code Section Local Gov't Code Section 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

⁴³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i>	\$0.595623/\$100
69. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$1,099,527,419
70. Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.045474
71. 2021 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.125326/\$100
72. De minimis rate. ²³ Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$0.000000/\$100

⁴⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(8-a)

⁴⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year⁴⁷.

NOTE: This section will not apply to any taxing units in 2021. It is added to implement Senate Bill 1438 (87th Regular Session) and does not apply to a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a declared disaster in 2020, as provided for in the recently repealed Tax Code Sections 26.04(c-1) and 26.041(c-1).

In future tax years, this section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

In future tax years, this section will also apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
<p>73. 2020 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	N/A
<p>74. Adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line.</p> <p>If a disaster occurred in 2020 and the taxing unit calculated its 2020 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2020 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2020 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49.</p> <p>- or -</p> <p>If a disaster occurred prior to 2020 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2020, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2020 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster.⁴⁸ Enter the final adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet.</p> <p>- or -</p> <p>If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2020 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.</p>	N/A
<p>75. Increase in 2020 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.</p>	N/A
<p>76. Adjusted 2020 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i>.</p>	N/A
<p>77. Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.</p>	N/A

78. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	N/A
79. Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. ⁴⁹	N/A
80. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	N/A

⁴⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)

⁴⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(f)

⁴⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(c)

⁴⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)

⁵⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-New-Revenue tax rate

As applicable, enter the 2021 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax) \$0.725375/\$100

Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-Approval tax rate

As applicable, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue) \$0.741795/\$100

Indicate the line number used: 49

De minimis rate

If applicable, enter the de minimis rate from Line 72. \$0.000000/\$100

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code.⁵⁰

print here Wendy Burgess

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here

Taxing Unit Representative

Wendy Burgess

Date

8-6-2021